

# Scotts Corners, Pound Ridge, NY Wastewater Management & Water Supply Engineering Plan

June 25, 2019 - FINAL

Pio Lombardo, P.E.  
NYS PE # 056900



*Prepared by:*

Environmental Engineers/Consultants

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**

188 Church Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02458

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....  | 7   |
| ENGINEERING REPORT CERTIFICATION .....                                   | 15  |
| 1. PROJECT OBJECTIVES & STUDY AREA CONDITIONS.....                       | 16  |
| 1.1 Project Objectives .....   | 16  |
| 1.2 Study area - Census .....  | 16  |
| 1.2 Wastewater Flow Estimates .....                                      | 23  |
| 1.3 Water Use Data .....   | 23  |
| 1.4 Summary of Scotts Corner Business District Zoning Regulations .....  | 24  |
| 1.5 Agencies with Jurisdictions and Associated Regulations.....          | 31  |
| 1.6 Permitting Requirements .....  | 34  |
| 2. WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT OPTIONS.....                                    | 36  |
| 2.1 On-Site Technologies.....  | 36  |
| 2.2 Cluster/Small & Large Neighborhood Systems.....                      | 36  |
| 3. EVALUATION OF ON-SITE & NEIGHBORHOOD OPTIONS.....                     | 40  |
| 3.1 Methodology and Existing Data .....                                  | 40  |
| 3.2 On-Site Option.....  | 40  |
| 3.3 Cluster Option .....   | 40  |
| 4. CANDIDATE SITES FOR WASTEWATER TREATMENT / DISPOSAL .....             | 52  |
| 4.0 Overview .....   | 52  |
| 4.1 Town Park Site .....   | 58  |
| 4.2 Pine Drive – Lower Trinity Pass .....                                | 66  |
| 4.3 Oceanus .....  | 74  |
| 4.4 Old Pound Road.....  | 87  |
| 4.5 Elementary School .....  | 92  |
| 4.6 Town Land adjacent to School.....                                    | 98  |
| 4.7 Clark Property .....   | 103 |
| 4.8 Barnegat Road Site .....   | 107 |
| 5. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATE SITES DISPOSAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS.....           | 115 |
| Darcy's Law Capacity Estimates Methodology .....                         | 115 |
| 5.1 Town Park Ballfield Site .....                                       | 119 |
| 5.2 Old Pound Road Site.....   | 122 |
| 5.3 Lower Trinity Pass Road Site.....                                    | 124 |
| 5.4 Barnegat Road Site .....   | 126 |
| 5.5 Oceanus Site.....  | 128 |
| 6. SITE TESTING PLAN .....   | 130 |
| 6.1 Site Evaluation and Testing Overview .....                           | 130 |
| 6.2 Pine Drive – Lower Trinity Road .....                                | 133 |
| 6.3 169 Barnegat Road .....  | 140 |
| 6.4 Town Park .....  | 144 |
| 6.5 Old Pound Road.....  | 148 |
| 7. WASTEWATER SYSTEM – GROUNDWATER MODELING AND SITE SELECTION .....     | 152 |
| 8. WASTEWATER SYSTEM–PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING + OPINIONS ON COSTS.....    | 153 |
| 8.1 Preliminary Engineering .....  | 153 |
| 8.2 Project Capital Cost and Budget .....                                | 154 |
| 8.3 Annual O&M Costs.....  | 154 |
| 8.4 Wastewater and Water Supply Implementation / Connection Issues ..... | 154 |
| 8.5 Energy Efficiency Considerations .....                               | 161 |
| 8.6 Impact of Climate Change / Resiliency .....                          | 161 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 8.7 Risk Considerations .....  | 161 |
| 9. WATER SYSTEM – PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING AND COST ESTIMATES.....                              | 162 |
| 9.1 Preliminary Engineering .....  | 162 |
| 9.2 System Capital Cost.....   | 165 |
| 9.3 Annual O&M Costs.....  | 165 |
| 10. FINANCING, USER CHARGES, PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & IMPLEMENTATION PLAN                        | 166 |
| 10.1 Legal & Financing.....  | 166 |
| 10.2 User Charges .....  | 166 |
| 10.3 Implementation Plan & Draft Schedule .....  | 167 |
| 10.4 Public Participation.....   | 167 |
| REFERENCES .....   | 176 |
| GLOSSARY .....   | 177 |
| APPENDIX A POUND RIDGE WATER/WASTE WATER TASK FORCE, 2017, EXISTING<br>CONDITIONS REPORT ..... | 179 |
| APPENDIX B POUND RIDGE CANDIDATE SITES USDA NCRS SOILS DESCRIPTIONS ...                        | 180 |
| APPENDIX C SMART GROWTH ASSESSMENT & SEXUAL HARRASSMENT FORMS.....                             | 195 |

### List of Figures

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure ES-1 Scotts Corner Location Map .....  | 7  |
| Figure ES-2 Scotts Corner Study Area Aerial Photo with Candidate Wastewater Treatment &<br>Disposal Sites .....   | 8  |
| Figure ES-3 Scotts Corner Wastewater Treatment System Process Flow Diagram .....                                  | 9  |
| Figure ES-4 Scotts Corner Wastewater + Water Supply Implementation Schedule.....                                  | 13 |
| Figure 1-1 Scotts Corner Aerial Photograph with Business District Boundaries.....                                 | 17 |
| Figure 1-2 Scotts Corner Parcel Map – with PID .....  | 18 |
| Figure 1-2a Scotts Corner Parcel Map – with addresses.....  | 19 |
| Figure 1-3 Streams and Water Bodies in Scotts Corner.....   | 20 |
| Figure 1-4 Zoning Map PB-A District.....  | 27 |
| Figure 1-5 Zoning Map PB-A, PB-B & PB-C Districts .....   | 28 |
| Figure 1-6 NYSDEC Stream Classification in Pound Ridge.....   | 35 |
| Figure 2-1 Overview of Neighborhood Wastewater Collection, Treatment, and Dispersal / Reuse<br>Technologies ..... | 39 |
| Figure 3-1 Available Area Map – Scotts Corner Study Area .....  | 41 |
| Figure 3-2 Scotts Corner Study Area Existing Septic and Well Locations – Northeast .....                          | 43 |
| Figure 3-3 Scotts Corner Study Area Existing Septic and Well Locations – Center .....                             | 44 |
| Figure 3-4 Scotts Corner Study Area Existing Septic and Well Locations – Southwest .....                          | 45 |
| Figure 3-5 Scotts Corner Percolation Test and Test Pit Locations – Aerial Overlay .....                           | 49 |
| Figure 3-6 Scotts Corner Percolation Test and Test Pit Locations – Base Overlay .....                             | 50 |
| Figure 4.0-1a Candidate Sites – Location Map.....   | 54 |
| Figure 4.0-1b Candidate Sites – Location Map with Watershed Boundaries .....                                      | 55 |
| Figure 4.0-2 Available Area Map – Northern Sites .....  | 56 |
| Figure 4.0-3 Available Area Map – Southern Sites.....   | 57 |
| Figure 4.1-1 Town Park Soils Map .....  | 59 |
| Figure 4.1-2 Town Park Soils Rating Map .....   | 60 |
| Figure 4.1-3 Town Park Wetlands Map .....   | 62 |
| Figure 4.1-4 Town Park Slopes Map .....   | 63 |
| Figure 4.1-5 Town Park Test Boring Locations.....   | 65 |
| Figure 4.2-1 Lower Trinity Pass Soils Map .....   | 67 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 4.2-2 Lower Trinity Pass Soil Ratings Map.....                                      | 68  |
| Figure 4.2-3 Lower Trinity Pass Wetlands Map.....  | 69  |
| Figure 4.2-4 Lower Trinity Pass Slopes + Contours Map.....                                 | 70  |
| Figure 4.2-5 Lower Trinity Pass Floodplains Map.....                                       | 71  |
| Figure 4.2-6 Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit Locations Map.....                                | 73  |
| Figure 4.3-1 Oceanus Soils Map.....  | 76  |
| Figure 4.3-2 Oceanus Soil Ratings Map.....   | 77  |
| Figure 4.3-3 Oceanus Site Wetlands + Buffer Zones Map.....                                 | 78  |
| Figure 4.3-4 Oceanus Site Slopes + Contours Map.....                                       | 79  |
| Figure 4.3-5 Oceanus Site Location Map 1.....  | 83  |
| Figure 4.3-6 Oceanus Site Location Map 2.....  | 84  |
| Figure 4.3-7 Oceanus Site Location Map 3.....  | 85  |
| Figure 4.3-8 Oceanus Site Location Map 4.....  | 86  |
| Figure 4.4-1 Old Pound Road Soils Map.....   | 88  |
| Figure 4.4-2 Old Pound Road Soils Rating Map.....  | 89  |
| Figure 4.4-3 Old Pound Road Wetlands Map.....  | 90  |
| Figure 4.4-4 Old Pound Road Slopes Map.....  | 91  |
| Figure 4.5-1 Elementary School Soils Map.....  | 93  |
| Figure 4.5-2 Elementary School Soil Ratings Map.....                                       | 94  |
| Figure 4.5-3 Elementary School Wetlands Map.....   | 95  |
| Figure 4.5-4 Elementary School Slope + Contours Map.....                                   | 96  |
| Figure 4.6-1 School Adjacent Land Soils Map.....   | 99  |
| Figure 4.6-2 School Adjacent Land Soils Map.....   | 100 |
| Figure 4.6-3 School Adjacent Land - Wetlands Map.....                                      | 101 |
| Figure 4.6-4 School Adjacent Land - Slopes + Contours Map.....                             | 102 |
| Figure 4.7-1 Clark Properties Wetlands Map.....  | 104 |
| Figure 4.7-2 Clark Properties Slopes & Contours Map.....                                   | 105 |
| Figure 4.7-3 Clark Properties Floodplains Map.....   | 106 |
| Figure 4.8-1 Barnegat Road Soils Map.....  | 108 |
| Figure 4.8-2 Barnegat Road Soils Map.....  | 109 |
| Figure 4.8-3 Barnegat Road Wetlands and Wetlands Buffer Map.....                           | 110 |
| Figure 4.8-4 Barnegat Road Slopes and Contours Map.....                                    | 111 |
| Figure 4.8-5 Barnegat Road Test Pit Locations Map 2.....                                   | 114 |
| Figure 5.0-1 Mounding Schematic.....   | 116 |
| Figure 5.0-2 Simplified Darcy's Law Applied to Mounding Analysis.....                      | 117 |
| Figure 5.0-3 Simplified Darcy's Law Mounding Analysis-Example.....                         | 118 |
| Figure 5.1-1 Town Park Available Areas and Potential Disposal Zones.....                   | 120 |
| Figure 5.1-2 Example of Trench Layout – Town Park.....                                     | 121 |
| Figure 5.2-1 Old Pound Road Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones.....          | 123 |
| Figure 5.3-1 Lower Trinity Pass Road Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones..... | 125 |
| Figure 5.4-1 Barnegat Road Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones.....           | 127 |
| Figure 5.5-1 Oceanus Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones.....                 | 129 |
| Figure 6-1-1 Candidate Sites, Subwatershed Locations and Creeks.....                       | 132 |
| Figure 6-2-1 Lower Trinity Pass, Test Pit Locations Map.....                               | 134 |
| Figure 6-2-2 Lower Trinity Pass, Area Watershed Map.....                                   | 135 |
| Figure 6-2-3 Lower Trinity Pass, North Test Pits Cross-Section.....                        | 137 |
| Figure 6-2-4 Lower Trinity Pass, Center Test Pits Cross-Section.....                       | 138 |
| Figure 6-2-5 Lower Trinity Pass, South Test Pits Cross-Section.....                        | 139 |
| Figure 6-3-1 Barnegat Road, Test Pit Locations.....  | 141 |
| Figure 6-3-2 Barnegat Road, Area Watershed Map.....  | 142 |
| Figure 6-4-1 Town Park, Test Pit Locations.....  | 145 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 6-4-2 Town Park, Area Watershed Map .....   | 146 |
| Figure 6-5-1 Old Pound Ridge, Test Pit Locations .....                                   | 149 |
| Figure 6-5-2 Old Pound Road, Area Watershed Map .....                                    | 150 |
| Figure 8-1 WWMS Process Flow Diagram .....   | 153 |
| Figure 8-2 Scotts Corner Preliminary Sewer Layout Plan.....                              | 155 |
| Figure 8-3 Scotts Corner Pump Station Plan Views .....                                   | 156 |
| Figure 8-4 Scotts Corner Preliminary Transmission Line Layout .....                      | 157 |
| Figure 8-5 Barnegat Road Preliminary Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Site Layout ..... | 158 |
| Figure 8-6 80,000-gpd Wastewater Treatment System Preliminary Layout .....               | 159 |
| Figure 9-1 Scotts Corner Preliminary Water System Layout.....                            | 163 |
| Figure 9-2 Scotts Corner Preliminary Water System Layout.....                            | 164 |

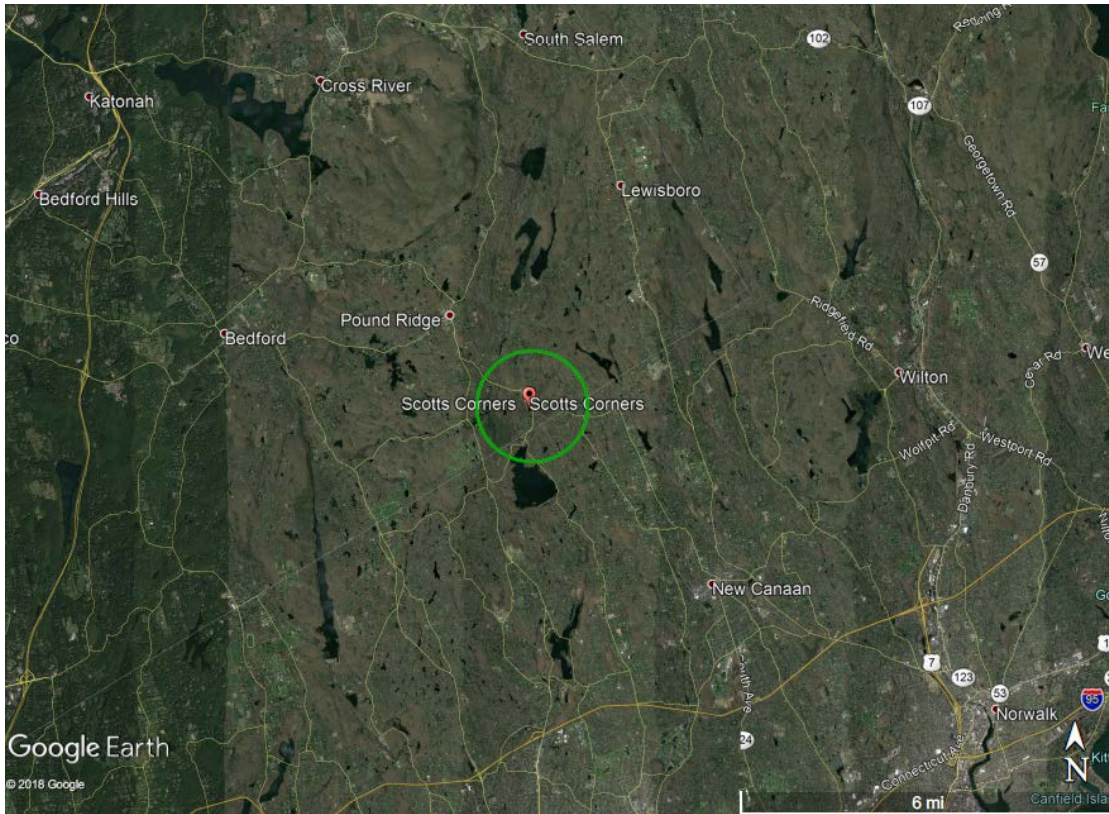
List of Tables

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table ES-1 Darcy Law Estimates of Candidate Sites Disposal Capacity.....                             | 9   |
| Table ES-2 Wastewater & Water Supply Systems Capital Cost Estimates.....                             | 10  |
| Table ES-3 Wastewater & Water Supply Systems User Charge Estimates.....                              | 11  |
| Table 1-1 Scotts Corner Property Data & Wastewater Design Flow .....                                 | 21  |
| Table 1-2 Scotts Corner 1992 Buildout Estimated Flows.....   | 23  |
| Table 1-3 Annual Water Use Data for Scotts Corner .....  | 24  |
| Table 1-4 PB-A, PB-B and PB-C Zoning Schedule of Use Regulations.....                                | 29  |
| Table 1-5 Westchester County DHS Minimum SSTS Separation .....                                       | 32  |
| Table 1-6 WC DoH SSTS Required Absorption Trench Lengths.....  | 33  |
| Table 1-7 NYS DEC WWTP Separation Requirements.....  | 33  |
| Table 1-8 NYS DEC SSTS Minimum Horizontal Setbacks .....   | 34  |
| Table 2-1 Typical Wastewater Treatment Technologies Used for Various Flow Rates .....                | 38  |
| Table 3-1 Scotts Corner Available Area Summary .....   | 42  |
| Table 3-2 Pound Ridge Task Force Records – Scotts Corner Percolation Test and Test Pit Summary ..... | 46  |
| Table 3-3 Pound Ridge Task Force – Scotts Corner Test Pit Records 1 .....                            | 47  |
| Table 3-4 Pound Ridge Task Force – Scotts Corner Test Pit Records 2 .....                            | 48  |
| Table 4.0-1 Candidate Properties for Scotts Corner Wastewater Treatment / Disposal.....              | 52  |
| Table 4.0-2 Candidate Sites Existing Information Summary.....  | 53  |
| Table 4.1-1 Town Park Perc Test & Depth to Bedrock / GW Data.....                                    | 58  |
| Table 4.1-2 Town Park Test Pit Records.....  | 64  |
| Table 4.2-1 Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit & Depth to Bedrock / GW Data.....                            | 66  |
| Table 4.2-2 Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit Records.....   | 72  |
| Table 4.3-1 Oceanus Site Percolation Test and Test Pit Summary .....                                 | 75  |
| Table 4.3-2 Oceanus Site Test Pit Summary 1.....   | 80  |
| Table 4.3-3 Oceanus Site Test Pit Summary 2.....   | 81  |
| Table 4.3-4 Oceanus Site Test Pit Summary 3.....   | 82  |
| Table 4.5-1 Pound Ridge Elementary School Percolation Test and Test Pit Summary .....                | 92  |
| Table 4.5-2 Pound Ridge Elementary School Test Pit Records.....                                      | 97  |
| Table 4.8-1 Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary .....   | 107 |
| Table 4.8-2 Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary 1 .....   | 112 |
| Table 4.8-3 Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary 2.....  | 113 |
| Table 5.0-1 Candidate Sites Preliminary Darcy’s Law Capacity Estimates.....                          | 116 |
| Table 5.1-1 Darcy’s Law Disposal Capacity Estimates – Town Park .....                                | 119 |
| Table 5.2-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates – Old Pound Road .....                                       | 122 |
| Table 5.3-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates –Lower Trinity Pass Road Site.....                           | 124 |
| Table 5.4-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates – Barnegat Road Site .....                                   | 126 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 5.5-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates – Oceanus Site .....                         | 128 |
| Table 6-2-1 Lower Trinity Pass, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data .....     | 136 |
| Table 6-3-1 Barnegat Road, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data.....           | 143 |
| Table 6-4-1 Town Park, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data .....              | 147 |
| Table 6-5-1 Old Pound Road, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data .....         | 151 |
| Table 8-2 Scotts Corner Wastewater System Opinion of Probable O&M Revenue .....      | 154 |
| Table 8-1 Scotts Corner Wastewater System Opinion of Probable Cost .....             | 160 |
| Table 9-1 Scotts Corner Water System Opinion of Probable Capital Cost.....           | 165 |
| Table 9-2 Scotts Corner Water Supply System Opinion of Probable Annual O&M Cost..... | 165 |
| Table 10-1 Property Wastewater System Capital Costs & User Charges By Address.....   | 168 |
| Table 10-2 Wastewater System Estimated User Charges by Use .....                     | 170 |
| Table 10-3 Property Water System Capital Costs and User Charges – By Address.....    | 171 |
| Table 10-4 Wastewater & Water Supply Systems User Charge Estimates.....              | 173 |
| Table 10-5 Draft - Implementation Schedule .....                                     | 175 |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Engineering Plan has been prepared for Wastewater Management and Water Supply Systems for Scotts Corner, Pound Ridge, New York to address the needs for the Scotts Corner three (3) Planned Business Districts, which consists of 41 parcels. Figure ES-1 presents a Scotts Corner Location Map, with Figure ES-2 illustrating the Scotts Corner area and candidate wastewater treatment and disposal sites. The Scotts Corner wastewater and water supply difficulties/challenges have been documented by numerous engineering studies since 1992 and were summarized by the Scotts Corner Water / Wastewater Task Force, whose report is attached as Appendix A.

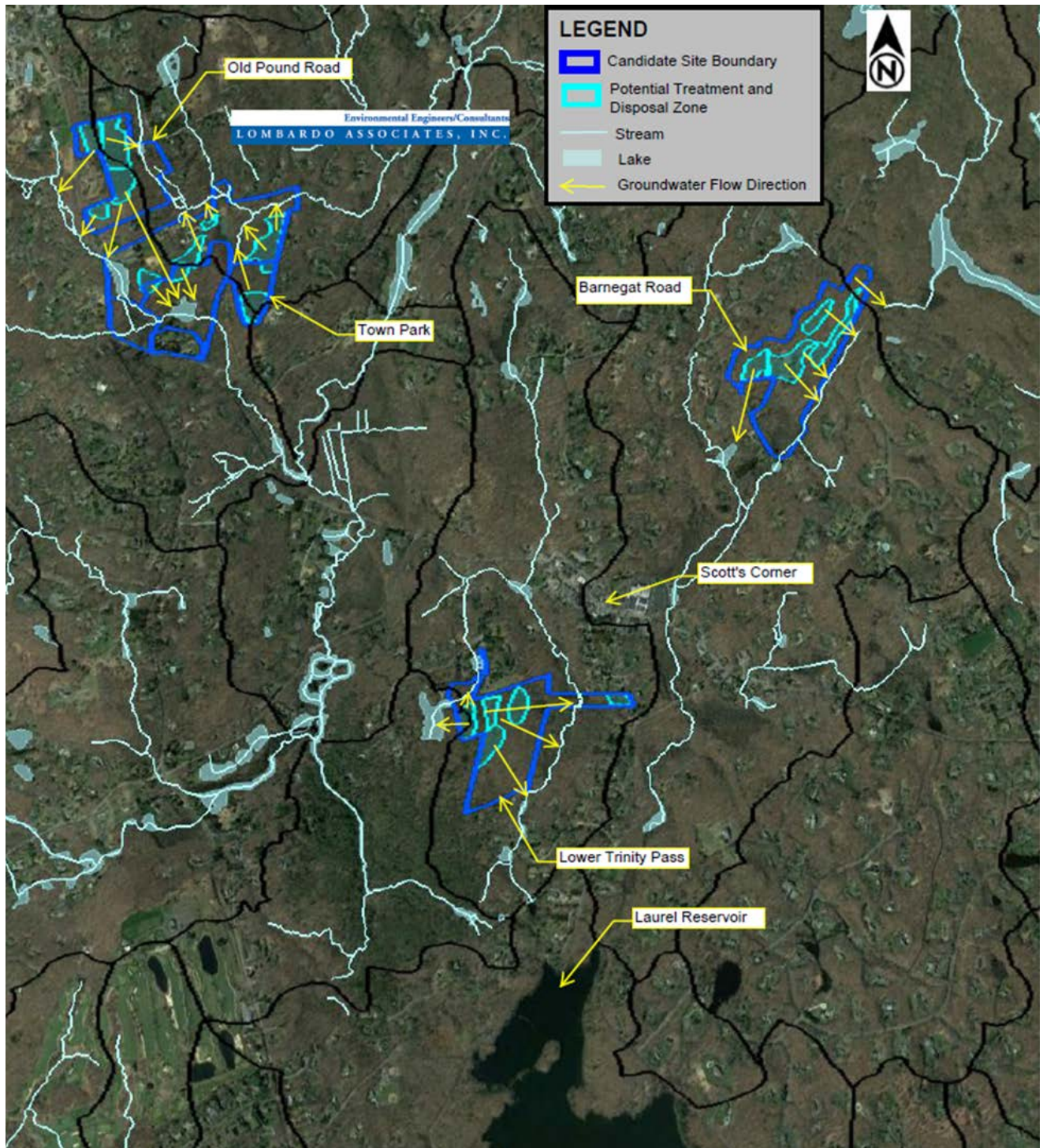


**Figure ES-1 Scotts Corner Location Map**

This Engineering Plan reviewed the previous studies and performed its own independent analysis and concluded that due to the small lot sizes and shallow depth to rock/groundwater, on-site solutions are not viable and off-site wastewater solutions are required. Small cluster solutions were examined and it was determined that insufficient land exists for small cluster solutions. Consequently, a Scotts Corner study area wide wastewater system is required.

Due to shallow depth to rock/groundwater in the study area, the septic tank – effluent collection system was selected due to its lower cost and overall wastewater system simplicity. As the project location is in a NYSDEC designated AA-S watershed, which is a source of potable water supply, wastewater disposal must be via subsurface disposal. Eight (8) candidate sites for a Scotts Corner wastewater treatment and disposal facility were identified and evaluated based upon existing information. The following four sites were identified as being the most technically promising and cost-effective for a Scotts Corner wastewater treatment and disposal facility.





**Figure ES-2 Scotts Corner Study Area Aerial Photo with Candidate Wastewater Treatment & Disposal Sites**

- ✓ Pine Drive – Lower Trinity Road
- ✓ Town Park
- ✓ Old Pound Road
- ✓ 169 Barnegat Road

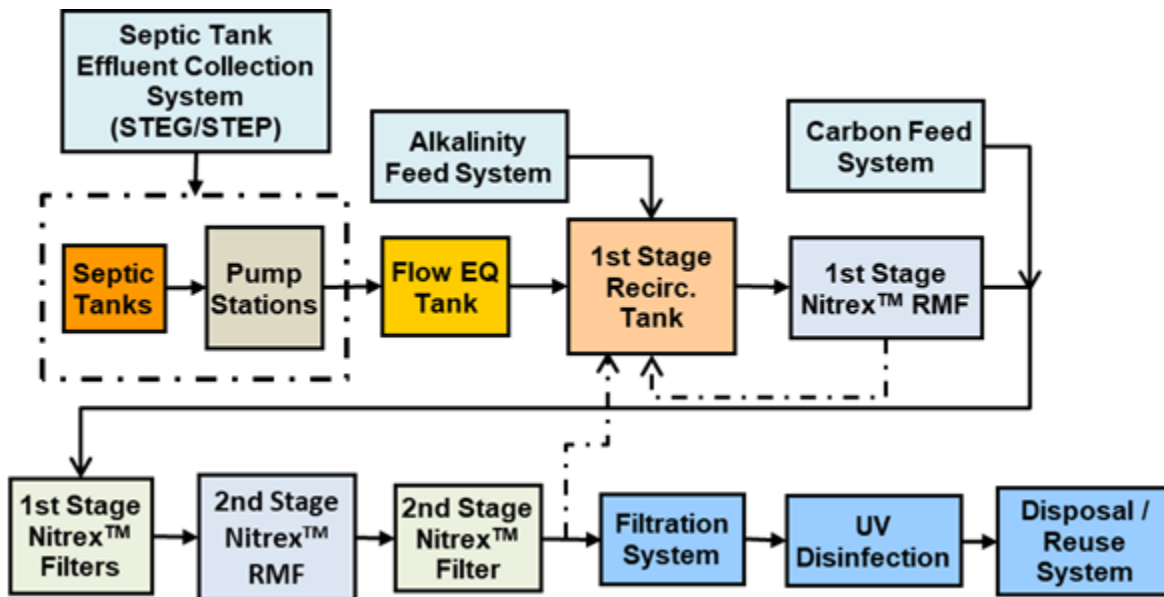
As an order of magnitude estimate of the disposal capacity of each site, Darcy's law estimates were prepared and are presented on Table ES-1. For a variety of technical hydrogeologic reasons and data limitations, Darcy's Law estimates are insufficient for determining the disposal capacity of a site. Groundwater modeling, which is beyond the scope of this Report, needs to be performed to finalize a site's disposal capacity.

| Candidate Disposal Sites Summary |                    |                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Site #                           | Site Name          | Flow - Darcy's (GPD) |
| 1                                | Town Park          | 69,031               |
| 2                                | Old Pound Ridge Rd | 42,897               |
| 3                                | Lower Trinity Pass | 55,976               |
| 4                                | Barnegat Rd        | 18,007               |
| 5                                | Oceanus            | 29,428               |

**Table ES-1 Darcy Law Estimates of Candidate Sites Disposal Capacity**

Test pits and soil testing at the Barnegat and Lower Pound Ridge sites is scheduled to be completed in July 2019. Due to the relatively shallow soil mantle, groundwater modeling of disposal at the preferred site(s) is necessary to determine the site's capacity for final site selection.

Due to the environmentally sensitive potable water supply watershed in which the candidate sites are located and Class AA-S watersheds that the Study Area is within, a tertiary wastewater treatment system with disinfection is proposed. The treatment and disposal/reuse system's process flow diagram is shown on Figure ES-3.



**Figure ES-3 Scotts Corner Wastewater Treatment System Process Flow Diagram**

The treatment process has been selected due to its demonstrated ability to reliably achieve Tertiary Treatment with Disinfection with low Operations and Maintenance (O&M) requirements. Wastewater treatment effluent quality requirements are proposed as follows:

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| pH                  | 6.5 – 8.5                                 |
| BOD/TSS             | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Oil & Grease        | < 15 mg/L                                 |
| Total Nitrogen (TN) | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Fecal Coliform      | Average < 24 & Maximum < 200 MPN / 100 ml |
| Enterococcus        | Average < 24 & Maximum < 104 MPN / 100 ml |

The treatment process has been approved in Suffolk County NY since 2011, has been permitted and was operational in Malibu CA for 10 years, and was approved by the CA Department of Public Health to achieve CA Title 22 Standards for Unrestricted Water Reuse for Non-Potable purposes.

## **WATER SUPPLY**

The Scotts Corner water supply options are:

- ✓ Connection to Aquarion Water Company water supply system – which has a Water Tank at the Pound Ridge Golf Course, and is the only location from which Aquarion can supply Scotts Corner.
- ✓ Scotts Corner Water Supply Treatment System – According to the December 21, 1973 Agreement, Section 13) between the Town and Stamford Water Company (now Aquarion), the Town has “the right, privilege and priority to draw water from the Siscowit Reservoir.....For that limited purpose the Town shall be deemed to have a perpetual easement over the Water Company property to locate pump house, pipes and other equipment...”

Pending negotiations between Aquarion and the Town of Pound Ridge to tap into the Aquarion water supply system at / near the Water Tank, the proposed water supply system would be fed from the Aquarion water tank, then north along High Ridge Road to Upper Shad Road east to Westchester Avenue and then south to end at 21 Westchester Avenue. Table ES-2 presents water supply and wastewater system capital cost estimates.

**Table ES-2 Wastewater & Water Supply Systems Capital Cost Estimates**

| <b>Scotts Corner Water Supply &amp; Wastewater System Capital Costs</b>                |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Wastewater Treatment &amp; Disposal System<br/>w/o Interceptor &amp; site costs</b> | \$16,476,000 |
| <b>Interceptor &amp; Site Costs</b>  | \$2,068,750  |
| <b>Water Supply System</b>   | \$9,251,000  |
| <b>Contingency</b>   | \$4,000,000  |
| <b>Total Capital Cost</b>  | \$31,795,750 |

Table ES-3 presents projected user charges assuming various levels of funding and amortization of the local share for 30 years at 4%.

## **Legal / Financing**

It is proposed that Water Supply and Wastewater Districts (individually or combined) would be established by the Town for the Study Area under Town Law Article 12. The Districts are proposed to be Enterprise Funds in which the users pay all costs and the District is a separate legal and financial entity. At this time the District does not exist and no financials exist.



**Table ES-3 Wastewater & Water Supply Systems User Charge Estimates**

| Parcel # | Property Address                | Tenant                                | Use                | Final WW Design Flow (gpd) | Final Water Design Flow (gpd) | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost |           |           |           | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |           |           |           |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          |                                 |                                       |                    |                            |                               |            |                            | No Grant           | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant | No Grants                     | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant |
| 9454-36  | 89 Westchester Ave              | PR Ambulance Corps                    | community facility | 130                        | 65                            | 0.43       | \$734                      | \$66,496           | \$49,872  | \$33,248  | \$16,624  | \$4,580                       | \$3,620   | \$2,660   | \$1,690   |
| 9454-5   | 87 Westchester Ave              | Avant Garden                          | retail             | 144                        | 72                            | 0.48       | \$818                      | \$74,089           | \$55,567  | \$37,045  | \$18,522  | \$5,100                       | \$4,030   | \$2,960   | \$1,890   |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave              | North Star                            | restaurant         | 1750                       | 875                           | 5.83       | \$9,917                    | \$897,898          | \$673,423 | \$448,949 | \$224,474 | \$61,840                      | \$48,870  | \$35,880  | \$22,890  |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave              | North Star                            | office             | 136                        | 68                            | 0.45       | \$771                      | \$69,793           | \$52,345  | \$34,896  | \$17,448  | \$4,810                       | \$3,800   | \$2,790   | \$1,780   |
| 9454-7   | 83 Westchester Ave              | Albano Appliance                      | retail             | 614                        | 307                           | 2.05       | \$3,478                    | \$314,925          | \$236,193 | \$157,462 | \$78,731  | \$21,690                      | \$17,140  | \$12,580  | \$8,040   |
| 9454-7   | 83A, & B Westchester Ave        | Above Albano Appliance                | apartments         | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757          | \$169,318 | \$112,879 | \$56,439  | \$15,550                      | \$12,280  | \$9,020   | \$5,750   |
| 9454-7   | 83C&D Westchester Ave           | Albano Appliance                      | office             | 229                        | 115                           | 0.76       | \$1,298                    | \$117,509          | \$88,132  | \$58,755  | \$29,377  | \$8,090                       | \$6,400   | \$4,690   | \$2,990   |
| 9454-8   | 79 Westchester Ave              | Dynax                                 | office             | 187                        | 94                            | 0.62       | \$1,061                    | \$96,049           | \$72,037  | \$48,025  | \$24,012  | \$6,610                       | \$5,230   | \$3,840   | \$2,450   |
| 9454-9   | 77 Westchester Ave              | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-9   | 77A Westchester Ave             | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-35  | NA                              | Parking                               | Parking            | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave              | Healthy Home Foods                    | Retail / Food Prep | 420                        | 210                           | 1.40       | \$2,380                    | \$215,495          | \$161,622 | \$107,748 | \$53,874  | \$14,840                      | \$11,730  | \$8,610   | \$5,490   |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave              | Pound Ridge Dentistry                 | Medical Office     | 250                        | 125                           | 0.83       | \$1,417                    | \$128,271          | \$96,203  | \$64,136  | \$32,068  | \$8,830                       | \$6,980   | \$5,120   | \$3,270   |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave              | Kitchen Table                         | restaurant         | 875                        | 438                           | 2.92       | \$4,958                    | \$448,949          | \$336,712 | \$224,474 | \$112,237 | \$30,920                      | \$24,430  | \$17,930  | \$11,450  |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave              | Wine Store                            | retail             | 194                        | 97                            | 0.65       | \$1,099                    | \$99,487           | \$74,615  | \$49,744  | \$24,872  | \$6,860                       | \$5,410   | \$3,980   | \$2,530   |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave              | La Familia                            | restaurant         | 1400                       | 700                           | 4.67       | \$7,933                    | \$718,318          | \$538,739 | \$359,159 | \$179,580 | \$49,470                      | \$39,090  | \$28,710  | \$18,320  |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave              | Martin House                          | Office             | 307                        | 154                           | 1.02       | \$1,740                    | \$157,581          | \$118,186 | \$78,791  | \$39,395  | \$10,850                      | \$8,570   | \$6,300   | \$4,010   |
| 9454-12  | 69 Westchester Ave              | Summit Company                        | Office             | 307                        | 154                           | 1.02       | \$1,740                    | \$157,581          | \$118,186 | \$78,791  | \$39,395  | \$10,850                      | \$8,570   | \$6,300   | \$4,010   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave              | Above Retail                          | apartments         | 220                        | 110                           | 0.73       | \$1,247                    | \$112,879          | \$84,659  | \$56,439  | \$28,220  | \$7,770                       | \$6,150   | \$4,510   | \$2,880   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave              | The Cottage / Booksy                  | retail             | 282                        | 141                           | 0.94       | \$1,596                    | \$144,485          | \$108,363 | \$72,242  | \$36,121  | \$9,950                       | \$7,860   | \$5,770   | \$3,690   |
| 9454-14  | 4 Trinity Pass Rd.              | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-15  | 65A,B Westchester Ave           | Kahlo                                 | retail             | 117                        | 59                            | 0.39       | \$665                      | \$60,210           | \$45,158  | \$30,105  | \$15,053  | \$4,150                       | \$3,280   | \$2,400   | \$1,540   |
| 9454-15  | 65A,B Westchester Ave           | Above Kahlo                           | apartments         | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757          | \$169,318 | \$112,879 | \$56,439  | \$15,550                      | \$12,280  | \$9,020   | \$5,750   |
| 9320-56  | Westchester Ave                 | Parking                               | parking w/2 shed   | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-58  | 80 Westchester Ave              | Fire Department                       | community facility | 708                        | 354                           | 2.36       | \$4,010                    | \$363,059          | \$272,294 | \$181,529 | \$90,765  | \$25,010                      | \$19,750  | \$14,510  | \$9,260   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave              | 123 Dough                             | Food Prep          | 223                        | 112                           | 0.74       | \$1,266                    | \$114,636          | \$85,977  | \$57,318  | \$28,659  | \$7,900                       | \$6,230   | \$4,580   | \$2,930   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave              | 123 Dough                             | Employees          | 60                         | 30                            | 0.20       | \$340                      | \$30,785           | \$23,089  | \$15,393  | \$7,696   | \$2,120                       | \$1,670   | \$1,230   | \$780     |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave              | Miller's Landscape                    | office             | 74                         | 37                            | 0.25       | \$422                      | \$38,212           | \$28,659  | \$19,106  | \$9,553   | \$2,630                       | \$2,070   | \$1,530   | \$980     |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave              | Dinardos                              | restaurant         | 2100                       | 1,050                         | 7.00       | \$11,900                   | \$1,077,477        | \$808,108 | \$538,739 | \$269,369 | \$74,210                      | \$58,630  | \$43,050  | \$27,480  |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave              | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave              | above Dinardos                        | apartments         | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757          | \$169,318 | \$112,879 | \$56,439  | \$15,550                      | \$12,280  | \$9,020   | \$5,750   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave              | Blind Charlies                        | restaurant         | 1750                       | 875                           | 5.83       | \$9,917                    | \$897,898          | \$673,423 | \$448,949 | \$224,474 | \$61,840                      | \$48,870  | \$35,880  | \$22,890  |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave              | Jacob Allen                           | Spa                | 200                        | 100                           | 0.67       | \$1,133                    | \$102,617          | \$76,963  | \$51,308  | \$25,654  | \$7,060                       | \$5,580   | \$4,110   | \$2,620   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave              | O'Donnell                             | Retail             | 199                        | 100                           | 0.66       | \$1,129                    | \$102,232          | \$76,674  | \$51,116  | \$25,558  | \$7,040                       | \$5,560   | \$4,080   | \$2,610   |
| 9320-61  | 74 A, B, C, & D Westchester Ave | above Blind Charlies                  | apartments         | 660                        | 330                           | 2.20       | \$3,740                    | \$338,636          | \$253,977 | \$169,318 | \$84,659  | \$23,320                      | \$18,430  | \$13,530  | \$8,630   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | PR Dry Cleaners                       | retail             | 238                        | 119                           | 0.79       | \$1,346                    | \$121,858          | \$91,393  | \$60,929  | \$30,464  | \$8,390                       | \$6,630   | \$4,870   | \$3,110   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | Plum Plum's                           | Food Prep          | 119                        | 59                            | 0.40       | \$673                      | \$60,929           | \$45,697  | \$30,464  | \$15,232  | \$4,200                       | \$3,310   | \$2,430   | \$1,550   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | Plum Plum's                           | Employees          | 60                         | 30                            | 0.20       | \$340                      | \$30,785           | \$23,089  | \$15,393  | \$7,696   | \$2,120                       | \$1,670   | \$1,230   | \$780     |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | Nephawa                               | retail             | 119                        | 59                            | 0.40       | \$673                      | \$60,929           | \$45,697  | \$30,464  | \$15,232  | \$4,200                       | \$3,310   | \$2,430   | \$1,550   |
| 9320-62  | 72 A & B Westchester Ave        | above PR Dry Cleaners                 | apartment          | 220                        | 110                           | 0.73       | \$1,247                    | \$112,879          | \$84,659  | \$56,439  | \$28,220  | \$7,770                       | \$6,150   | \$4,510   | \$2,880   |
| 9320-63  | 70 Westchester Ave              | above retail                          | apartments         | 220                        | 110                           | 0.73       | \$1,247                    | \$112,879          | \$84,659  | \$56,439  | \$28,220  | \$7,770                       | \$6,150   | \$4,510   | \$2,880   |
| 9320-63  | 70 Westchester Ave              | Barber                                | Barber             | 250                        | 125                           | 0.83       | \$1,417                    | \$128,271          | \$96,203  | \$64,136  | \$32,068  | \$8,830                       | \$6,980   | \$5,120   | \$3,270   |
| 9320-63  | 70 Westchester Ave              | P. Queens, Avalon Ins, Hedg., PR Home | retail / Office    | 103                        | 51                            | 0.34       | \$583                      | \$52,827           | \$39,620  | \$26,414  | \$13,207  | \$3,640                       | \$2,880   | \$2,110   | \$1,340   |

Table ES-3, Continued

| Parcel #  | Property Address            | Tenant                                       | Use                  | Final WW Design Flow (gpd) | Final Water Design Flow (gpd) | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost  |                     |                     |                     | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |                             |  |                      |                            |                               |            |                            | No Grant            | 25% Grant           | 50% Grant           | 75% Grant           | No Grants                     | 25% Grant          | 50% Grant          | 75% Grant          |
| 9320-64   | 68 Westchester Ave          | Chubby's                                     | retail               | 346                        | 173                           | 1.15       | \$1,962                    | \$177,604           | \$133,203           | \$88,802            | \$44,401            | \$12,240                      | \$9,670            | \$7,100            | \$4,530            |
| 9320-64   | 68 A,B,C,&D Westchester Ave | above Chubby's                               | apartments           | 660                        | 330                           | 2.20       | \$3,740                    | \$338,636           | \$253,977           | \$169,318           | \$84,659            | \$23,320                      | \$18,430           | \$13,530           | \$8,630            |
| 9320-65   | 66 Westchester Ave          | gas station                                  | auto repair          | 800                        | 400                           | 2.67       | \$4,533                    | \$410,468           | \$307,851           | \$205,234           | \$102,617           | \$28,270                      | \$22,340           | \$16,400           | \$10,460           |
| 9455-18.9 | 26 Lower Trinity Pass       | Joiuim Felice                                | Home                 | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757           | \$169,318           | \$112,879           | \$56,439            | \$15,550                      | \$12,280           | \$9,020            | \$5,750            |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Wine Connection                              | retail               | 444                        | 222                           | 1.48       | \$2,517                    | \$227,861           | \$170,896           | \$113,930           | \$56,965            | \$15,700                      | \$12,400           | \$9,100            | \$5,810            |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Above Wine Connection                        | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | above Antique                                | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | Antique                                      | retail               | 196                        | 98                            | 0.65       | \$1,113                    | \$100,795           | \$75,597            | \$50,398            | \$25,199            | \$6,940                       | \$5,480            | \$4,020            | \$2,580            |
| 9455-27   | 38 Westchester Ave          | Future Value Assoc                           | office               | 176                        | 88                            | 0.59       | \$997                      | \$90,303            | \$67,727            | \$45,151            | \$22,576            | \$6,220                       | \$4,910            | \$3,610            | \$2,300            |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Wittus                                       | retail               | 270                        | 135                           | 0.90       | \$1,530                    | \$138,533           | \$103,900           | \$69,266            | \$34,633            | \$9,540                       | \$7,540            | \$5,540            | \$3,540            |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Helen Famulare Spa                           | Spa                  | 400                        | 200                           | 1.33       | \$2,267                    | \$205,234           | \$153,925           | \$102,617           | \$51,308            | \$14,140                      | \$11,170           | \$8,200            | \$5,230            |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Private                                      | apartment            | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757           | \$169,318           | \$112,879           | \$56,439            | \$15,550                      | \$12,280           | \$9,020            | \$5,750            |
| 9455-26   | 46 Westchester Ave          | Roeco  | office               | 184                        | 92                            | 0.61       | \$1,041                    | \$94,252            | \$70,689            | \$47,126            | \$23,563            | \$6,490                       | \$5,130            | \$3,760            | \$2,410            |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Asia Hamachi                                 | restaurant           | 875                        | 438                           | 2.92       | \$4,958                    | \$448,949           | \$336,712           | \$224,474           | \$112,237           | \$30,920                      | \$24,430           | \$17,930           | \$11,450           |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Dragon Martial Arts                          | Health Club          | 300                        | 150                           | 1.00       | \$1,700                    | \$153,925           | \$115,444           | \$76,963            | \$38,481            | \$10,610                      | \$8,370            | \$6,150            | \$3,920            |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Curry & Hovis                                | retail               | 120                        | 60                            | 0.40       | \$680                      | \$61,570            | \$46,178            | \$30,785            | \$15,393            | \$4,240                       | \$3,350            | \$2,460            | \$1,570            |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | above Curry & Hovis                          | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | above retail                                 | apartments           | 770                        | 385                           | 2.57       | \$4,363                    | \$395,075           | \$296,306           | \$197,537           | \$98,769            | \$27,210                      | \$21,500           | \$15,790           | \$10,080           |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | Key Bank, Toy Store                          | retail / Office      | 779                        | 390                           | 2.60       | \$4,415                    | \$399,744           | \$299,808           | \$199,872           | \$99,936            | \$27,530                      | \$21,760           | \$15,970           | \$10,190           |
| 9456-4    | 39 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 660                        | 330                           | 2.20       | \$3,740                    | \$338,636           | \$253,977           | \$169,318           | \$84,659            | \$23,320                      | \$18,430           | \$13,530           | \$8,630            |
| 9456-1.9  | 55, 57 Westchester Ave      | Market, post office, 5 Retail Stores, Office | retail / office      | 5414                       | 2,707                         | 18.05      | \$30,679                   | \$2,777,787         | \$2,083,341         | \$1,388,894         | \$694,447           | \$191,310                     | \$151,160          | \$111,000          | \$70,840           |
| 9455-10   | 22, 24 Westchester Ave      | PR Organics                                  | Retail               | 478                        | 239                           | 1.59       | \$2,709                    | \$245,306           | \$183,979           | \$122,653           | \$61,326            | \$16,890                      | \$13,350           | \$9,800            | \$6,250            |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Above Educators Alley                        | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Qualities                                    | retail               | 55                         | 27                            | 0.18       | \$311                      | \$28,181            | \$21,136            | \$14,091            | \$7,045             | \$1,940                       | \$1,530            | \$1,130            | \$720              |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Educators Alley                              | office               | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$622                      | \$56,362            | \$42,272            | \$28,181            | \$14,091            | \$3,890                       | \$3,060            | \$2,250            | \$1,430            |
| 9455-14   | 30 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9456-8    | 21 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757           | \$169,318           | \$112,879           | \$56,439            | \$15,550                      | \$12,280           | \$9,020            | \$5,750            |
| 9456-7    | 23,23A,B Westchester Ave    | Kende & London Joiner                        | retail               | 306                        | 153                           | 1.02       | \$1,735                    | \$157,106           | \$117,830           | \$78,553            | \$39,277            | \$10,830                      | \$8,550            | \$6,280            | \$4,010            |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | above Lion Heart                             | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | Di Biase Filkoff Architects                  | Office               | 152                        | 76                            | 0.51       | \$860                      | \$77,886            | \$58,415            | \$38,943            | \$19,472            | \$5,370                       | \$4,240            | \$3,110            | \$1,980            |
| 9456-5    | 29 Westchester Ave          | A Home                                       | residential          | 1760                       | 880                           | 5.87       | \$9,973                    | \$903,029           | \$677,271           | \$451,514           | \$225,757           | \$62,200                      | \$49,140           | \$36,080           | \$23,030           |
| 9456-55   | 35 Westchester Ave          | PR Vet Center                                | retail               | 214                        | 107                           | 0.71       | \$1,215                    | \$110,045           | \$82,534            | \$55,023            | \$27,511            | \$7,580                       | \$5,980            | \$4,390            | \$2,810            |
|           | IN-FILL                     |  |                      | 6365                       | 3,183                         | 21.22      | \$36,071                   | \$3,265,989         | \$2,449,492         | \$1,632,994         | \$816,497           | \$224,940                     | \$177,720          | \$130,510          | \$83,290           |
|           | PM&G                        |  | CURRY & HOVIS        | 20000                      | 10,000                        | 66.67      | \$113,333                  | \$10,261,688        | \$7,696,266         | \$5,130,844         | \$2,565,422         | \$706,760                     | \$558,410          | \$410,050          | \$261,690          |
|           | SCOTT'S CORNER MARKET       |  | Market & Post Office | 20000                      | 10,000                        | 66.67      | \$113,333                  | \$10,261,688        | \$7,696,266         | \$5,130,844         | \$2,565,422         | \$706,760                     | \$558,410          | \$410,050          | \$261,690          |
|           |                             |  |                      | <b>80,000</b>              | <b>40,000</b>                 | <b>267</b> | <b>\$453,333</b>           | <b>\$41,046,750</b> | <b>\$30,785,063</b> | <b>\$20,523,375</b> | <b>\$10,261,688</b> | <b>\$2,827,060</b>            | <b>\$2,233,590</b> | <b>\$1,640,160</b> | <b>\$1,046,670</b> |

## Implementation Schedule

Figure ES-4 presents the project's proposed Implementation Schedule.

| Tentative Schedule for Scott's Corner Near Term System Activities |                       |        |   |        |   |        |   |        |   | DRAFT AS OF May 16, 2019 |   |        |   |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------------------------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Activity  |                       | Jun-19 |   | Jul-19 |   | Aug-19 |   | Sep-19 |   | Oct-19                   |   | Nov-19 |   | Dec-19 |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Site Testing/Modeling | █      | █ | █      | █ | █      | █ | █      | █ |                          |   |        |   |        |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Aquarion Agreement    |        |   |        |   |        |   | █      | █ | █                        | █ |        |   |        |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Site Selection        |        |   |        |   |        |   | █      | █ |                          |   |        |   |        |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | District Formation    |        |   |        |   | █      | █ | █      | █ | █                        | █ | █      | █ | █      | █ |  |  |  |  |

| Tentative Schedule for Scott's Corner Long Term System Activities |                     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   | DRAFT AS OF May 16, 2019 |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |  |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|--------------------------|---|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|--|------|--|--|--|--|
| Activity  |                     | 2020 |   |   |   |   | 2021 |   |   |                          |   | 2022 |   |   |   |   | 2023 |   |   |   |  | 2024 |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Design & Permitting | █    | █ | █ | █ | █ | █    | █ | █ | █                        | █ | █    | █ | █ | █ | █ | █    | █ | █ | █ |  |      |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Bid Period          |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |                          |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |  |      |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Construction        |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |                          |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |  |      |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | Start-Up            |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |                          |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |  |      |  |  |  |  |

Figure ES-4 Scotts Corner Wastewater + Water Supply Implementation Schedule



## **Acknowledgements**

The valuable support of the Town Board, its staff and Water-Wastewater Task Force members is greatly appreciated.

## **Town Board**

Kevin Hansan, Supervisor  
Daniel S. Paschkes  
Jody Sullivan  
David Dow  
Diane Briggs

## **Pound Ridge Water-Wastewater Task Force**

Ellen Ivens, Co-chair  
Alison Boak, Deputy Supervisor & Co-chair  
Jim Perry  
Jim Best  
Stacy French  
David Dow  
Peter Marchetti  
Paul Sears  
Peter Vogel  
Mark Mosolino  
Tom Smith  
Kevin Hansan , Supervisor  
Sherene DePalma

## ENGINEERING REPORT CERTIFICATION

During the preparation of this Engineering Report, I have studied and evaluated the cost and effectiveness of the processes, materials, techniques, and technologies for carrying out the proposed project or activity for which assistance is being sought from the New York State Clean Water State Revolving Fund. In my professional opinion, I have recommended for selection, to the maximum extent practicable, a project or activity that maximizes the potential for efficient water use, reuse, recapture, and conservation, and energy conservation, taking into account the cost of constructing the project or activity, the cost of operating and maintaining the project or activity over the life of the project or activity, and the cost of replacing the project and activity.

This Engineering Report has been prepared in accordance with the NYSDEC New York State Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems dated March 5, 2014 [https://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/water\\_pdf/2014designstd.pdf](https://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/water_pdf/2014designstd.pdf)

Title of Engineering Report: **Scotts Corner, Pound Ridge, NY Wastewater and Water Supply Engineering Report**  
Date of Report: **June 25, 2019**  
Professional Engineer's Name: **Pio S. Lombardo, P.E., NYS PE # 056900**

Signature:



Date: June 25, 2019



## 1. PROJECT OBJECTIVES & STUDY AREA CONDITIONS

### 1.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Per the December 29, 2018 Agreement between the Town of Pound Ridge (Town), NY and Lombardo Associates, Inc. (LAI), LAI is to prepare a Scotts Corner, Pound Ridge, NY Wastewater Management & Water Supply Study (Study) that consists of the following Tasks:

| <u>Task No.</u> | <u>Description</u>   |
|-----------------|--|
| 1               | Assess Flow Requirements for a Wastewater Disposal System      |
| 2               | Identify Possible Location(s) for Wastewater Disposal          |
| 3               | Preliminary Design(s) for a Comprehensive Wastewater Solution  |
| 4               | Preliminary Design for Comprehensive Water Supply              |
| 5               | Meetings   |
| 6               | Final Report   |
| 7               | Preliminary Financing Plan, User Charges & Implementation Plan |

The primary objectives of the engineering efforts associated with the Study are:

- ✓ Prepare an Engineering Plan that would comply with NY State DEC Water Quality Improvement Program (WQIP) grant requirements by July 20, 2019
- ✓ Prepare a Preliminary Engineering Plan that would be the basis for preparation of the Map and Plan that would be required associated with the Town establishing Wastewater Management and Water Supply Management Districts.

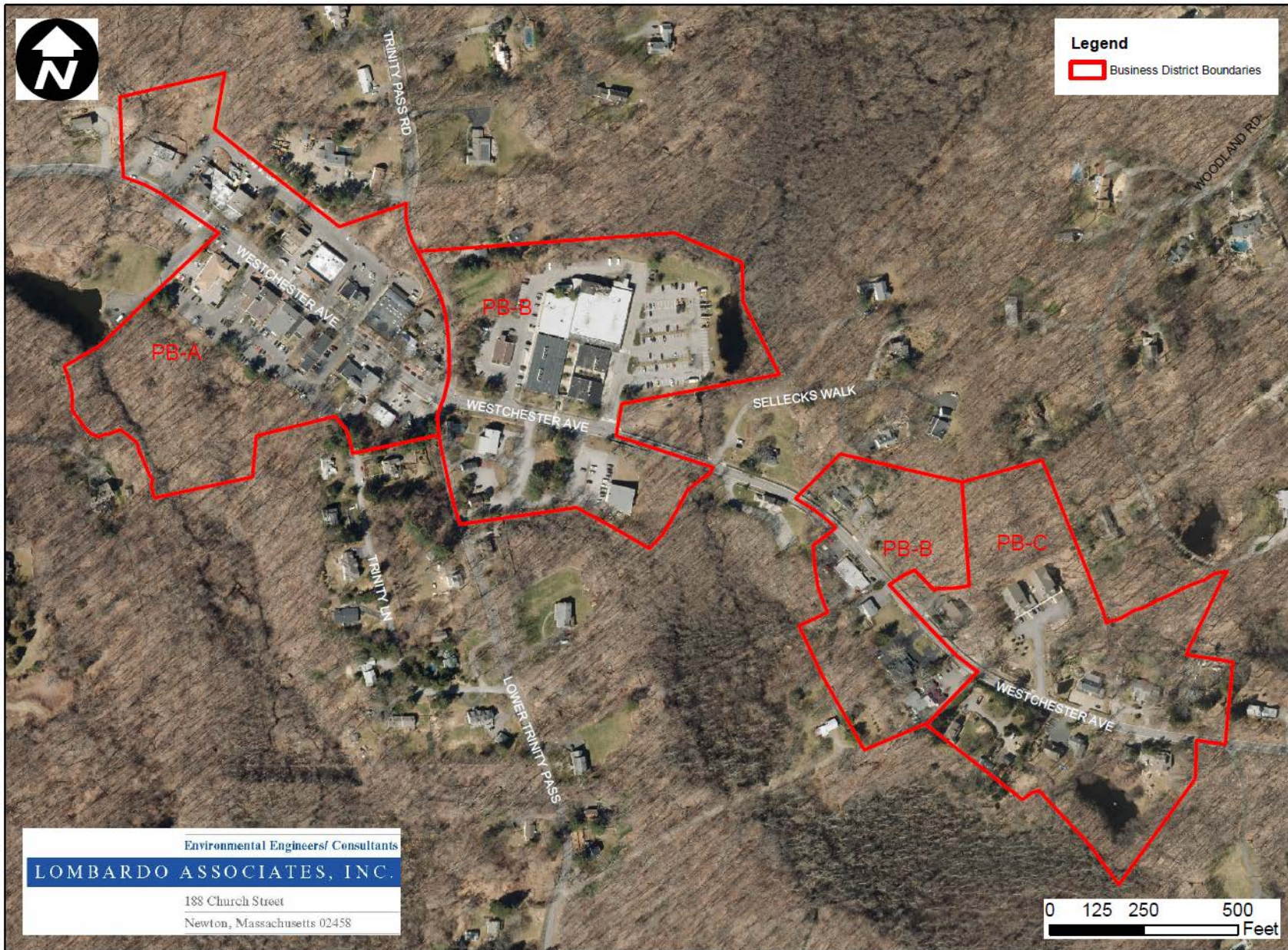
### 1.2 STUDY AREA - CENSUS

Scotts Corner is the project study area and the main commercial area of Pound Ridge with three (3) planned business zones of PB-A, PB-B and PB-C, Figures 1-1 through 1-3. The Scotts Corners business districts encompass approximately 40 acres and 40 properties across blocks 9454, 9455, 9456, 9320, 9820, and 9816. Table 1-1 presents a list of District properties and their current use.

Water supply and wastewater management difficulties/challenges have existed since 1990s as documented in the December 2017 Scotts Corner Water Wastewater Task Force Existing Conditions Report (TF Report). That Report concluded:

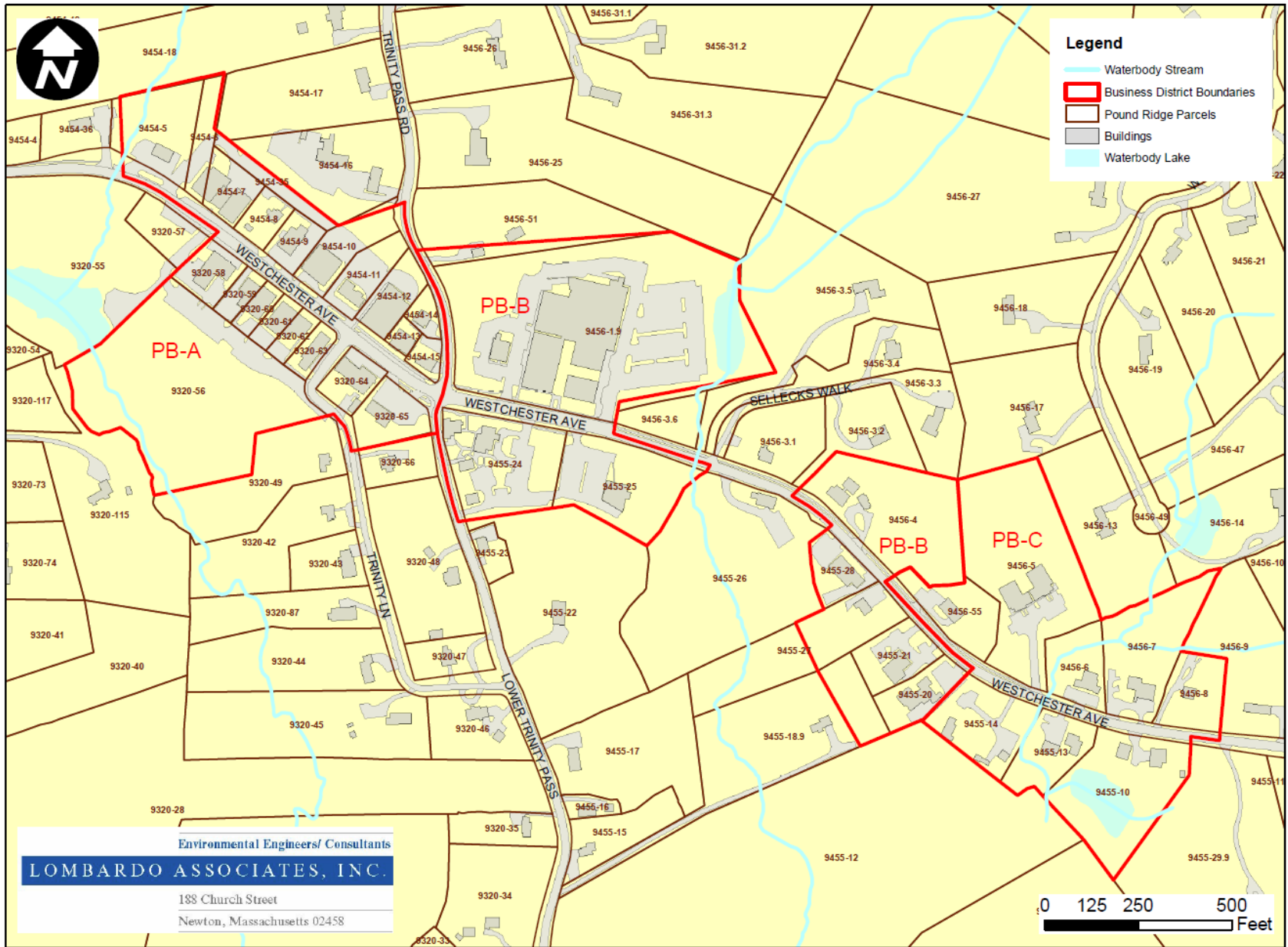
- **Wastewater Management.** Due to lot sizes, site conditions, wastewater systems/practices and use of individual water supply wells, a long-term, sustainable Scotts Corner wide wastewater management system is needed for current and Town zoning allowed property uses. Also, the current configuration of individual wells and septic systems do not meet regulatory separation requirements. As Scotts Corner is in the Stamford, CT water supply watershed, treatment/disposal systems will need to address that environmental sensitivity. All wastewater discharges have to be subsurface disposal systems (SSDS).
- **Water Supply.** Due to legacy MTBE groundwater contamination and new wells requiring extensive water filtration systems, a Scotts Corner public water supply system is also needed. The TF noted that a 1973 contract between the Stamford Water Company and Pound Ridge for the construction of the Siscowit or other Reservoir to provide water to Scotts Corner.





**Figure 1-1 Scotts Corner Aerial Photograph with Business District Boundaries**





**Figure 1-2 Scotts Corner Parcel Map – with PID**



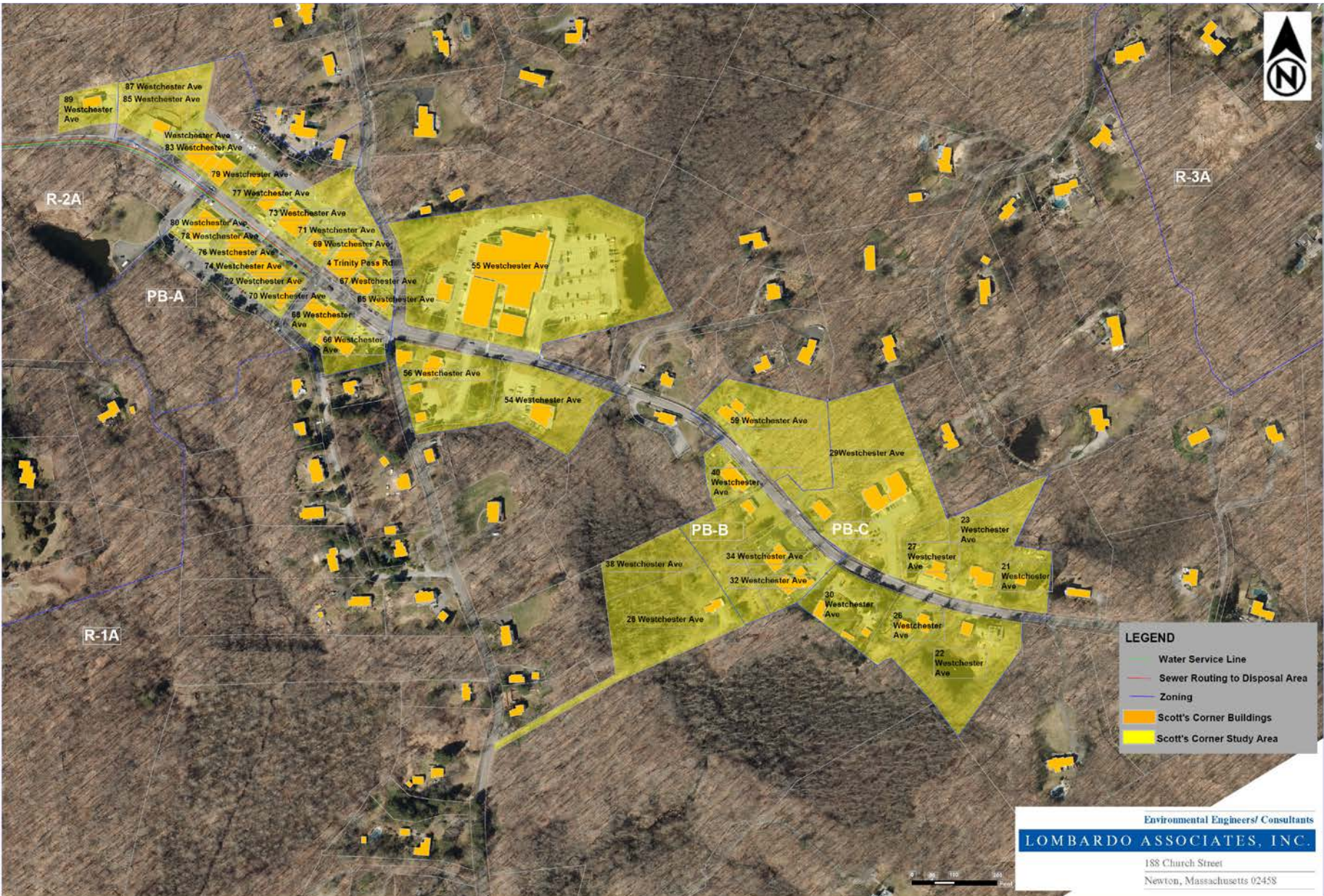


Figure 1-2a Scotts Corner Parcel Map – with addresses





**Figure 1-3 Streams and Water Bodies in Scotts Corner**



**Table 1-1 Scotts Corner Property Data & Wastewater Design Flow**

| Property Address                | Tenant                                | Use                | Acreage       | Building Square Footage | Use Quantity | Use Unit  | Usage Rate (gpd/unit) | WW Design Flow (gpd) | Project Flow |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 89 Westchester Ave              | PR Ambulance Corps                    | community facility | 0.530         | 1,296                   | 1,296        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 129.6                | 129.6        |
| 87 Westchester Ave              | Avant Garden                          | retail             | 1.131         | 1,444                   | 1,444        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 144.4                | 144.4        |
| 85 Westchester Ave              | North Star                            | restaurant         | 0.415         | 4,122                   | 50           | seats     | 35.0                  | 1,750.0              | 1,886.0      |
| 85 Westchester Ave              | North Star                            | office             | 0.473         |                         | 1,360        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 136.0                |              |
| 83 Westchester Ave              | Albano Appliance                      | retail             | 0.473         | 9,161                   | 6,138        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 613.8                | 1,282.8      |
| 83, A, & B Westchester Ave      | Albano Appliance                      | apartments         |               |                         | 4            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 440.0                |              |
| 83 C & D Westchester Ave        | Albano Appliance                      | office             |               |                         | 2,290        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 229.0                |              |
| 79 Westchester Ave              | Dynax                                 | office             | 0.345         | 1,872                   | 1,872        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 187.2                | 187.2        |
| 77 Westchester Ave              | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0.342         | 4,864                   | 0            | toilets   | 400.0                 | 0.0                  | 0.0          |
| 77A Westchester Ave             | Vacant                                | Vacant             |               |                         | 0            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 |                      |              |
| NA                              | Parking                               | Parking            | 0.356         | 0                       | 0            | 1         | 0.0                   | 0.0                  | 0.0          |
| 73 Westchester Ave              | Healthy Home Foods                    | Retail / Food Prep | 0.670         | 5,600                   | 4,200        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 420.0                | 670.0        |
| 73 Westchester Ave              | Pound Ridge Dentistry                 | Medical Office     |               |                         | 1            | Chairs    | 250.0                 | 250.0                |              |
| 71 Westchester Ave              | Kitchen Table                         | restaurant         | 0.631         | 3,878                   | 25           | seats     | 35.0                  | 875.0                | 1,068.9      |
| 71 Westchester Ave              | Wine Store                            | retail             |               |                         | 1,939        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 193.9                |              |
| 69 Westchester Ave              | La Familia                            | restaurant         | 0.493         | 12,285                  | 40           | seats     | 35.0                  | 1,400.0              | 2,014.3      |
| 69 Westchester Ave              | Martin House                          | Office             |               |                         | 3,071        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 307.1                |              |
| 69 Westchester Ave              | Summit Company                        | Office             |               |                         | 3,071        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 307.1                |              |
| 67 Westchester Ave              | Above Retail                          | apartments         | 0.147         | 3,368                   | 2            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 220.0                | 501.6        |
| 67 Westchester Ave              | The Cottage / Booksy                  | retail             |               |                         | 2,816        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 281.6                |              |
| 4 Trinity Pass Rd.              | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0.181         | 1,012                   | 0            | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 0.0                  | 0.0          |
| 65A,B Westchester Ave           | Kahlo                                 | retail             | 0.185         | 65                      | 1,174        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 117.4                | 557.4        |
| 65A,B Westchester Ave           | Above Kahlo                           | apartments         | 0.185         |                         | 4            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 440.0                |              |
| Westchester Ave                 | Parking                               | parking w/2 shed   | 5.084         | 0                       | 0            | NA        | 0.0                   | 0.0                  | 0.0          |
| 80 Westchester Ave              | Fire Department                       | community facility | 0.449         | 7,076                   | 7,076        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 707.6                | 707.6        |
| 78 Westchester Ave              | 123 Dough                             | Food Prep          | 0.207         | 2,979                   | 2,234        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 223.4                | 357.9        |
|                                 |                                       | Employees          |               |                         | 4            | employees | 15.0                  | 60.0                 |              |
| 78 Westchester Ave              | Miller's Landscape                    | office             |               |                         | 745          | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 74.5                 |              |
| 76 Westchester Ave              | Dinardos                              | restaurant         | 0.207         | 8,910                   | 60           | seats     | 35.0                  | 2,100.0              | 2,540.0      |
| 76 Westchester Ave              | Vacant                                | Vacant             |               |                         | 0            | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 0.0                  |              |
| 76 Westchester Ave              | above Dinardos                        | apartments         |               |                         | 4            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 440.0                |              |
| 74 Westchester Ave              | Blind Charlies                        | restaurant         | 0.207         | 7,970                   | 50           | seats     | 35.0                  | 1,750.0              | 2,809.3      |
| 74 Westchester Ave              | Jacob Allen                           | Spa                |               |                         | 10           | Member    | 20.0                  | 200.0                |              |
| 74 Westchester Ave              | O'Donnell                             | Retail             |               |                         | 1,993        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 199.3                |              |
| 74 A, B, C, & D Westchester Ave | above Blind Charlies                  | apartments         |               |                         | 6            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 660.0                |              |
| 72 Westchester Ave              | PR Dry Cleaners                       | retail             | 0.207         | 4,750                   | 2,375        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 237.5                | 755.0        |
| 72 Westchester Ave              | Plum Plum's                           | Food Prep          |               |                         | 1,188        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 118.8                |              |
|                                 |                                       |                    |               |                         | 4            | employees | 15.0                  | 60.0                 |              |
| 72 Westchester Ave              | Nephawa                               | retail             |               |                         | 1,188        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 118.8                |              |
| 72 A & B Westchester Ave        | above PR Dry Cleaners                 | apartment          |               |                         | 2            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 220.0                |              |
| 70 Westchester Ave              | above retail                          | apartments         | 0.207         | 3,120                   | 2            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 220.0                | 573.0        |
| 70 Westchester Ave              | Barber                                | Barber             |               |                         | 1            | Chair     | 250.0                 | 250.0                |              |
| 70 Westchester Ave              | P. Queens, Avalon Ins, Hedg., PR Home | retail / Office    |               |                         | 1,030        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 103.0                |              |
| 68 Westchester Ave              | Chubby's                              | retail             | 0.418         | 6,923                   | 3,462        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 346.2                | 1,006.2      |
| 68 A, B, C, & D Westchester Ave | above Chubby's                        | apartments         |               |                         | 6            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 660.0                |              |
| 66 Westchester Ave              | gas station                           | auto repair        | 0.642         | 2,130                   | 2            | toilets   | 400.0                 | 800.0                | 800.0        |
| <b>PB-A Subtotal</b>            |                                       |                    | <b>14.185</b> | <b>92,825</b>           | <b>NA</b>    | <b>NA</b> | <b>NA</b>             | <b>17,991</b>        |              |

**Table 1-1, Continued**

| Property Address            | Tenant  | Use                  | Acreage       | Building Square Footage | Use Quantity | Use Unit  | Usage Rate (gpd/unit) | WW Design Flow (gpd) | Project Flow  |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 26 Lower Trinity Pass       | Joiquim Felice                                | Home                 | 0.615         | n/a                     | 4            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 440                  | 440.0         |
| 32 Westchester Ave          | Wine Connection                               | retail               | 0.656         | 3,800                   | 4,441        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 444                  | 554.1         |
| 32 Westchester Ave          | Above Wine Connection                         | apartments           |               | 641                     | 1            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 110                  |               |
| 34 Westchester Ave          | above Antique                                 | apartments           | 0.652         | 3,929                   | 1            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 110                  | 306.5         |
| 34 Westchester Ave          | Antique                                       | retail               |               |                         | 1,965        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 196                  |               |
| 38 Westchester Ave          | Future Value Assoc                            | office               | 0.717         | 1,760                   | 1,760        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 176                  | 176.0         |
| 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Wittus  | retail               | 0.495         | 3,870                   | 2,700        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 270                  | 1,110.0       |
| 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Helen Famulare Spa                            | Spa                  |               |                         | 20           | Member    | 20.0                  | 400                  |               |
| 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Private                                       | apartment            |               |                         | 4            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 440                  |               |
| 46 Westchester Ave          | Roeco   | office               | 4.589         | 1,837                   | 1,837        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 184                  | 183.7         |
| 54 Westchester Ave          | Asia Hamachi                                  | restaurant           | 1.632         | 5,355                   | 25           | seats     | 35.0                  | 875                  | 1,405.0       |
| 54 Westchester Ave          | Dragon Martial Arts                           | Health Club          |               |                         | 15           | Member    | 20.0                  | 300                  |               |
| 54 Westchester Ave          | Curry & Hovis                                 | retail               |               |                         | 1,200        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 120                  |               |
| 54 Westchester Ave          | above Curry & Hovis                           | apartments           |               |                         | 1            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 110                  |               |
| 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | above retail                                  | apartments           | 1.698         | 10,388                  | 7            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 770                  | 1,549.1       |
| 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | Key Bank, Toy Store                           | retail / Office      | 1.698         |                         | 7,791        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 779                  |               |
| 39 Westchester Ave          | private                                       | residential          | 2.196         | 0                       | 6            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 660                  | 660.0         |
| 55, 57 Westchester Ave      | Market & post office, 5 Retail Stores, Office | retail / office      | 7.71          | 54,138                  | 54,139       | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 5,414                | 5,413.9       |
|                             |   | <b>PB-B Subtotal</b> | <b>22.655</b> | <b>85,718</b>           | <b>NA</b>    | <b>NA</b> | <b>NA</b>             | <b>11,798</b>        |               |
| 22, 24 Westchester Ave      | PR Organics                                   | Retail               | 2.005         | 4,781                   | 4,781        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 478                  | 478.1         |
| 26 Westchester Ave          | Above Educators Alley                         | apartments           | 0.781         | 2,197                   | 1            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 110                  | 274.8         |
| 26 Westchester Ave          | Qualities                                     | retail               |               |                         | 549          | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 55                   |               |
| 26 Westchester Ave          | Educators Alley                               | office               |               |                         | 1,099        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 110                  |               |
| 30 Westchester Ave          | private                                       | residential          | 1.002         | 1,708                   | 1            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 110                  | 110.0         |
| 21 Westchester Ave          | private                                       | residential          | 0.656         | 2,342                   | 4            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 440                  | 440.0         |
| 23, 23 A, B Westchester Ave | Kende & London Joiner                         | retail               | 1.537         | 3,062                   | 3,062        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 306                  | 306.2         |
| 27 Westchester Ave          | above Lion Heart                              | apartments           | 0.693         | 3,036                   | 1            | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 110                  | 261.8         |
| 27 Westchester Ave          | Di Biase Filkoff Architects                   | Office               |               |                         | 1,518        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 152                  |               |
| 29 Westchester Ave          | A Home  | residential          | 3.195         | 11,018                  | 16           | bedrooms  | 110.0                 | 1,760                | 1,760.0       |
| 35 Westchester Ave          | PR Vet Center                                 | retail               | 0.764         | 2,145                   | 2,145        | sq. ft.   | 0.1                   | 214                  | 214.5         |
|                             |   | <b>PB-C Subtotal</b> | <b>10.633</b> | <b>30,289</b>           | <b>NA</b>    | <b>NA</b> | <b>NA</b>             | <b>3,845</b>         | <b>3,845</b>  |
|                             |   | <b>PB Total</b>      | <b>32.525</b> | <b>177,252</b>          |              |           |                       | <b>33,635</b>        | <b>33,635</b> |

- Stamford also includes a provision (item 13 in the contract) for Pound Ridge to access this water supply.

**Previous Reports** on Scotts Corner water/wastewater as described in the TF Report are briefly summarized as follows.

**1992 Folchetti Report**

Two areas for subsurface disposal near the point of generation in the Scotts Corners Business area were studied and neither was determined to be suitable. Pumping the effluent to the Town Park area (Parcel 9820-86), a distance of 6,300 or 9,000 feet depending on the selected route, was proposed as a potential solution.

**1998 – 2000 Malcolm Pirnie**

Alternatives examined with test pits dug and percolation tests performed behind lots 60, 61, 62.

**2002 Folchetti Report**

Town Park site is addressed and challenges for its use for wastewater disposal are presented. This report also discusses potable water solutions, water from Stamford, drilling wells and getting water from the golf course area. Table 1-2 presents the Folchetti 1992 Report estimated buildout flows based upon the 1990 Clark Associates Planning Study and zoning.

**Table 1-2 Scotts Corner 1992 Buildout Estimated Flows**

| <b>Folchetti 1992 Report Estimated Flows</b> |               |                                 |                           |               |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|  | 1992 Existing | Add'l Build Out<br>(Saturation) | Build Out<br>(Saturation) | % of<br>Total |
| Commercial                                   | 20,393        | 10,919                          | 31,312                    | 49%           |
| Residential                                  | 4,250         | 28,500                          | 32,750                    | 51%           |
| Total  | 24,643        | 39,419                          | 64,062                    |               |

**1.2 WASTEWATER FLOW ESTIMATES**

LAI developed wastewater design flow estimates for each property, Table 1-1, based upon the TF Report data on property use characteristics, i.e. # restaurant seats, office sf, etc., and NYSDEC design criteria per 2014 New York State Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems.

**1.3 WATER USE DATA**

Based upon a FOIL request, the Westchester County Department of Health provided monthly water use records for the period 2018-2019 for the 10 properties within Scotts Corner that are required to report their water use. Table 1-3 presents the average annual water use data for the ten properties.

**Table 1-3 Annual Water Use Data for Scotts Corner**

| Scott's Corner Water Use Summary - Annual Data |                       |                       |                       |                        |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Location                                       | Ave. Daily Flow (GPD) | Max. Daily Flow (GPD) | Min. Daily Flow (GPD) | Buildout WW Flow (GPD) |
| 83 Westchester Ave.                            | 792                   | 2,132                 | 340                   | 1,283                  |
| 78 Westchester Ave.                            | 33                    | 55                    | 20                    | 298                    |
| 76 Westchester Ave.                            | 308                   | 582                   | 78                    | 2,718                  |
| 74 Westchester Ave.                            | 447                   | 2,790                 | 0                     | 2,609                  |
| 73 Westchester Ave.                            | 254                   | 470                   | 40                    | 560                    |
| 71 Westchester Ave.                            | 77                    | 100                   | 50                    | 1,651                  |
| 69 Westchester Ave.                            | 404                   | 842                   | 0                     | 2,629                  |
| 55/57 Westchester Ave.                         | 1,600                 | 12,200                | 100                   | 5,414                  |
| 54 Westchester Ave.                            | 664                   | 910                   | 380                   | 1,146                  |

**1.4 SUMMARY OF SCOTTS CORNER BUSINESS DISTRICT ZONING REGULATIONS**

**Planned Business A (PB-A) District**

A. Intent

- The Planned Business A "District" is intended to be limited primarily to businesses serving the ordinary shopping needs of the residents. "Building" areas and "parking areas" are established in this "district", see Figure 1-4. Site plan approval by the Planning Board, and conformance to the approved site plan, are mandatory requirements of this "district."

B. Building Use

- All buildings or pedestrian use areas will be located within the 'building use' area located on each parcel and in conformance with Building Use Schedule, Table 1-4.

C. Permitted uses in Parking Area

- No building or structure shall be located within a parking area as well as no storage of vehicles
- Temporary Building - Zoning Board of Appeals may grant a variance permitting erection of a temporary building in the parking area.

D. Required Open Spaces

- No setbacks to the limits of the building area are required, except for the following case: if two separate buildings are built within one parcel's building area, minimum distance between buildings shall be no less than 6' or ½ height of tallest building, whichever is greater.

E. Off-street parking and loading

- Individual requirements to provide off-street parking shall be considered satisfied in PB-A, provided all parking space located on site has been improved for public parking use. Otherwise, off-street parking will be required.
- One off-street loading space shall be provided for the first 4,000 square feet of non-residential floor area, with an additional loading zone every 10,000 sq. ft.

F. Site plan approval



- For any change in building dimensions or use that increases water use, sewage generation, traffic or parking, a Planning Board Site Plan approval is required, in accordance with Article IX of the Town's Chapter 113 Zoning Code.
- Any open space not required for pedestrian or vehicle traffic or for off-street parking or loading shall be permanently maintained with grass, trees or suitable plantings and maintained per § 113-24.

G. Service Wires

- All power, telephone and other service wires shall be placed underground within the boundaries of any PB-A District Lot.

**Planned Business B (PB-B) District**

A. Intent

- Primary use in District PB-B is retail servicing residents of Pound Ridge and shall be limited primarily to businesses.

B. Required Open Space

- Building locations shall follow all minimum setbacks as written in the following sections. The Planning Board reserves the right to increase these setbacks to match the character and development of PB-B on a case by case basis.

C. Minimum Building Separation

- Buildings shall have at least 10 feet or ½ the average height of the buildings between them, whichever is greater.

D. Landscaping

- All areas of PB-B not covered by buildings, driveways, parking areas or walks will be suitably planted per provisions § 113-24.
  - Landscaped area abutting residential parcels shall be a landscape buffer, using evergreen plantings to provide privacy to each abutting parcel. Landscape buffer shall be needed along any lot line or portion directing across the street from a residential district, and shall be 15 feet in width. Non-evergreen plantings, or structures such as walls or fences may be used as appropriate per Planning Board approval.
- Internal Landscaping within parking areas
  - For off-street parking areas containing 25 or more spaces, at least 10% of parking area space shall be used for landscaping. This area will contain at least one 3" caliper, 4' tall tree per 10 parking spaces.
  - Planning Board may require addition of 4" caliper, 4' tall trees along property lines bordering streets.
- Street Trees – may be required as determined by the Planning Board

E. Off street parking and loading

- All parking and loading req's in PB-B shall meet standards of Off-Street Parking and Loading requirements as stated in Article X of Chapter 113, Zoning.

F. Site Plan Approval

- Site plan approval, per Article IX of Chapter 113, by Planning Board is mandatory for new, expanded or changed building development.

## **Planned Business C (PB-C) District**

### A. Intent

- Primary use in District PB-C is retail servicing residents of Pound Ridge (same as PB-B), and due to a variety of factors as stated in the Code, shall have a lesser intensity of use. As stated on Table 1-4, restaurant use is prohibited in the PB-C District.

### B. Green spaces

- Areas denoted as 'green space areas' in PB-C shall be reserved as buffer zones. No building or structures, improvements or parking areas are permitted in green space buffer zones, unless acting for a subsurface septic system for new, existing or residential structures. In this case, no more than 20% of green space shall be used to meet area requirements for a subsurface septic system.

Figure 1-5 presents the Zoning Map for PB-A, PB-B & PB-C Districts.

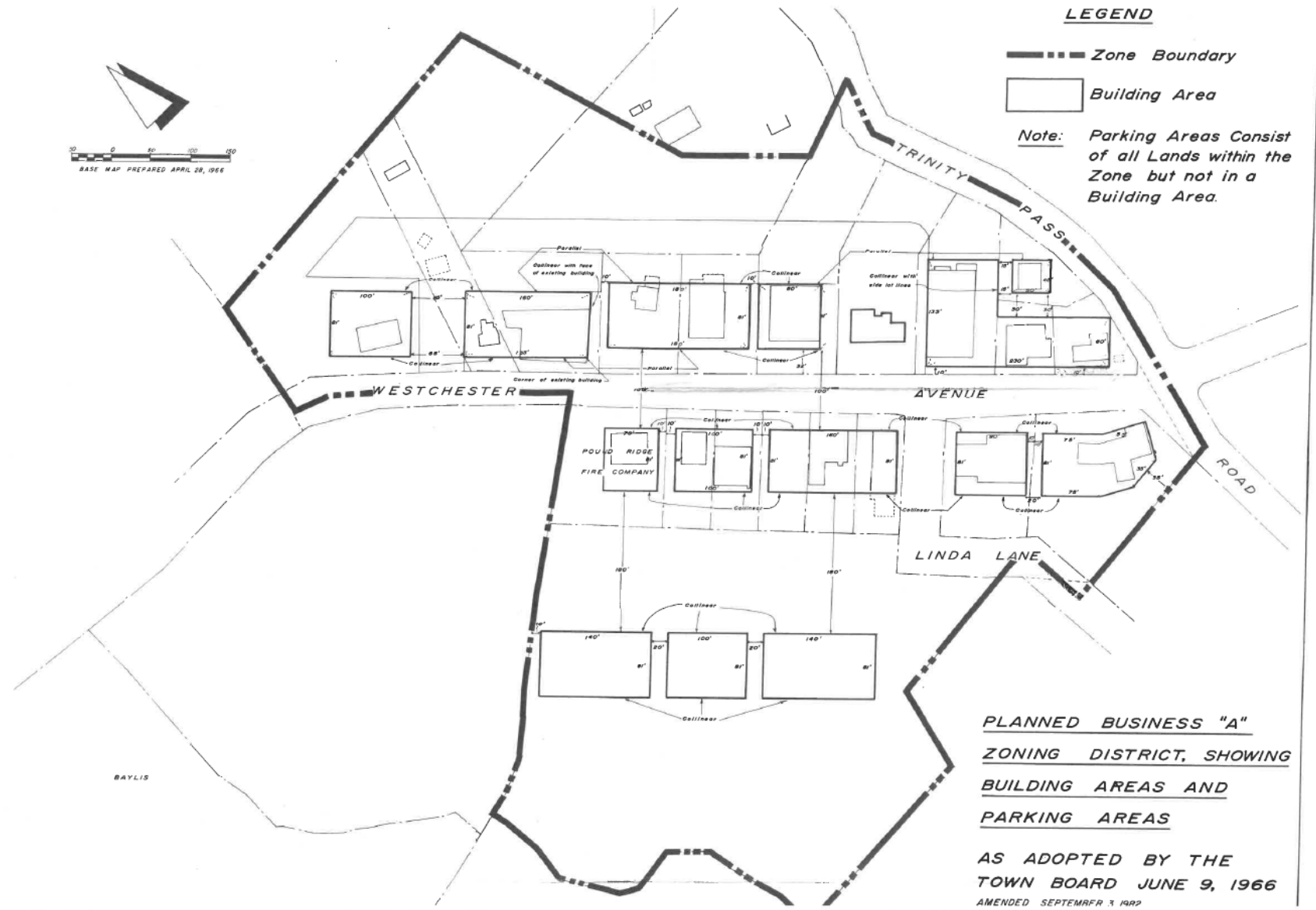


Figure 1-4 Zoning Map PB-A District

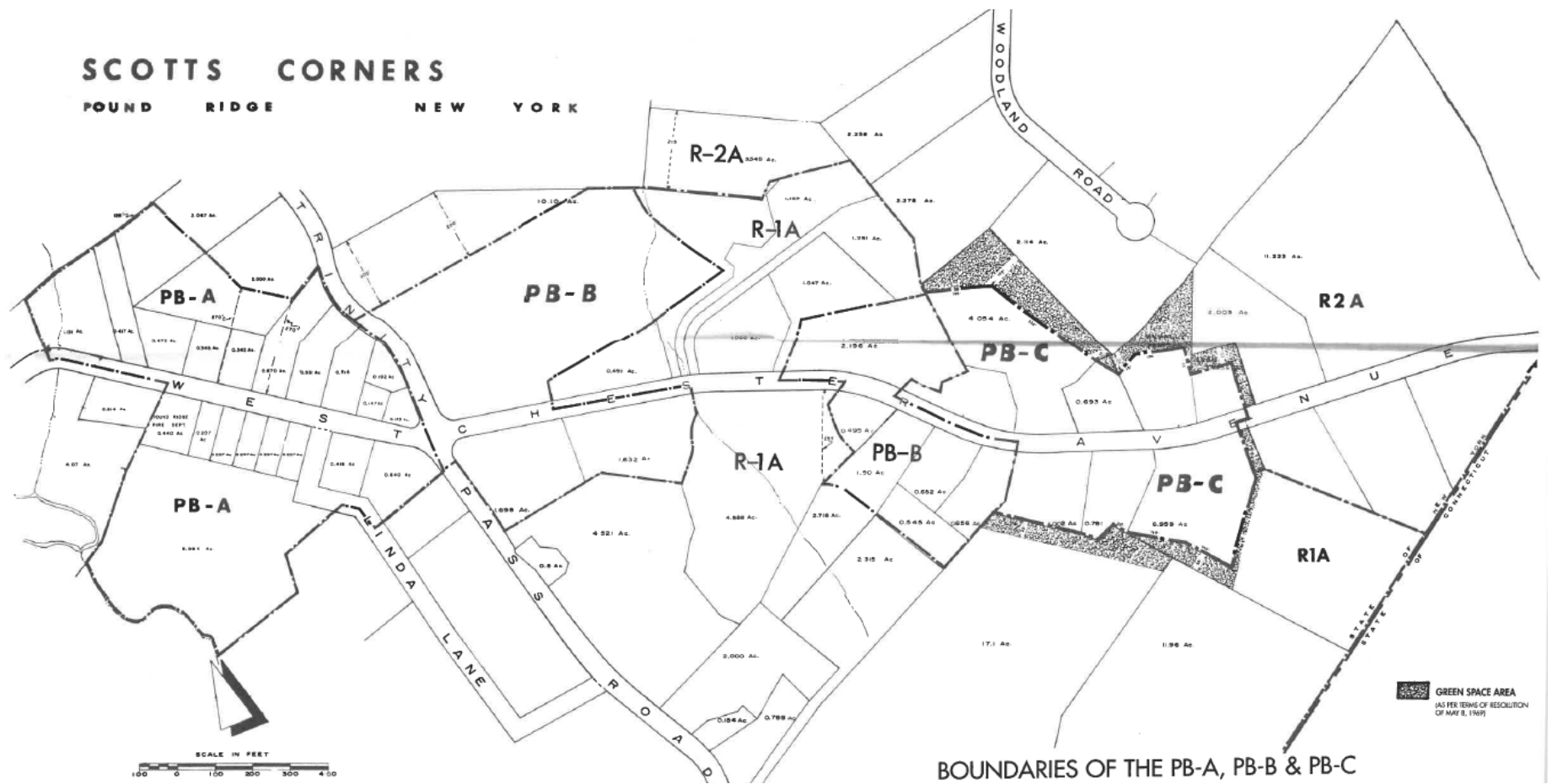


Figure 1-5 Zoning Map PB-A, PB-B & PB-C Districts



## Table 1-4 PB-A, PB-B and PB-C Zoning Schedule of Use Regulations

### ZONING

#### 113 Attachment 3

#### SCHEDULE OF USE REGULATIONS

##### Nonresidential Districts

##### § 113-41

##### Town of Pound Ridge, New York

[Amended 8-13-1998 by L.L. No. 7-1998]

| District | Permitted Principal Uses  | Special Permit Uses (Subject to conformance with additional standards as provided in Article VIII)   | Permitted Accessory Uses  |
|----------|---|--|---|
| PB-A     | <p>A. Stores, other than "restaurants," for the sale of goods at retail or performance of customary personal services or services clearly incident to retail sales. No fabrication or manufacturing shall be permitted, except that which is incident to, and on the same "premises" with, such retail sales, and further provided that such incidental fabrication or manufacturing is conducted entirely within a "building" and does not occupy more than 25% of such store's floor area.</p> <p>B. Business, professional or banking offices.</p> <p>C. Sit-down "restaurants."</p> <p>D. Telephone exchanges, not including outdoor service or storage yards.</p> <p>E. Churches and other places of worship.</p> <p>F. Governmental "buildings" and "uses," including water supply facilities.</p> <p>G. Residential "dwelling units," except not at the first floor level within 150 linear feet of Westchester Avenue.</p> <p>H. "Health, exercise or fitness clubs."</p> | <p>A. "Public utility" substations, transmission lines and facilities serving the area of the Town of Pound Ridge and/or immediately adjacent communities, provided that a compelling public need is demonstrated based upon preparation of an area service plan which minimizes the number of such facilities, maximizes collocation and shared "use" of said facilities, and which study analyzes alternatives to minimize the visual impacts and exposure levels. Where possible, such facilities shall be located on town-owned lands, then lands with commercial or nonresidential "uses," before locating on lands used exclusively for residential purposes.</p> <p>B. Automotive service stations, automotive "garages," automobile repair shops.</p> <p>C. The operation of a new or "used" automobile sales business, provided that all vehicles shall be kept or stored within completely enclosed "buildings."</p> <p>D. "Take-out food establishments," "bakeries," "delicatessens," "sandwich shops"</p> <p>E. "Wireless telecommunication services facilities."</p> | <p>See § 113-46C regarding permitted "uses" in "parking areas."</p> <p>A. "Dish antennas," subject to the requirements of § 113-20.</p> |

In any "nonresidence district," no "building" or "premises" shall be "used," and no "building" or group of "buildings" or part of a "building" or "structure" shall be erected, constructed, enlarged, "altered," arranged, "used," in whole or in part, except for one or more of the "uses" set forth below. "Uses" in the PB-B and PB-C zoning "districts" may include a coordinated group of stores designed as a unit. Only those "uses" specifically listed shall be permitted, and any "use" not listed shall be deemed to be prohibited. No "use" shall be permitted which is noxious or offensive by reason of odor, dust, smoke, vibration, radiation, danger of explosion, flashing or excessive light or harmful discharge of waste materials. The "use" of an internal combustion engine shall not be permitted unless objectionable noise and vibration is eliminated and unless it is equipped and "used" with an effective muffler or silencer.

| District | Permitted Principal Uses  | Special Permit Uses (Subject to conformance with additional standards as provided in Article VIII)  | Permitted Accessory Uses  |
|----------|---|---|---|
| PB-B     | <p>A. Stores, other than "restaurants," for the sale of goods at retail or performance of customary personal services or services clearly incident to retail sales, except no automobile sales, service stations, "garages," auto repair shops or car washes. No fabrication or manufacturing shall be permitted, except that which is incident to and on the same "premises" with such retail sale, and further provided that such incidental fabrication or manufacturing is conducted entirely within a "building" and does not occupy more than 25% of such store's floor area.</p> <p>B. Business, professional or banking offices.</p> <p>C. Sit-down "restaurants."</p> <p>D. Telephone exchanges, not including outdoor service or storage yards.</p> <p>E. Places of worship.</p> <p>F. Governmental "buildings" or "uses."</p> <p>G. Residential "dwelling units" on the second and third floor levels only.</p> <p>H. "Health, exercise or fitness clubs."</p> | <p>A. Sewage treatment plants or water supply facilities.</p> <p>B. "Public utility" substations and transmission lines and facilities serving the area of the Town of Pound Ridge and/or immediately adjacent communities, as permitted and regulated in the PB-A "District."</p> <p>C. "Take-out food establishments," "bakeries," "delicatessens," "sandwich shops."</p> <p>D. "Wireless telecommunication services facilities."</p> | <p>A. Off-"street" parking and loading in accordance with Article X, which shall not be construed to include the storage, display, servicing or dismantling of automobiles or other vehicles.</p> <p>B. Signs as permitted by the Town Sign Law (Chapter 88).</p> <p>C. Fully enclosed refuse-storage facilities.</p> <p>D. Other "uses" customarily incidental and accessory to a permitted principal "use" in this "district" and located on the same "lot" therewith.</p> <p>E. "Dish antennas" subject to the requirements of § 113-20.</p> |
| PB-C     | <p>As permitted and regulated in the PB-B "District," except that land in the PB-C "District" shall not be "used" for "restaurant" purposes.</p>  | <p>As permitted and regulated in the PB-B "District," except that land in the PB-C "District" shall not be "used" for "restaurant," "take-out food establishment," "bakery," "delicatessen" or "sandwich shop" purposes.</p>  | <p>As permitted and regulated in the PB-B "District."</p>   |

## 1.5 AGENCIES WITH JURISDICTIONS AND ASSOCIATED REGULATIONS

The regulatory agencies that have jurisdiction for wastewater management in Pound Ridge are:

- ✓ Westchester County Department of Health (WC DoH),
- ✓ New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

### **Westchester County Department of Health (WC DoH)**

WC DoH's jurisdiction is based on Article VIII of the Laws of Westchester County which states in part that its purpose "relies upon requiring all onsite wastewater treatment systems constructed or installed in Westchester County conform to the standards established in the New York State Public Health Law, by the Board of Health and/or the Commissioner of Health. Per Chapter 873, Article XXII, Section 873.2202 of the Laws of Westchester County, permits are required from WC DoH for all, regardless of size, treatment and subsurface disposal systems.

### **On-site Systems**

Westchester County Health Department's Rules and Regulations for the Design and Construction of Residential Subsurface Sewage Treatment System, last issued effective January 1, 2002, govern small flow wastewater systems. WC DoH may consider Advanced Alternative designs for the complete replacement of an Onsite Wastewater System (OWTS) on difficult sites that will not support conventional OWTS designs currently. Per Section 873.740 of Article VIII, Enhanced Treatment Units (ETUs), Aerobic Treatment Units (ATUs) and Other Equipment are required to be maintained by a service professional or contractor acceptable to WC DoH and have a Declaration prescribed by WC DoH recorded by the property owner in the office of the Westchester County Clerk, Division of Land Records.

### **Larger Flow Systems**

WC DoH relies on NYSDEC New York State Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems dated March 5, 2014 for permitting of commercial wastewater systems of all sizes and large residential systems.

### **Inspection & Septage Pumping**

Westchester County and NYSDEC developed an ordinance effective May 2011 that requires all septic systems be pumped and inspected at least once every five (5) years by a Westchester County licensed service provider. The contractor is required to file a Septic System Data Form with the County.

The **NYS Department of Health** issued Wastewater Treatment Standards, via Appendix 75-A, [https://www.health.ny.gov/regulations/nycrr/title\\_10/part\\_75/appendix\\_75-a.htm](https://www.health.ny.gov/regulations/nycrr/title_10/part_75/appendix_75-a.htm), effective March 16, 2016 for "on-site wastewater treatment systems serving residential properties and receiving sewage without the admixture of industrial wastes or other wastes, as defined in Environmental Conservation Law, Section 17-0701, in quantities of less than 1,000 gallons per day (gpd)." "The Appendix establishes the minimum standards acceptable in New York State. The local health departments may establish more stringent standards."

### **New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)**

NYSDEC issues permits for all wastewater systems greater than 1,000 gpd. For wastewater systems between 1,000 and 30,000 gpd, depending on the County, the County DoH may be

delegated to act as DEC's agent. In WC, NYSDEC has delegated its permitting of wastewater systems with subsurface discharge with flows  $\leq 30,000$  gpd to WC DoH.

For larger flows, NYSDEC issues the permit.

### Summary of Regulatory setbacks

#### Westchester County Department of Health (<1,000 GPD)

##### Design Flow

- Residential (1-3 family) = 200 GPD/bedroom + 25% for each additional kitchen.
- Commercial = Rely upon NYS DoH 75-A or NYSDEC New York State Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems dated March 5, 2014

Table 1-5 presents WC DoH code required separation distances for Subsurface Treatment Systems (SSTS).

**Table 1-5 Westchester County DHS Minimum SSTS Separation**

| Westchester County DHS - Required Separation from WW Sources |                                   |                                  |   |          |               |       |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------|---------------|-------|
| Wastewater Source  | Drilled Well<br>(Higher<br>Elev.) | Drilled Well<br>(Lower<br>Elev.) | Wetland /<br>Stream / Lake<br>/ Watercourse | Dwelling | Prop.<br>Line | Decks |
| House Sewer (Watertight)<br>(CIP or similar)                 | 25'                               | 25'                              | 25'   | -        | 10'           | -     |
| Septic Tank  | 50'                               | 50'                              | 50'   | 10'      | 10'           | 5'    |
| Effluent Line to D-Box                                       | 50'                               | 50'                              | 50'   | 10'      | 10'           | -     |
| D-Box  | 100'                              | 100'                             | 100'  | 20'      | 10'           | -     |
| Absorption Field   | 100'                              | 200'                             | 100'  | 20'      | 10'           | 10'   |
| Seepage Pit  | 150'                              | 200'                             | 100'  | 20'      | 10'           | 10'   |
| Dry Well (Roof/Footing)                                      | 50'                               | 50'                              | 25'   | 20'      | 10'           | -     |

- No trees within 10' of absorption system
- Additional Setbacks from SSTS:
  - Dry Well: 50' (horizontal & vertical)
  - Piped Drainage: 25'
  - Open Channel Drainage: 50'
  - Upgrade Curtain Drain: 15'
  - Downgrade Curtain Drain: 50'
  - Upgrade Swimming Pool: 20'
  - Downgrade Swimming Pool: 50'

##### Area Usability Standards

- Twice proposed system area
- 5' min. separation to groundwater
- >60 min./in. perc rate unsuitable for septic system design



Table 1-6 presents WC DoH code required absorption trench lengths for various percolation rates and number of bedrooms.

**Table 1-6 WC DoH SSTS Required Absorption Trench Lengths**

| Westchester County DHS - Required Absorption Trench Length |   |                            |     |      |      |        |
|--|---|----------------------------|-----|------|------|--------|
| Perc. Rate<br>(min./in.)                                   | Appl.<br>Rate<br>(GPD/ft <sup>2</sup> ) | # of Bedrooms (200 GPD/BR) |     |      |      |        |
|  |   | 1                          | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5      |
| 1-5  | 1.2                                     | 84                         | 168 | 252  | 336  | 420    |
| 6-7  | 1                                       | 100                        | 200 | 300  | 400  | 500    |
| 8-10   | 0.9                                     | 112                        | 224 | 336  | 448  | 560*   |
| 11-15  | 0.8                                     | 125                        | 250 | 375  | 500  | 625*   |
| 16-20  | 0.7                                     | 144                        | 288 | 432  | 576* | 720*   |
| 21-30  | 0.6                                     | 168                        | 336 | 504* | 672* | 840*   |
| 31-45  | 0.5                                     | 200                        | 400 | 600* | 800* | 1000** |
| 45-60  | 0.45                                    | 222                        | 444 | 666* | 888* | 1110** |

\* requires one pressure dosing device

\*\* requires multiple alternating pressure dosing devices (1/500')

- Absorption Trench Construction
  - Trench width = 24". No allowance shall be made for wider trenches. Distance between trenches shall be no less than 5'.
  - Center to center spacing shall be 7'.
  - Stone bed shall be 12-18" in depth. This includes pipe diameter and 2" of stone above pipe.
  - Overall trench depth shall be 18-30". This includes 4" of topsoil, and trench cover, which shall measure 6-12".

**NYS DEC**

NYS DEC's aerial separation requirements for wastewater treatment facilities are presented on Table 1-7. Table 1-8 presents NYS DEC's Septic System Minimum Horizontal Setbacks

**Table 1-7 NYS DEC WWTP Separation Requirements**

| NYS DEC - Minimum Aerial Separation from WWTF          |  |                                |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Wastewater Source                                      | Radial Distance from Downwind Dwellings (ft) | Distance to Property Line (ft) |
| Enclosed WWTP (Facility Building, Buried Sand Filters) | 200 <sup>1</sup>                             | 150                            |

<sup>1</sup>: NYSDEC will consider proposed site specific setbacks.

**Table 1-8 NYS DEC SSTS Minimum Horizontal Setbacks**

| NYS DEC - Minimum Horizontal Separation from Septic System Fields |                        |            |   |   |                                |
|---|------------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Feature   | Watertight Septic Tank | Sewer Line | Absorp. Field / Unlined Sand Filter (w/ Reserve Area) | Absorp. Field in Gravel Soils (w/ Reserve Area) | Seepage Pits (w/ Reserve Area) |
| <b>Required Minimum Separation per Public Health Law</b>          |                        |            |   |   |                                |
| Drilled Well - Public   | 100'                   | 50'        | 200'  | 200'  | 200'                           |
| Drilled Well - Private  | 50'                    | 50'        | 100'  | 200'  | 150'                           |
| Water Line (Pressure)   | 10'                    | 10'        | 10'   | 10'   | 10'                            |
| <b>Recommended Minimum Horizontal Separation Distances</b>        |                        |            |   |   |                                |
| Water Line (Suction)  | 50'                    | 50'        | 100'  | 100'  | 150'                           |
| Dug Well/Spring   | 75'                    | 50'        | 150'  | 200'  | 150'                           |
| Surface Water   | 50'                    | 25'        | 100'  | 100'  | 100'                           |
| Water Supply Reservoir - Private                                  | 50'                    | 50'        | 100'  | 100'  | 100'                           |
| Water Supply Reservoir - Public                                   | 100'                   | 100'       | 200'  | 200'  | 200'                           |
| Interceptor/Open drainage Diversion to GW                         | 25'                    | 25'        | 50'   | 50'   | 50'                            |
| Stormwater Infiltration Mgmt. Practive                            | 25'                    | 25'        | 50'   | 50'   | 50'                            |
| Stormwater Mgmt. Practice Discharging to GW                       | 50'                    | 25'        | 100'  | 100'  | 100'                           |
| Culvert (Tight Pipe)  | 25'                    | 10'        | 35'   | 35'   | 35'                            |
| Culvert Opening   | 25'                    | 25'        | 50'   | 50'   | 50'                            |
| Catch Basin   | 25'                    | N/A        | 50'   | 50'   | 50'                            |
| Swimming Pool (In-Ground)   | 20'                    | 10'        | 35'   | 35'   | 50'                            |
| Foundation  | 10'                    | N/A        | 20'   | 20'   | 20'                            |
| Property Line   | 10'                    | 10'        | 10'   | 10'   | 10'                            |
| Top of Embankment   | 25'                    | 25'        | 50'   | 50'   | 50'                            |
| Wetland   | 100'                   | 100'       | 100'  | 100'  | 100'                           |

**1.6 PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS**

Permitting of a Study Area wide wastewater system is performed by NYSDEC. Permitting of a Study Area wide water system is performed by NYSDoH. Figure 1-6 presents the NYSDEC stream classifications in the Study Area. As can be seen, all streams are classified as AA-S, which means it is a water body best usage for a source of drinking water, swimming and other recreation, and fishing. No direct discharges are allowed in these streams and no waivers are allowed. Consequently, it is proposed that the wastewater treatment system achieve Tertiary Treatment with Disinfection effluent quality prior to subsurface disposal.

The **Tertiary Treatment with Disinfection Standard** has the following effluent quality.

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| pH                  | 6.5 – 8.5                                 |
| BOD/TSS             | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Oil & Grease        | < 15 mg/L                                 |
| Total Nitrogen (TN) | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Fecal Coliform      | Average < 24 & Maximum < 200 MPN / 100 ml |
| Enterococcus        | Average < 24 & Maximum < 104 MPN / 100 ml |



## 2. WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

### 2.1 ON-SITE TECHNOLOGIES

In Westchester County, only conventional septic tank – absorption trench designs are allowed for new construction. For sites with a failing system where the site will not support a conventional OWTS design currently specified in the 2002 Rules, WCDoH will consider an alternate design on a case by case basis per Section 7.0 of the 2002 Rules and Nov. 7, 2008 OWTS Remediations and Repairs Rule. Due to the evolution of viable technologies, WC DoH addresses these matters on a case by case basis.

As demonstrated in Chapter 3, the on-site approach is not technically viable in the Study Area. Consequently, on-site technologies are not relevant.

### 2.2 CLUSTER/SMALL & LARGE NEIGHBORHOOD SYSTEMS

Cluster/Small neighborhood wastewater systems are defined as systems that serve a small number of properties with localized treatment and disposal. In many applications, small neighborhood systems are used in conjunction with on-site systems to address a community's wastewater needs. As demonstrated in Chapter 3, small neighborhood wastewater systems are not technically viable in the study area.

Large neighborhood wastewater systems are similar to small ones with scale being the difference.

Small and large neighborhood systems consist of the following components:

- ✓ Collection
- ✓ Treatment
- ✓ Dispersal / reuse

The collection system options are:

- Conventional, minimum 8" gravity sewer with pump stations as needed
- Grinder pump (GP)– low pressure
- Septic tank effluent (STE) with pump (STEP) as needed. Typical minimum pipe size for STE systems is 4' and 2" for STEP
- Vacuum sewer

Treatment systems consist of:

- Activated Sludge (AS) – with various types
- Fixed Film (FF) systems
- Integrated Fixed Film-Activated Sludge (IFAS)

Nutrient removal – Nitrogen

- Biological removal
- Denitrification filters

Nutrient removal – Phosphorus

- Chemical precipitation
- Biological removal

## Disposal / Reuse

- Subsurface
- Direct discharge
- Reuse for non-potable purposes, such as landscape irrigation

The various technologies are described in numerous public documents, including:

- USEPA On-Site Wastewater Management Design Manual, 2002  
[https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-06/documents/2004\\_07\\_07\\_septics\\_septic\\_2002\\_osdm\\_all.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-06/documents/2004_07_07_septics_septic_2002_osdm_all.pdf)
- USEPA, "It's Your Choice, A Guidebook for Local Officials on Small Community Wastewater Management Options", (EPA-625/9-87-006)
- Cluster Wastewater Systems Planning Handbook. Project No. WU-HT-01-45. Prepared for the National Decentralized Water Resources Capacity Development Project, Washington University, St. Louis, MO, by Lombardo Associates, Inc., Newton, MA, 2004
- Alternative Sewer Systems Manual of Practice FD-12, 2008, Water Environment Federation <https://www.e-wef.org/Default.aspx?TabID=251&productId=6930>

Information on the various technical options is available from the following national organizations:

- ✓ US EPA (<https://www.epa.gov/septic>)
- ✓ Water Environment Federation <https://www.wef.org/resources/publications/books/>
- ✓ Water Environment Research Foundation <http://www.ndwrcdp.org/research.asp>
- ✓ Water Research Foundation  
[http://www.werf.org/i/c/DecentralizedCost/Decentralized\\_Cost.aspx](http://www.werf.org/i/c/DecentralizedCost/Decentralized_Cost.aspx)

Over the years numerous States have published technology evaluation documents including:

- Review of Technologies for the Onsite Treatment of Wastewater in California, 2002  
[https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water\\_issues/programs/wine\\_country/docs/updates081910/owts\\_review.pdf](https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/wine_country/docs/updates081910/owts_review.pdf)

A review of wastewater management technologies prepared by Lombardo Associates for the Town of East Hampton NY in 2015 can be found at <http://www.ehamptonny.gov/DocumentCenter/View/1744/East-Hampton-Town-Wide-Wastewater-Management-Plan?bidId=>

Table 2-1 lists the types of treatment systems that are typically applicable at various wastewater flow ranges. Figure 2-1 illustrates the components and options for wastewater collection, treatment and disposal / reuse.



**Table 2-1 Typical Wastewater Treatment Technologies Used for Various Flow Rates**

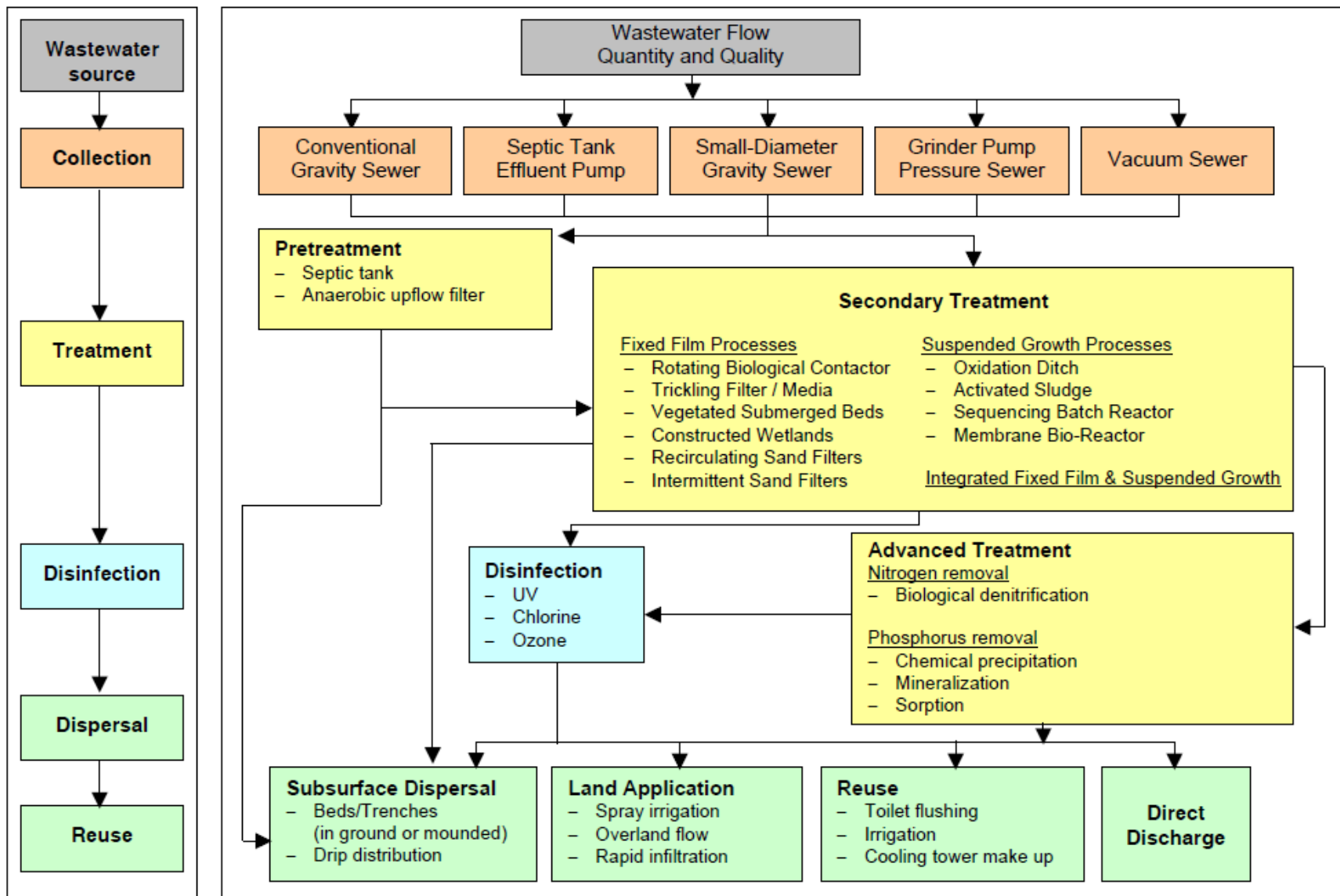
| Pretreatment Needed | Technology*                                      | Design Flows (gpd) |              |               |                |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
|                     |  | <2,000             | 2,000–10,000 | 10,000–20,000 | 20,000–50,000+ |
|                     | <b>Pretreatment</b>                              |                    |              |               |                |
|                     | Septic Tank <sup>++</sup>                        | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
| ✓                   | Anaerobic Upflow Filter                          | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
|                     | <b>Secondary Treatment</b>                       |                    |              |               |                |
|                     | <i>Fixed Film Growth</i>                         |                    |              |               |                |
|                     | Rotating Biological Contactor                    |                    | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
|                     | Trickling Filter <sup>+++</sup>                  | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
| ✓                   | Subsurface Wetlands—<br>Vegetated Submerged Beds | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
| ✓                   | Constructed Wetlands (FWS)                       |                    |              | ✓             | ✓              |
| ✓                   | Recirculating Media Filters                      | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
| ✓                   | Intermittent Media Filters                       | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             |                |
|                     | <i>Suspended Film Growth</i>                     |                    |              |               |                |
|                     | Oxidation Ditch                                  |                    |              |               | ✓              |
|                     | Activated Sludge Systems                         | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
|                     | Sequencing Batch Reactor                         | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
|                     | Membrane Bioreactor                              |                    |              | ✓             | ✓              |
|                     | Integrated Fixed Film-<br>Suspended Growth       | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
|                     | <b>Advanced Treatment</b>                        |                    |              |               |                |
| ✓                   | Nitrogen Removal                                 | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |
| ✓                   | Phosphorus Removal                               | ✓                  | ✓            | ✓             | ✓              |

Notes:

+ Depending on method of dispersal, disinfection systems may or may not be required.

++ Tank may be part of collection system or located at treatment site.

+++ Various media, usually with recirculation.



**Figure 2-1 Overview of Neighborhood Wastewater Collection, Treatment, and Dispersal / Reuse Technologies**

## 3 EVALUATION OF ON-SITE & NEIGHBORHOOD OPTIONS

### 3.1 METHODOLOGY AND EXISTING DATA

The area in which an on-site wastewater system can be located on any given parcel is the area that does not fall within:

- 100-ft of a wetland
- 10-ft from a property line
- 10-ft from a building
- 100-ft from an upgradient well, 200-ft from a downgradient well
- Areas with slopes >20%. *It is noted that published slope information designates areas as < 15%, 15% - 25% and > 25% slopes. Consequently areas < 15% are noted as being viable, recognizing that this is being conservative and is taken into account when a detailed site analysis is performed.*

For the purposes of this report, the remaining area on a parcel, after all the above areas have been subtracted out, is termed the “**Available Area**”. Figure 3-1 and Table 3-1 present the available area for the Scotts Corner Study Area parcels. Figures 3-2 through 3-4 illustrate the location of existing septic systems and water supply wells.

For an on-site wastewater solution to be viable, the required area (treatment + disposal + reserve area) must be less than the available area. Once available space has been determined, NCRS soils data and available test pit data are used to estimate if the available area is suitable for use for wastewater treatment and disposal. If determined positive for on-site systems, then footprint requirements for each parcel’s wastewater flow as determined in Section 1.3 are developed. Parcels that have insufficient space and / or inadequate subsurface conditions are labeled as “Off-Site Solution Required”.

Soils test pit and percolation rate data are presented on Tables 3-2 through 3-4, with locations shown on Figures 3-5 and 3-6.

### 3.2 ON-SITE OPTION

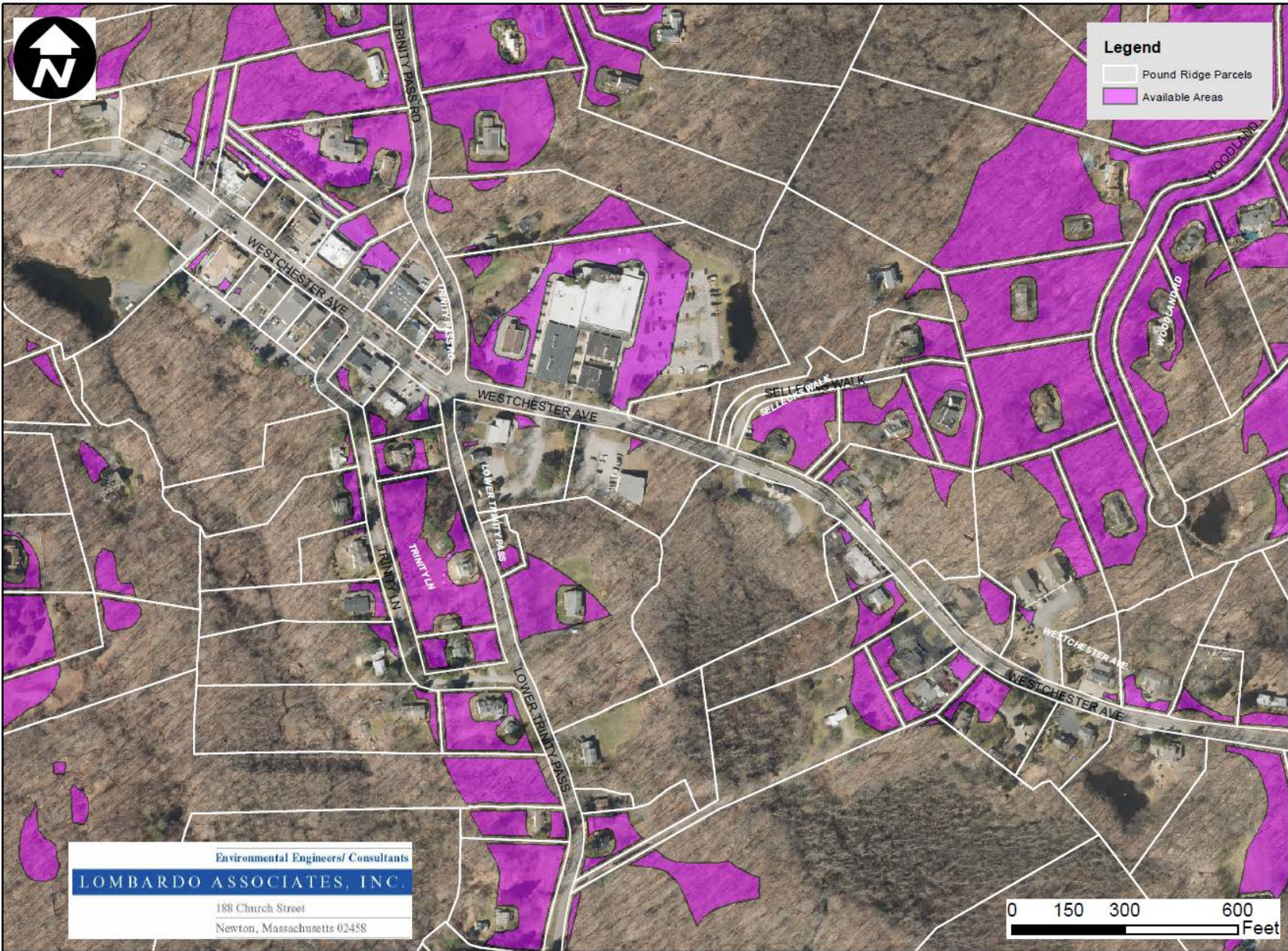
25 of the 40 parcels listed in the study area, or 63% of all Scotts Corner Parcels, have no available area due primarily to wetlands and water supply well setbacks. 7 parcels, or 18% of parcels, have 5,000 or less sq. ft. of area available for treatment and disposal systems. The remaining 8 parcels possess 5,000 or more sq. ft.

With more than half of all parcels possessing no available area for treatment and disposal, the on-site option for Scotts Corner is not viable.

### 3.3 CLUSTER OPTION

The Cluster wastewater treatment option relies on large Available Areas within or near the Study Area to host the treatment and disposal system for, at a minimum, the parcels requiring an Off-Site Solution. A sewer system to pipe the effluent from the neighborhood parcels to the treatment area will be needed.





**Figure 3-1 Available Area Map – Scotts Corner Study Area**

**Table 3-1 Scotts Corner Available Area Summary**

| <b>Scott's Corner Available Area Analysis</b> |                              |                 |                         |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| <b>#</b>                                      | <b>Address</b>               | <b>District</b> | <b>Avail. Area (SF)</b> |
| 1   | 89 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 2   | 87 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 6,120                   |
| 3   | 85 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 8,130                   |
| 4   | 83 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 2,480                   |
| 5   | 79 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 6   | 77 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 7   | Westchester Ave              | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 8   | 73 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            |                         |
| 9   | 71 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 5,090                   |
| 10  | 69 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 11  | 67 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 12  | 4 Trinity Pass Road          | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 13  | 65 A & B Westchester Ave     | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 14  | Westchester Ave              | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 15  | 80 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 1,850                   |
| 16  | 78 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 17  | 76 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 18  | 74 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 19  | 72 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 20  | 70 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 21  | 68 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 22  | 66 Westchester Ave           | PB-A            | 0                       |
| 23  | 26 Lower Trinity Pass Road   | PB-B            | 14,775                  |
| 24  | 32 Westchester Ave (& 32A/B) | PB_B            | 2,465                   |
| 25  | 34 Westchester Ave           | PB-B            | 2,875                   |
| 26  | 46 Westchester Ave           | PB-B            | 0                       |
| 27  | 38 Westchester Ave           | PB-B, R-1A      | 0                       |
| 28  | 40 Westchester Ave (& 40A)   | PB-B            | 0                       |
| 29  | 54 Westchester Ave           | PB-B            | 0                       |
| 30  | 56 Westchester Ave           | PB-B            | 0                       |
| 31  | 39 Westchester Ave           | PB-B            | 3,715                   |
| 32  | 55 Westchester Ave           | PB-B            |                         |
| 33  | 22 Westchester Ave           | PB-C            | 0                       |
| 34  | 26 Westchester Ave (& 28)    | PB-C            | 0                       |
| 35  | 21 Westchester Ave           | PB-C            |                         |
| 36  | 23 Westchester Ave (& 23A/B) | PB-C            |                         |
| 37  | 30 Westchester Ave           | PB-C            | 11,020                  |
| 38  | 27 Westchester Ave           | PB-C            | 0                       |
| 39  | 29 Westchester Ave           | PB-C            | 18,840                  |
| 40  | 35 Westchester Ave           | PB-C            | 2,550                   |









Figure 3-3 Scotts Corner Study Area Existing Septic and Well Locations – Center





**Figure 3-4 Scotts Corner Study Area Existing Septic and Well Locations – Southwest**



**Table 3-2 Pound Ridge Task Force Records – Scotts Corner Percolation Test and Test Pit Summary**

| Pound Ridge Task Force - Scott's Corner Perc. Test Results |                |              |                       |
|--|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Prop. #  | Property       | Perc. Test # | Perc. Rate (min./in.) |
| 3  | 85 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 4  | 83 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 5  | 79 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 8  | 73 Westchester | 1            | 5                     |
|  |                | 2            | 5                     |
| 9  | 71 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 10   | 69 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 15   | 80 Westchester | 1            | 4                     |
| 16   | 78 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 17   | 76 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 18   | 74 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 19   | 70 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 25   | 34 Westchester | 1            | 4                     |
|  |                | 2            | 4                     |
| 27   | 38 Westchester | 1            | 8.33                  |
|  |                | 2            | 8.67                  |
|  |                | 3            | 8.67                  |
| 29   | 54 Westchester | 1            | 20                    |
| 30   | 56 Westchester | 1            | 12                    |
|  |                | 2            | 13                    |
| 32   | 55 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 33   | 22 Westchester | 1            | 10                    |
| 36   | 29 Westchester | 1            | 17.1                  |
|  |                | 2            | 15                    |
|  |                | 3            | 7.3                   |
|  |                | 4            | 9.6                   |
| 37   | 27 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 38   | 23 Westchester | -            | N/A                   |
| 40   | 35 Westchester | 1            | 6.2                   |
|  |                | 2            | 4.1                   |
|  |                | 3            | 6.6                   |

| Pound Ridge Task Force - Scott's Corner Test Pit Results |                |            |                          |
|--|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Prop. #  | Property       | Test Pit # | Depth to Bedrock/GW      |
| 3  | 85 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 4  | 83 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 5  | 79 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 8  | 73 Westchester | DH 1       | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 2       | No Bedrock/GW            |
| 9  | 71 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 10   | 69 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 15   | 80 Westchester | DH 1       | No Bedrock/GW            |
| 16   | 78 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 17   | 76 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 18   | 74 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 19   | 70 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 25   | 34 Westchester | DH 1       | No Bedrock/GW            |
| 27   | 38 Westchester | DH 1       | GW @ 72"                 |
|  |                | DH 2       | GW @ 72"                 |
|  |                | DH 3       | GW @ 72"                 |
| 29   | 54 Westchester | DH1        | No Bedrock/GW            |
| 30   | 56 Westchester | DH1        | GW @ 108"                |
| 32   | 55 Westchester | -          | No Bedrock/GW            |
| 33   | 22 Westchester | DH 1       | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 2       | GW @ 48"                 |
|  |                | DH 3       | Hard Packed Clay @ 27"   |
| 36   | 29 Westchester | DH 1       | Rock @ 72"               |
|  |                | DH 2       | Mottling @ 60", GW @ 78" |
|  |                | DH 3       | Mottling @ 78"           |
|  |                | DH 4       | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 5       | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 6       | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 7       | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 8       | No Bedrock/GW            |
| 37   | 27 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 38   | 23 Westchester | -          | N/A                      |
| 40   | 35 Westchester | P 1        | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | P 2        | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | P 3        | No Bedrock/GW            |
|  |                | DH 1       | No Bedrock/GW            |





**Table 3-4 Pound Ridge Task Force – Scotts Corner Test Pit Records 2**

| Pound Ridge Task Force - Scott's Corner Test Pit Records |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Hole Depth   | 34 Westchester  | 29 Westchester     |                |                      |                        |                        |                        |  |                | 22 Westchester |               |                        |
|  | DH 1            | DH 1               | DH 2           | DH 3                 | DH 4                   | DH 5                   | DH 6                   | DH 7   | DH 8           | DH 1           | DH 2          | DH 3                   |
| G.L.   | Top Soil        | Old PKG Lot        | Old PKG Lot    | Old PKG Lot          | Old PKG Lot            | Light Woods            | Light Woods            | Light Woods  | Light Woods    | Sod            |               |                        |
| 6"   | Bank Run Gravel | Subbase Gravel     | Subbase Gravel | Subbase Gravel       | Subbase Gravel         | Top Soil               | Top Soil               | Top Soil   | Top Soil       | Top Soil       | Probed to 54" | Probed to 27"          |
| 12"  |                 | Gravelly Loam Fill | Gravelly Sand  | Sandy Loam           | Sandy Loam, Some Silts | Sandy Loam, Some Silts | Sandy Loam, Some Silts | Sandy Loam, Some Silts                                 | Loam           | Loam           |               |                        |
| 18"  |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        |                        |  |                |                |               | Sands / Gravel         |
| 24"  |                 | Fine Sand          | Fine Sand      | Fine Sand            | Fine Sand              | Fine Sand              |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |
| 30"  |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        | Very Rocky             | Gravelly Loam Fill; Mottling @ 60"; GW / Seepage @ 78" | Large Boulders | Very Rocky     |               | Medium Sands, Gravelly |
| 36"  |                 | Large Stones       | Gravelly       | Very Rocky, Gravelly | Large Stones           | Pit Bottom             |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |
| 42"  |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        | Rock                   | Fine Dense Sand  | Gravelly       | Very Rocky     |               | Large Stones           |
| 48"  |                 | Mottling           | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom           | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom             |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |
| 54"  |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom     |               | Pit Bottom             |
| 60"  |                 | Pit Bottom         | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom           | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom             |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |
| 66"  |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom     |               | Pit Bottom             |
| 72"  |                 | Pit Bottom         | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom           | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom             |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |
| 78"  |                 |                    |                |                      |                        |                        | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom     |               | Pit Bottom             |
| 84"  |                 | Pit Bottom         | Pit Bottom     | Pit Bottom           | Pit Bottom             | Pit Bottom             |                        |  |                |                |               |                        |



Figure 3-5 Scotts Corner Percolation Test and Test Pit Locations – Aerial Overlay



| REVISIONS |      |             |    |       |
|-----------|------|-------------|----|-------|
| NO.       | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPR. |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |

**NOTE:**  
Under N.Y.S. Education Law Sec. 7209 Sub.2, it is illegal for any person, unless acting under the direction of a LICENSED Professional Engineer, to alter any item on this material in any way. If any item is so altered, the Professional Engineer who so alters or who directs another to so alter, shall affix to the items his seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature, the date of alteration and a specific description of the alteration.

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Environmental Engineers/Consultants  
188 Church St  
Newton, Massachusetts 02467  
(617) 964-2924 Fax: (617) 332-5477  
E-mail: pio@Lombardoassociates.com  
Web Site: www.Lombardoassociates.com

SCALE: AS NOTED DPW #: \_\_\_\_\_ DHS #: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: MARCH 26, 2019  
PROJECT: SCOTT'S CORNER POUND RIDGE, NEW YORK PROJECT NO.: 6682  
DESIGNED BY: JJC DRAWN BY: JJC APPROVED BY: PSL

1

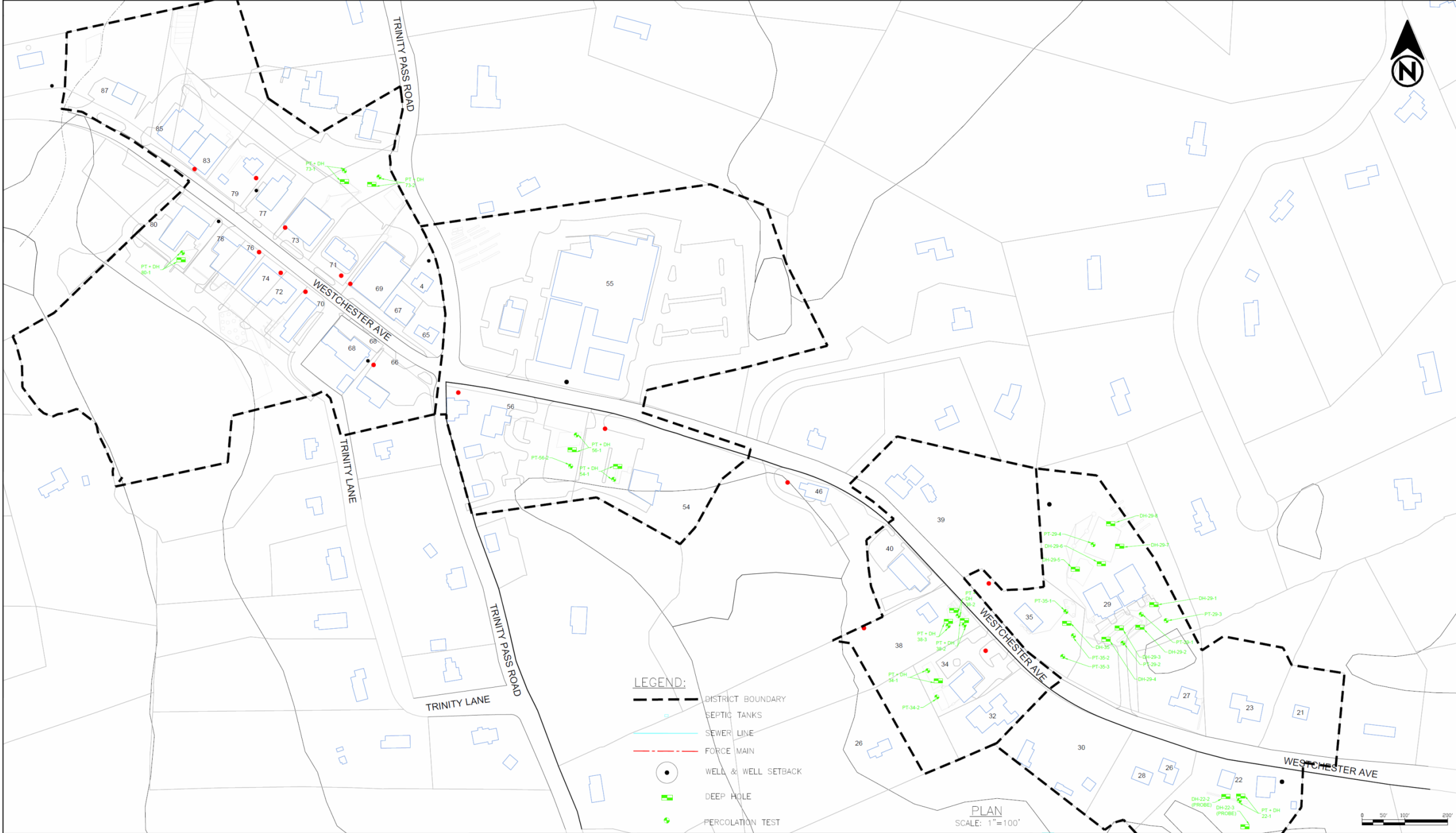
SHEET 1 OF 2

**SCOTT'S CORNER  
POUND RIDGE TASK FORCE  
PERC. TEST AND TEST PIT  
LOCATIONS**

PREPARED FOR:  
**TOWN OF POUND RIDGE**



Figure 3-6 Scotts Corner Percolation Test and Test Pit Locations – Base Overlay



| REVISIONS |      |             |    |       |
|-----------|------|-------------|----|-------|
| NO.       | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPR. |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |

**NOTE:**  
Under N.Y.S. Education Law Sec. 7209 Sub.2, it is illegal for any person, unless acting under the direction of a LICENSED Professional Engineer, to alter any item on this material in any way. If any item is so altered, the Professional Engineer who so alters or who directs another to so alter, shall affix to the items his seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature, the date of alteration and a specific description of the alteration.

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Environmental Engineers/Consultants  
188 Church St  
Newton, Massachusetts 02467  
(617) 964-2924 Fax: (617) 332-5477  
E-mail: pio@lombardoassociates.com  
Web Site: www.lombardoassociates.com

SCALE: AS NOTED DPW #: \_\_\_\_\_ DHS #: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: MARCH 26, 2019  
PROJECT: SCOTT'S CORNER POUND RIDGE, NEW YORK PROJECT NO.: 6682  
DESIGNED BY: JJC DRAWN BY: JJC APPROVED BY: PSL

**1**  
SHEET 1 OF 2

**SCOTT'S CORNER POUND RIDGE TASK FORCE PERC. TEST AND TEST PIT LOCATIONS**  
PREPARED FOR:  
TOWN OF POUND RIDGE



While 55 Westchester Avenue, possesses 81,840 sq. ft. of “available area”, the private site has plans for expansion and due to environmental (i.e. flood plain, etc.), considerations is not viable for use for treatment and disposal. This is all prior to consideration of soils, depth to groundwater, etc. that affect the viability of sites.

Therefore, with a wastewater management demand of a minimum of 40,000 gpd and buildout of 80,000 gpd, the small neighborhood/cluster option is also not technically feasible.

Since both the on-site option and small neighborhood / cluster option are not viable, a Scotts Corner Study Area wide wastewater treatment option is required. Section 4 presents candidate sites and a preliminary screening on Available Area and soil conditions. Section 5 presents engineering layouts for 4 candidate sites deemed most favorable.

## 4. CANDIDATE SITES FOR WASTEWATER TREATMENT / DISPOSAL

### 4.0 OVERVIEW

As stated in Section 1.3, the following three wastewater design flow scenarios are being evaluated:

- I. 40,000 gpd – existing conditions maximum use with some intensity of use increases
- II. 60,000 gpd – Scenario I plus 20,000 gpd at Parcel or
- III. 80,000 gpd -- Scenario II plus 20,000 gpd at Parcel or

Table 4.0-1 lists the properties that have been identified as candidates for wastewater treatment and/or disposal for the above scenarios. Near Study Area Town owned properties and private parcels known by the Town to be willing to be considered for the project are listed on Table 4.0-1.

**Table 4.0-1 Candidate Properties for Scotts Corner Wastewater Treatment / Disposal**

| Status as of March 28, 2019         |                                 |                        |             |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|
| Candidate Disposal Site             |                                 | Soils Data             | Comments    | Parcel IDs                                |
| 1                                   | Town Park                       | Yes                    |             | 9820-1, 9820-2.2, 9820-8, 9820-86         |
| 2                                   | Pine Drive -Lower Trinity Rd    | Yes, partial           |             | 9320-28                                   |
| 3                                   | Oceanus                         | Yes                    |             | 9320-13.9-12, 9320-13.9-13 & 9320-13.9-15 |
| 4                                   | Old Pound Rd                    | Qualitative            |             | 9820-16                                   |
| 5                                   | Elementary School               | Yes                    |             | 9816-46 & 9816-47                         |
| 6                                   | Town Land adjacent to School    | No data exists         |             | 9816-64                                   |
| 7                                   | Golf Course                     | No                     |             | 9316-18.9                                 |
| 8                                   | 169 Barnegat Road               | Yes                    | 27.17 acres | 9457-12                                   |
| Wastewater Treatment System Site(s) |                                 |                        |             |   |
| 1                                   | Clark - 12 & 16 Trinity Pass Rd | No data known to exist | WWTP site   | 9454-16 & 9454-17                         |
| 2                                   | 169 Barnegat Road               |                        | 27.17 acres | 9457-12                                   |

Figures 4.0-1a and 4.0-1b illustrate the location of the candidate parcels and the watershed within which they are located. The available area (defined in Section 3) on each property that could be used for treatment and/or wastewater disposal is presented on Figures 4.0-2 and 4.0-3.

Available Area was calculated for each Parcel and soils suitability examined. The following setbacks were considered:

- 100-ft from wetland
- 10-ft from a property line
- 20-ft from a building
- 200-ft from public wells, 100-ft from private wells

- 200-ft from public water supply reservoir, 100-ft from private water supply reservoir
- Areas with slopes >20%

For each candidate site, Tables and maps of the following features are provided, when data is available:

- ✓ Soils / Percolation Rate Data
- ✓ Slope
- ✓ Wetlands & Setbacks
- ✓ Floodplains

Table 4.0-2 provides a list of existing data for each Table 4.0-1 candidate site.

**Table 4.0-2 Candidate Sites Existing Information Summary**

| Candidate Site Existing Information Summary* |                                   |                  |                    |                     |              |     |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|
| Candidate Site Name                          | Soils Map                         | Test Pit Results | Slope / Elevations | Wetlands & Setbacks | Flood Plains |     |
| 1  | Town Park                         | Yes              | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 2  | Lower Trinity Pass                | Yes              | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 3  | Oceanus                           | Yes              | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 4  | Old Pound Road                    | Yes              | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 5  | Elementary School                 | Yes              | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 6  | School Adjacent Land              | Yes              | None               | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 7  | Golf Course                       | Yes              | TBD                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 8  | Clark - 12 & 16 Trinity Pass Road | Yes              | None               | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |
| 9  | 169 Barnegat Road                 | Yes              | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes          | Yes |

\*TBD = To Be Determined.

It is noted that published slope information designates areas as < 15%, 15% - 25% and > 25% slopes. Consequently areas < 15% are designated as being viable, recognizing that this is being conservative and is taken into account when a detailed site analysis is performed.

Explanation of soil types is presented in Appendix B.

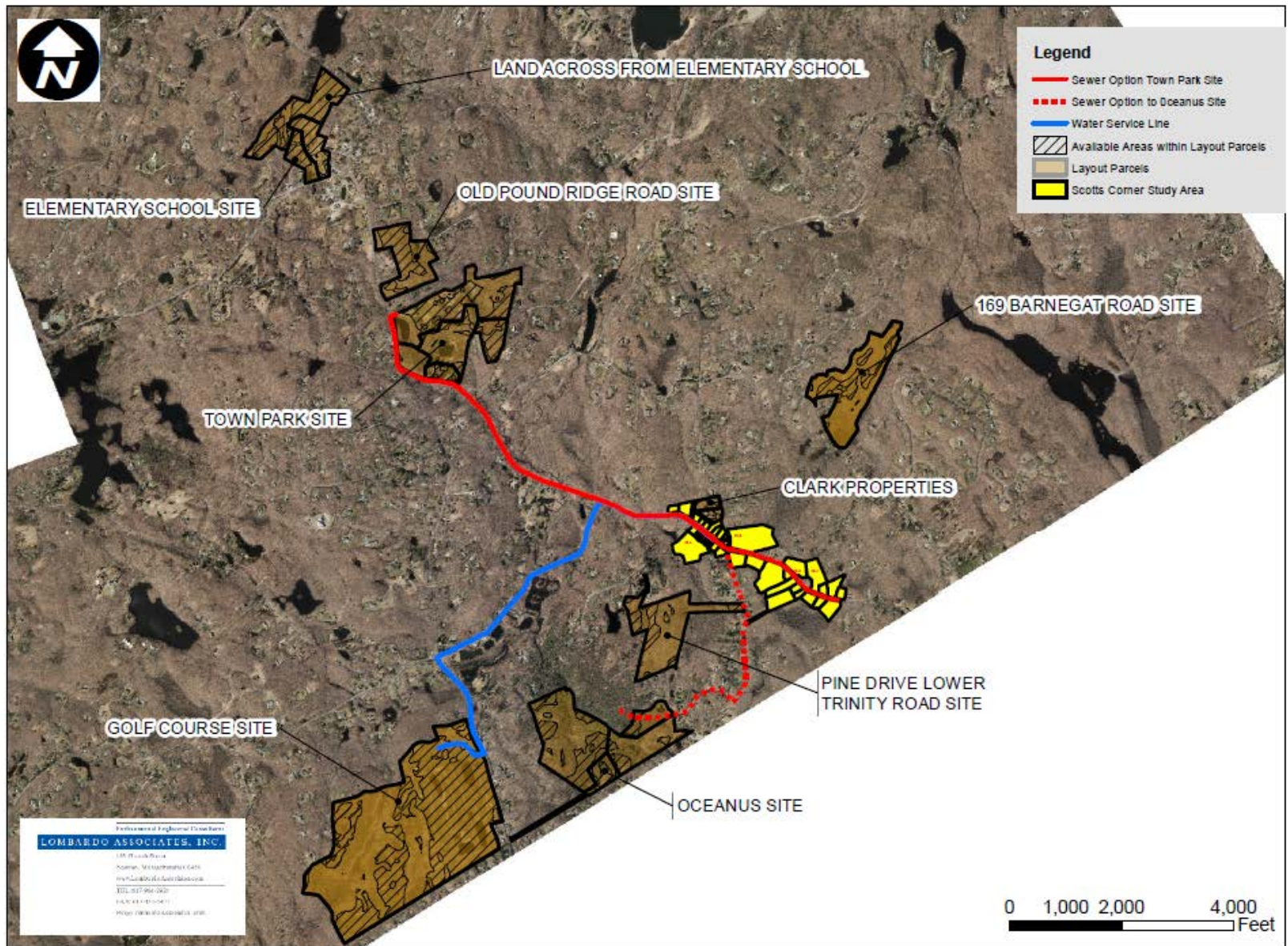
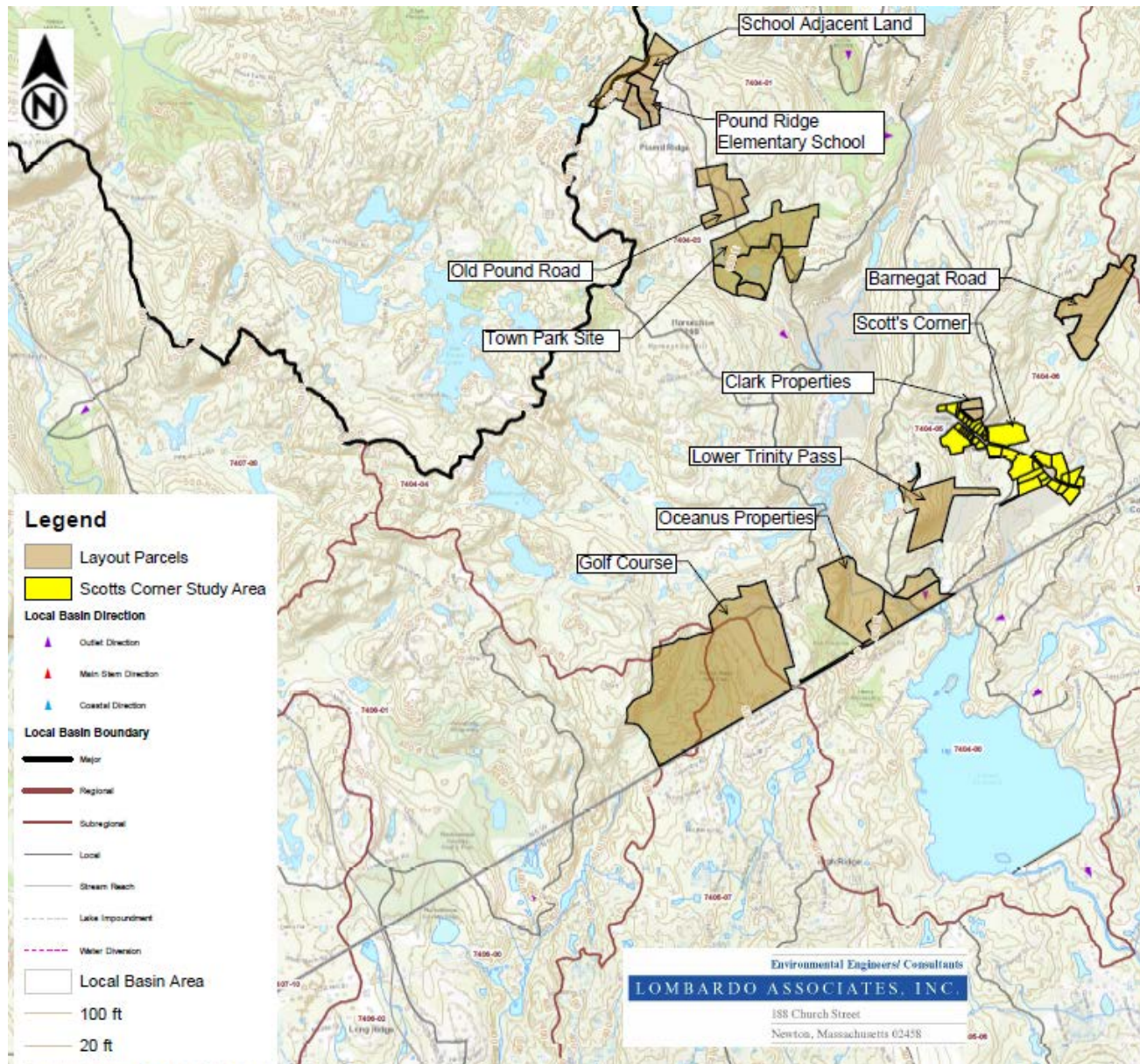


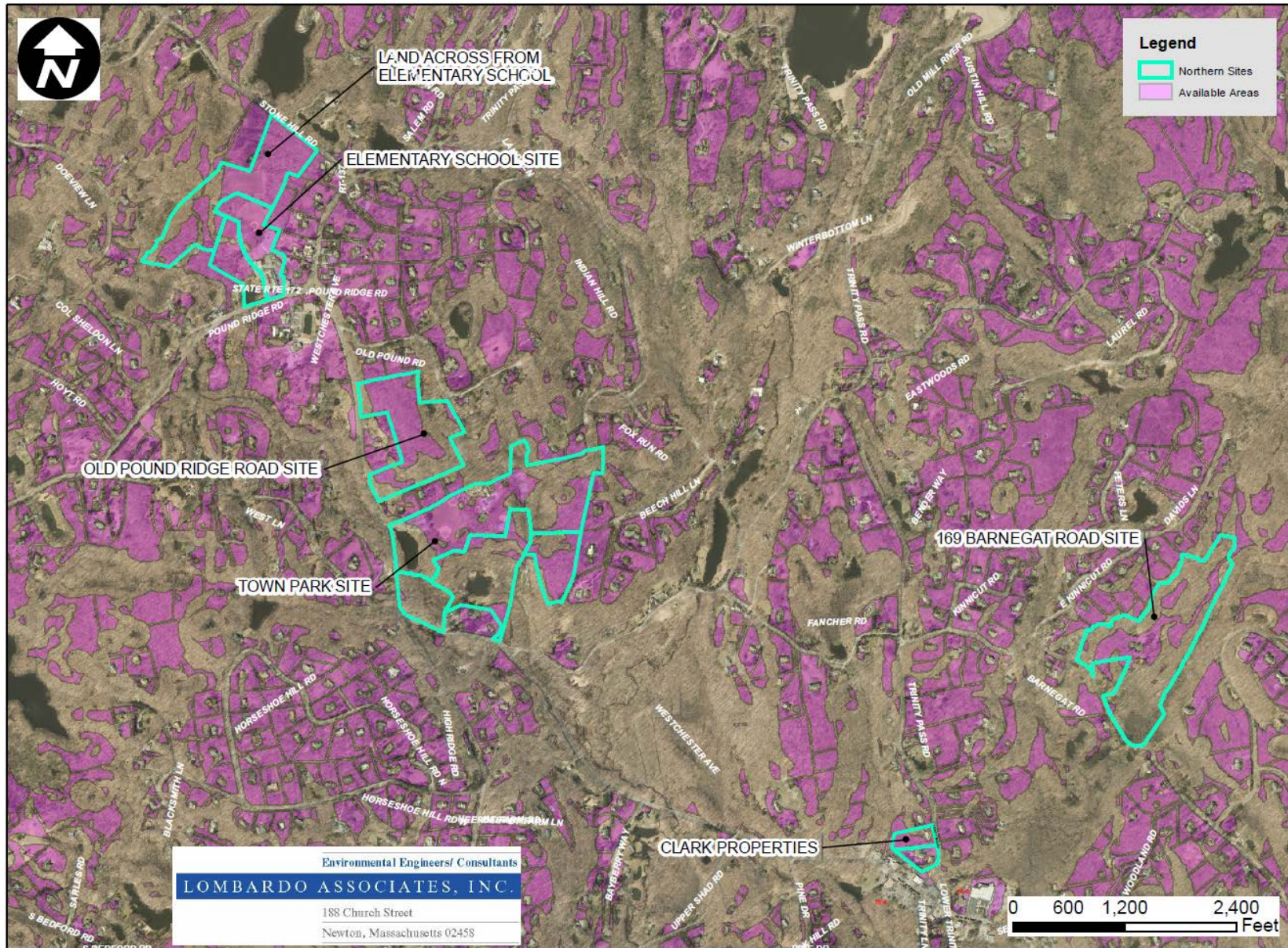
Figure 4.0-1a Candidate Sites – Location Map





**Figure 4.0-1b Candidate Sites – Location Map with Watershed Boundaries**





**Figure 4.0-2 Available Area Map – Northern Sites**



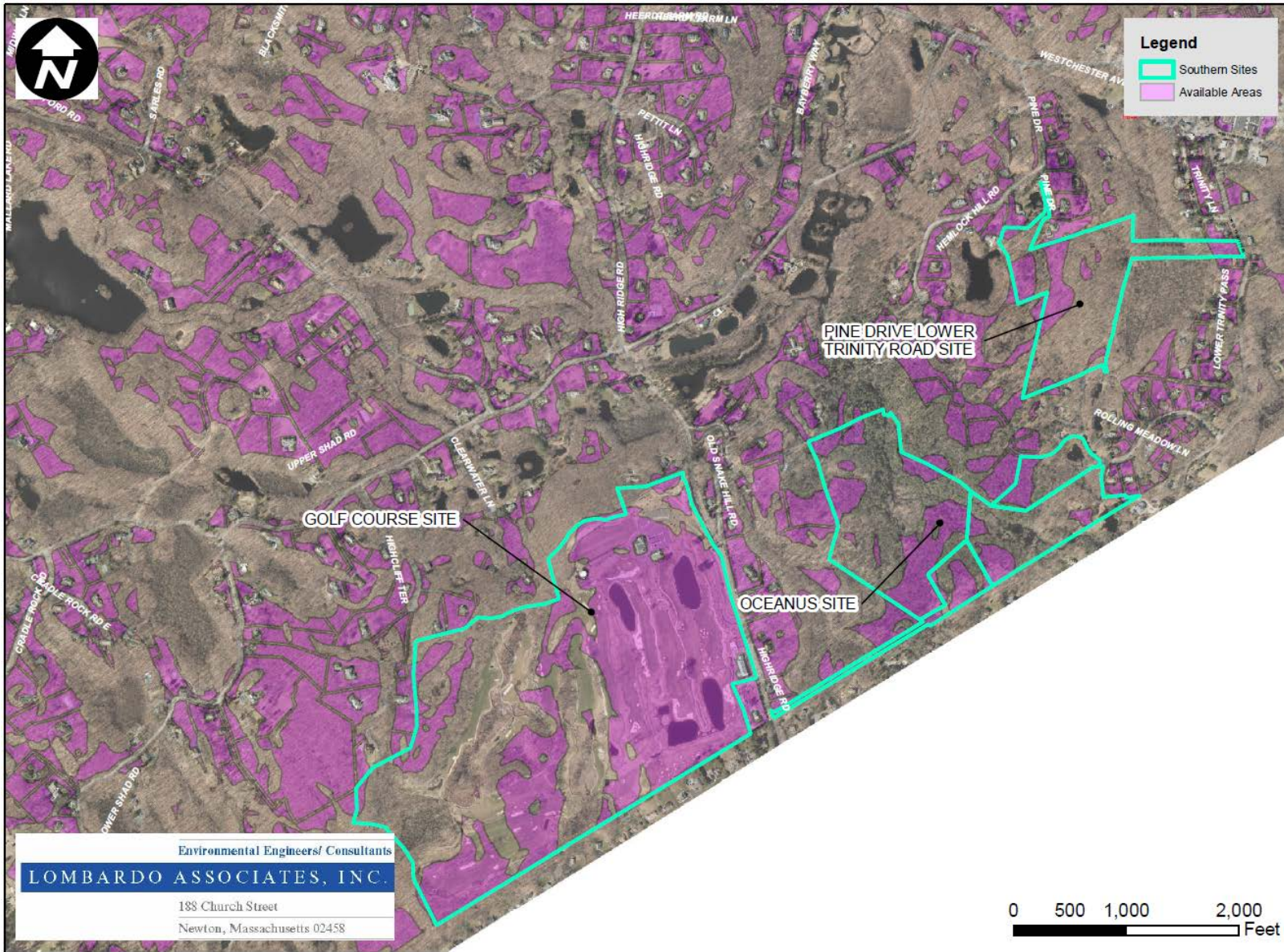


Figure 4.0-3 Available Area Map – Southern Sites

#### 4.1 TOWN PARK SITE

The Town Park site consists of six parcels, listed below, located off Westchester Avenue just north of Town offices. The parcels are owned by the Town of Pound Ridge, and serve as a municipal park and recreation area, with swimming pools, tennis and basketball courts, and walking trails. The Town Recreation Department is located on the Town Park site. Parcel information according to the town of Pound Ridge is as follows:

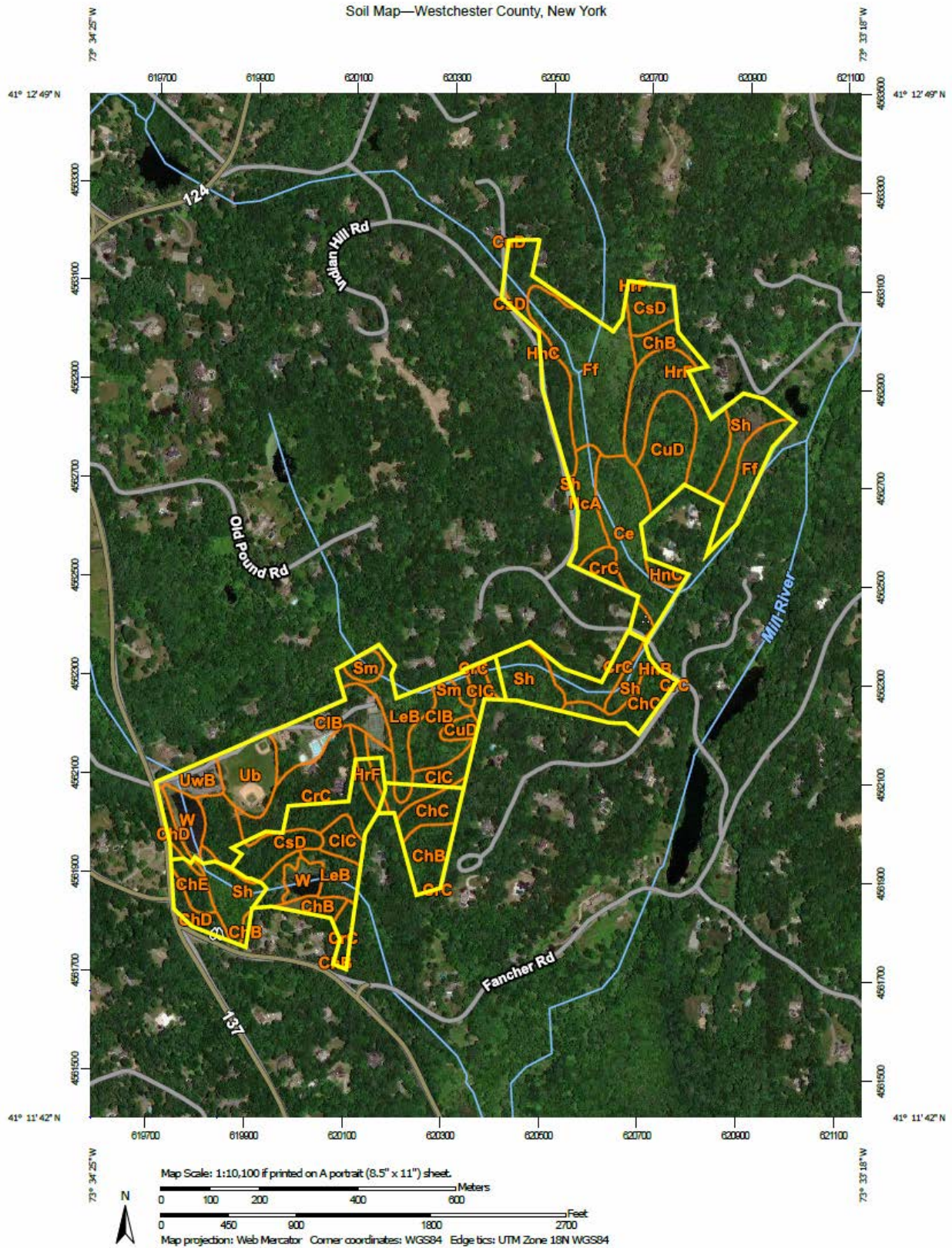
- Parcel #: 9820-1
- Parcel #: 9820-2.2
- Parcel #: 9820-8
- Parcel #: 9820-147
- Parcel #: 9820-153

Table 4.1-1 presents the Town Park Site percolation test and Test Pit results that were provided by the WC DoH.

**Table 4.1-1 Town Park Perc Test & Depth to Bedrock / GW Data**

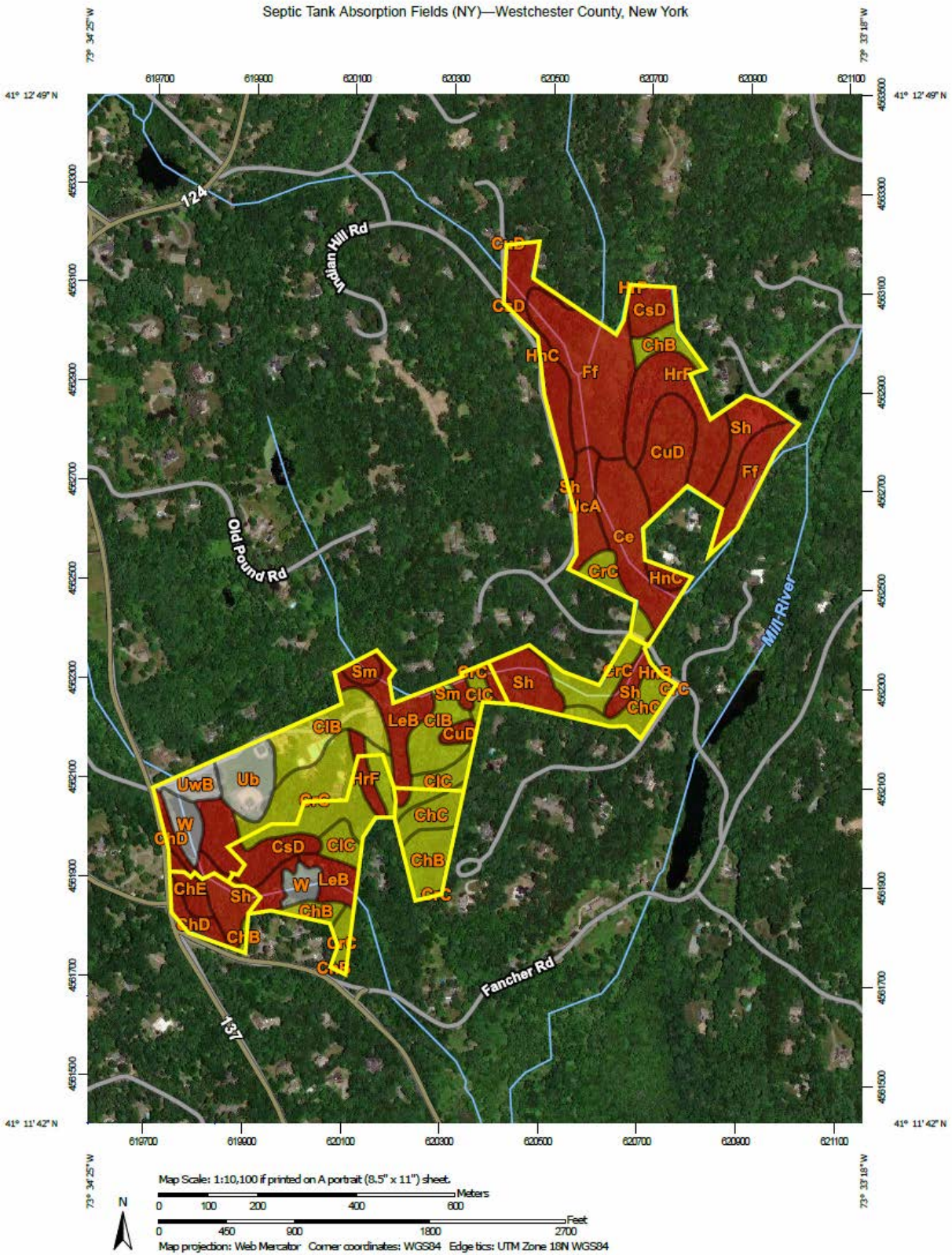
| Pound Ridge Town Park<br>Perc. Test Results |                          | Pound Ridge Town Park<br>Test Pit Summary |                        |
|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Perc. Test #                                | Perc. Rate<br>(min./in.) | Test Pit #                                | Depth to<br>Bedrock/GW |
| A   | DNP                      | DH 1                                      | 84" Seepage            |
| B   | DNP                      | DH 2                                      | -                      |
| C   | 0.33                     | DH 3                                      | 72" Seepage            |
| D   | 24                       | DH 4                                      | 57" Seepage            |
| E   | 8.7                      | DH 5                                      | 45" Seepage            |
| G   | 3.3                      | DH 6                                      | -                      |
| H   | 5.7                      | DH 7                                      | 80" Shale              |
| I   | 3.3                      | DH 8                                      | -                      |
| J   | 8                        | DH 9                                      | 44" Seepage            |
| K   | 10                       | DH 10                                     | 55" Seepage            |
| L   | 30                       | DH 11                                     | -                      |
| M   | 4.9                      | DH 12                                     | -                      |
| N   | 20                       | DH 13                                     | 36" Seepage            |
| O   | 4.7                      | DH 14                                     | 71" Seepage            |
| P   | 4.7                      |   |                        |
| Q   | 6.3                      |   |                        |





**Figure 4.1-1 Town Park Soils Map**





**Figure 4.1-2 Town Park Soils Rating Map**

## **Soils Description**

- ChB – Charlton Fine Sandy Loamy, 3 to 8 percent slopes
- ChC – Charlton Fine Sandy Loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes
- CIB - Charlton Fine Sandy Loamy, 3 to 8 percent slopes, very stony
- CIC - Charlton Fine Sandy Loamy, 3 to 15 percent slopes, very stony
- CrC – Charlton-Chatfield complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very stony

### **Charlton fine sandy loam**

#### **1. Typical profile**

Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam

Bw - 7 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

C - 22 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

#### **2. Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Natural drainage class: Well drained

Runoff class: Low

Capacity most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Hydrologic Soil Group: B

### **Charlton-Chatfield complex**

#### **1. Typical profile**

Oe - 0 to 2 inches: moderately decomposed plant material

A - 2 to 4 inches: fine sandy loam

Bw - 4 to 27 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

C - 27 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

#### **2. Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Natural drainage class: Well drained

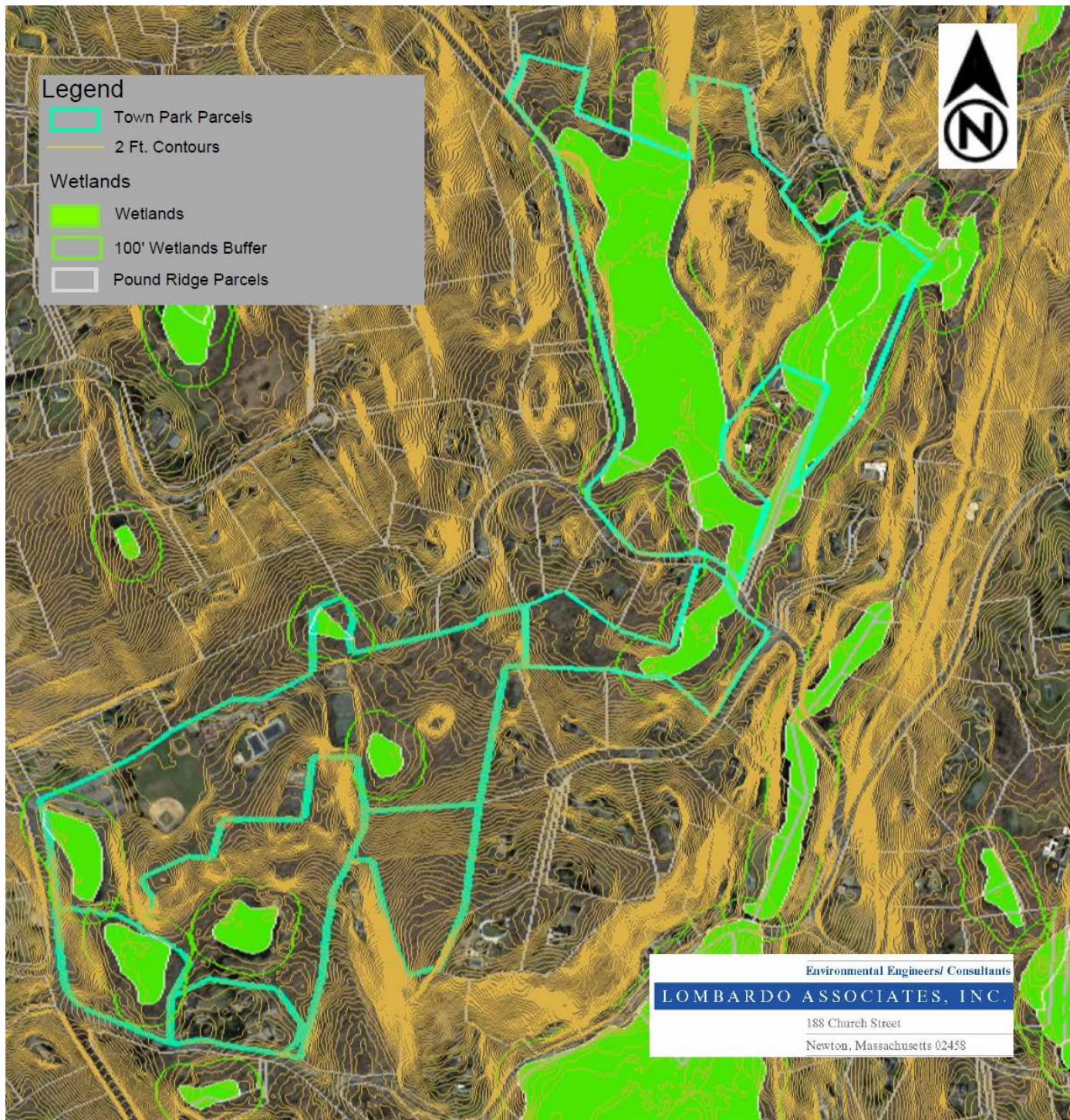
Runoff class: Low

Capacity most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

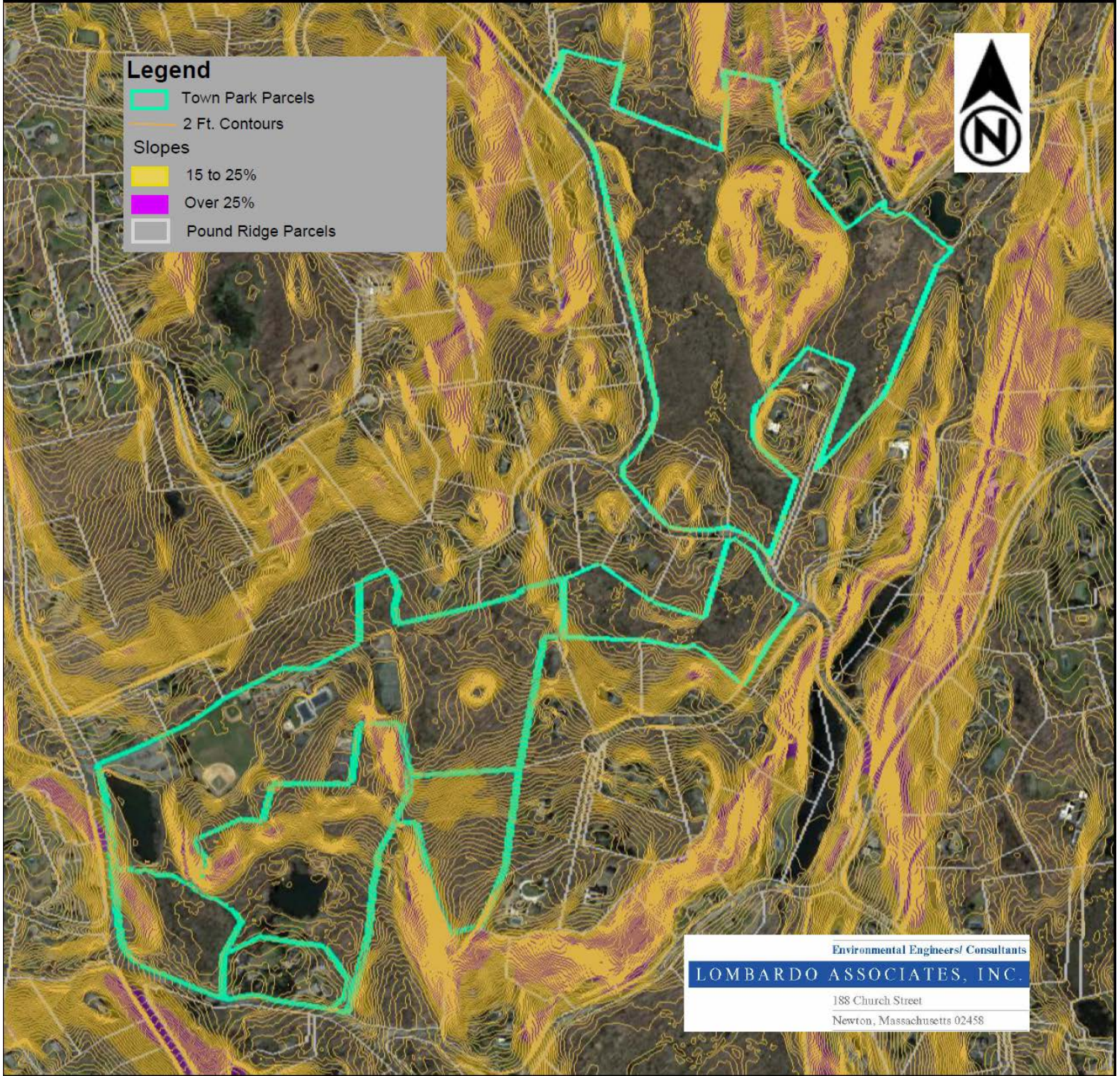
Hydrologic Soil Group: B





**Figure 4.1-3 Town Park Wetlands Map**





**Figure 4.1-4 Town Park Slopes Map**



**Table 4-1-2 Town Park Test Pit Records**

| Pound Ridge Town Park Test Pit Records |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| TP Depth                               | TP 1               | TP 2                        | TP 3            | TP 4       | TP 5                                   | TP 6                  | TP 7        | TP 8                         | TP 9                    | TP 10                   | TP 11           | TP 12                 | TP 13                            | TP 14                      |
| G.L.                                   | 4" Top Soil        | 4" Top Soil                 | 4" Top Soil     | 6"         | 4" Top Soil                            | 4" Top Soil           | 4" Top Soil | 4" Top Soil                  | 10" Top Soil            | 10" Top Soil            | 4" Top Soil     | 10" Top Soil          | 10" Top Soil                     | 4" Top Soil                |
| 6"                                     | Sandy Loam         | Sandy Loam                  |                 |            |  |                       |             | Sandy Loam                   |                         |                         |                 | Sandy Loam; 30" Roots | Sandy Loam; Seepage @ 36" to 48" | Sandy Loam w/ decayed rock |
| 12"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 18"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 24"                                    | Compact Sandy Loam | Mixed Sands w/ decayed rock | Fine Sandy Loam | Sandy Loam | Wet Sandy Loam w/ Cobbles; 45" Seepage | Sandy Loam; 50" Roots | Sandy Loam  | Mixed Sand pocket - runs 24" | Sandy Loam; 44" Seepage | Sandy Loam; 55" Seepage | Fine Sandy Loam | Mixed Sands           | Silty Clay                       | Silty Clay                 |
| 30"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 36"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 42"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 48"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 54"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 60"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 66"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 72"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 78"                                    |                    |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 84"                                    | Seepage            |                             |                 |            |  |                       |             |                              |                         |                         |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 90"                                    | Pit Bottom         |                             | Pit Bottom      |            |  |                       |             |                              | 82" Sandy Loam          | Pit Bottom              |                 |                       |                                  |                            |
| 96"                                    |                    | 94" Pit Bottom              |                 |            | Pit Bottom                             | 92" Pit Bottom        |             | 92" Pit Bottom               | 92" Pit Bottom          |                         | Pit Bottom      | Pit Bottom            | Pit Bottom                       |                            |



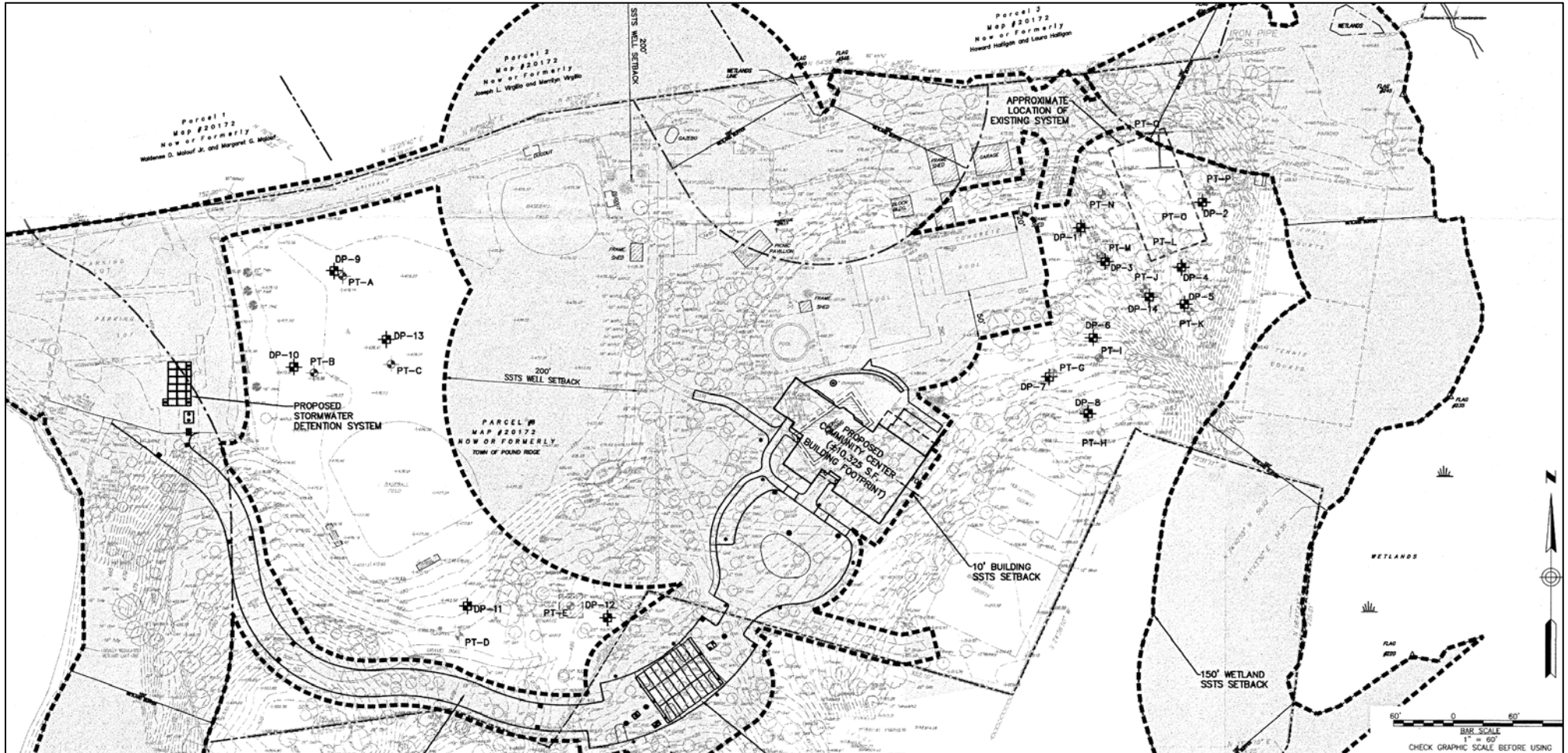


Figure 4.1-5 Town Park Test Boring Locations

#### 4.2 PINE DRIVE – LOWER TRINITY PASS

The candidate site consists of one parcel, listed as 9320-28 according to the Pound Ridge Assessors Office. The parcel is a vacant, mostly wooded residential lot owned by CH State Holdings LLC, and is surrounded by occupied residential lots on Lower Trinity Pass and Hemlock Hill Road.

Table 4.2-1 presents the Lower Trinity Pass Site percolation test and Test Pit results that were provided by the Owner as performed by their engineer, Langan.

**Table 4.2-1 Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit & Depth to Bedrock / GW Data**

| Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit Summary -<br>Bibbo Associates |                |                     |
|---|----------------|---------------------|
| Test Pit #  | Test Pit Depth | Depth to Bedrock/GW |
| DH 2  | 36"            | Ledge @ 36"         |
| DH 3  | 126"           | No BR/GW            |
| DH 4  | 120"           | Ledge @ 84"         |
| DH 5  | 132"           | GW @ 108"           |
| DH 6  | 120"           | No BR/GW            |
| DH 7  | 126"           | GW @ 120"           |
| DH 8  | 144"           | GW @ 144"           |
| DH 9  | 144"           | Seepage @ 48"       |
| DH 10   | 120"           | GW @ 108"           |
| DH 11   | 78"            | BR/GW @ 78"         |
| DH 12   | N/A            | N/A                 |
| DH 13   | 120"           | GW @ 114"           |
| DH 14   | 120"           | No BR/GW            |
| DH 15   | 90"            | BR @ 90"            |
| DH 16   | 108"           | No BR/GW            |
| DH 17   | 132"           | No BR/GW            |
| DH 18   | 132"           | No BR/GW            |

| Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit<br>Summary - Peak Construction |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Test Pit #   | Depth to Bedrock/GW |
| TP-A   | No BR/GW            |
| TP-B   | No BR/GW            |
| TP-C   | Mottles @ ~60"      |
| TP-D   | Mottles @ ~60"      |
| TP-E   | No BR/GW            |
| TP-F   | No BR/GW            |



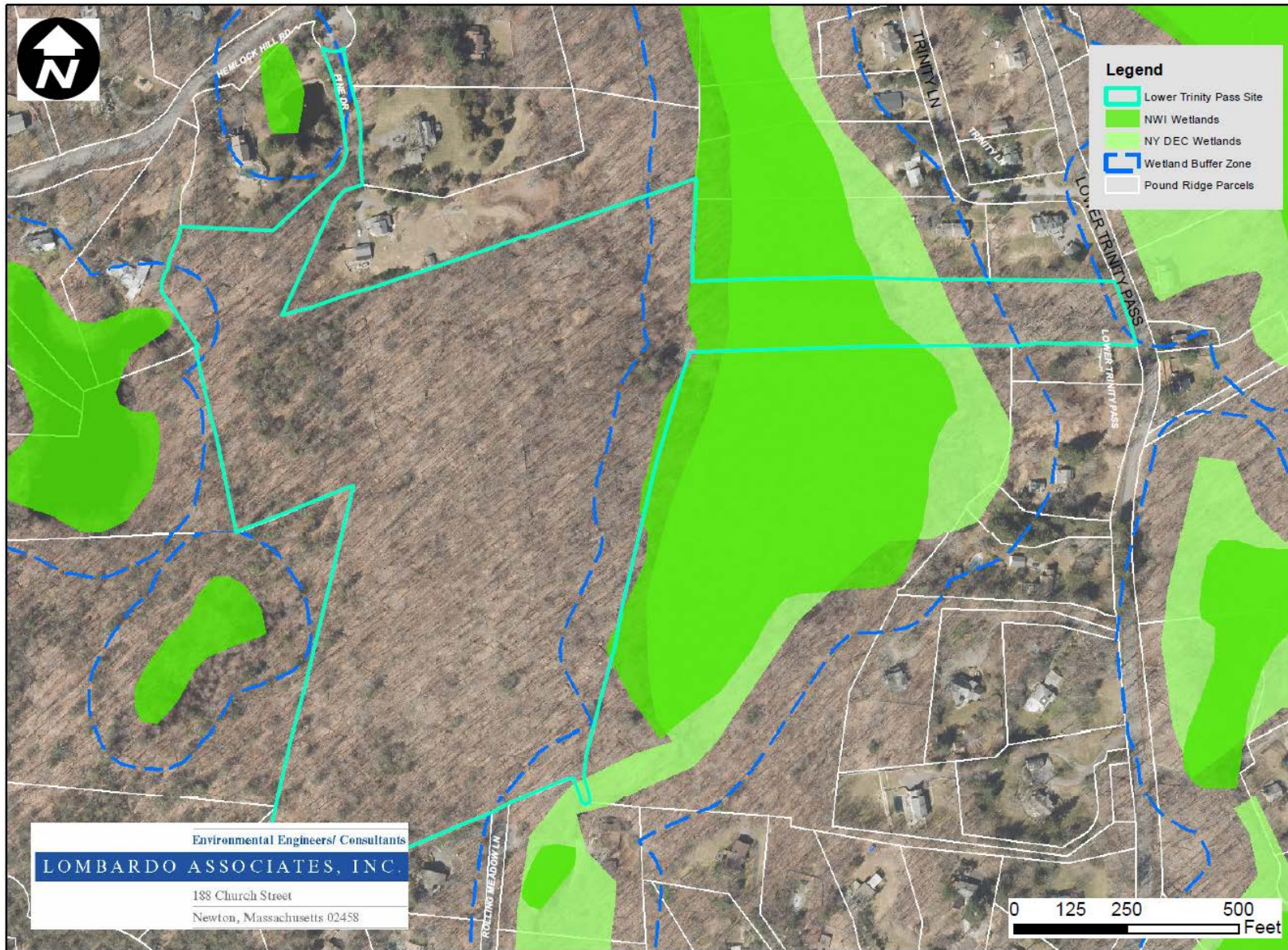
Figure 4.2-1 Lower Trinity Pass Soils Map





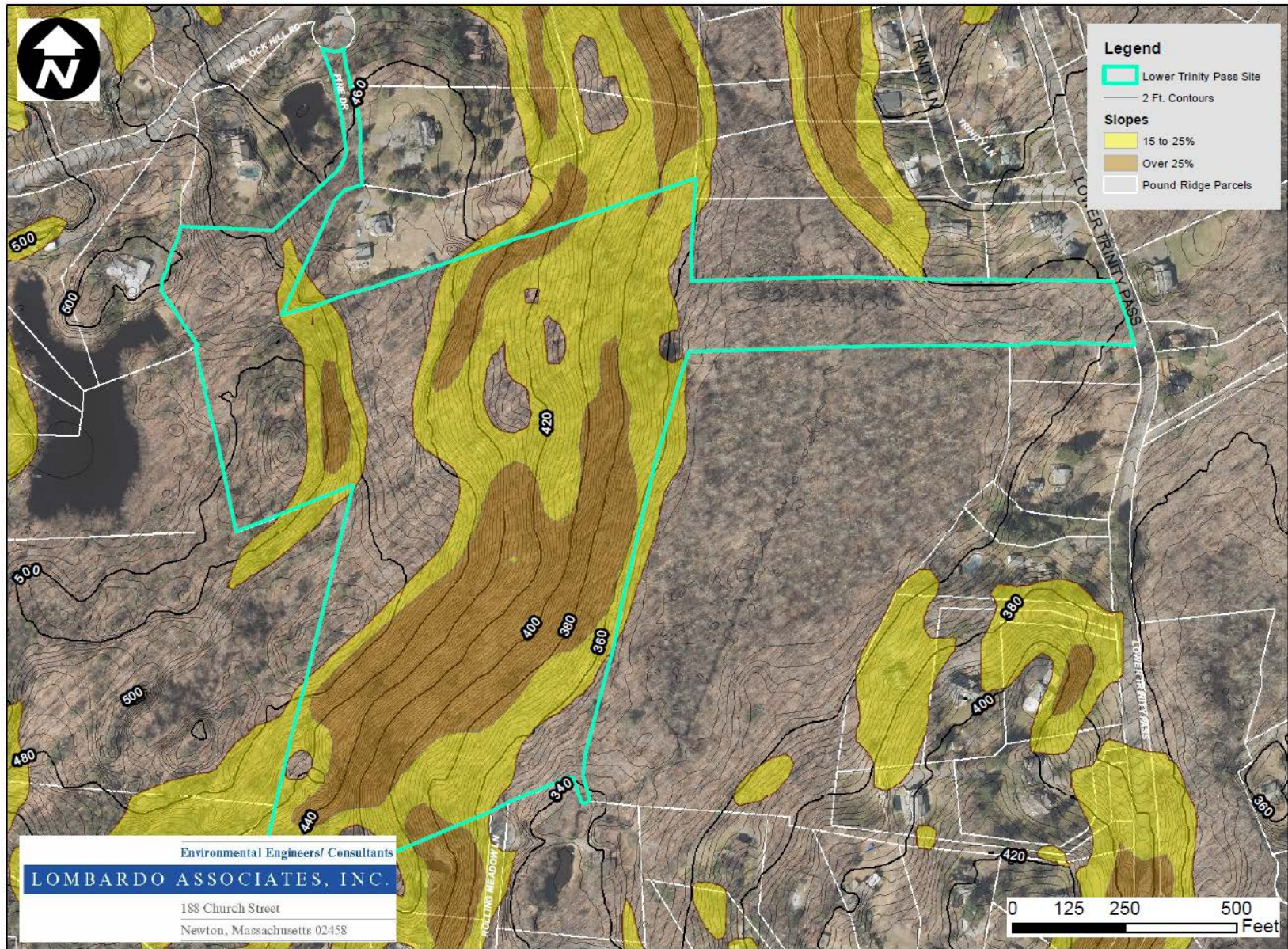
Figure 4.2-2 Lower Trinity Pass Soil Ratings Map





**Figure 4.2-3 Lower Trinity Pass Wetlands Map**





**Figure 4.2-4 Lower Trinity Pass Slopes + Contours Map**



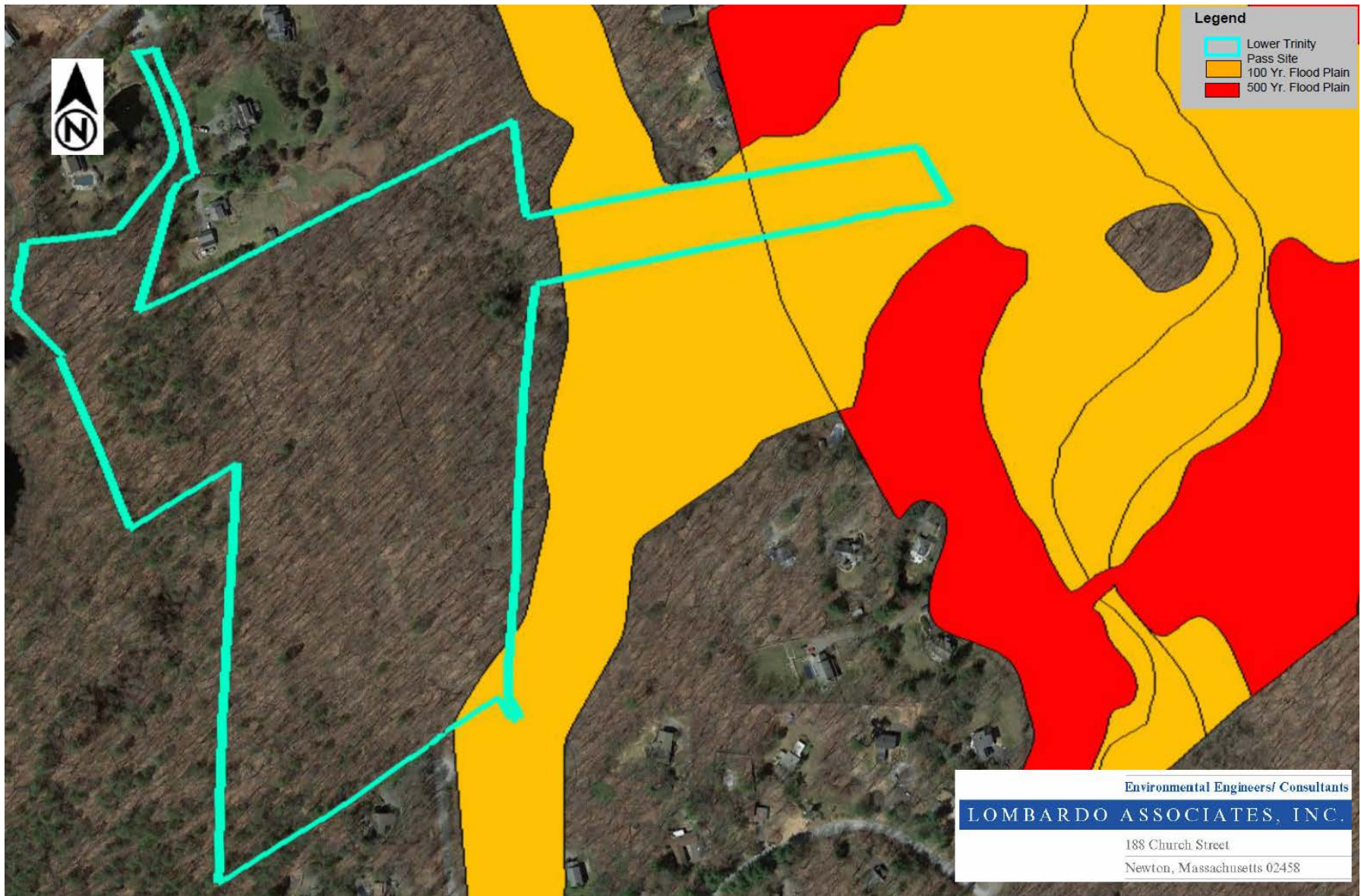
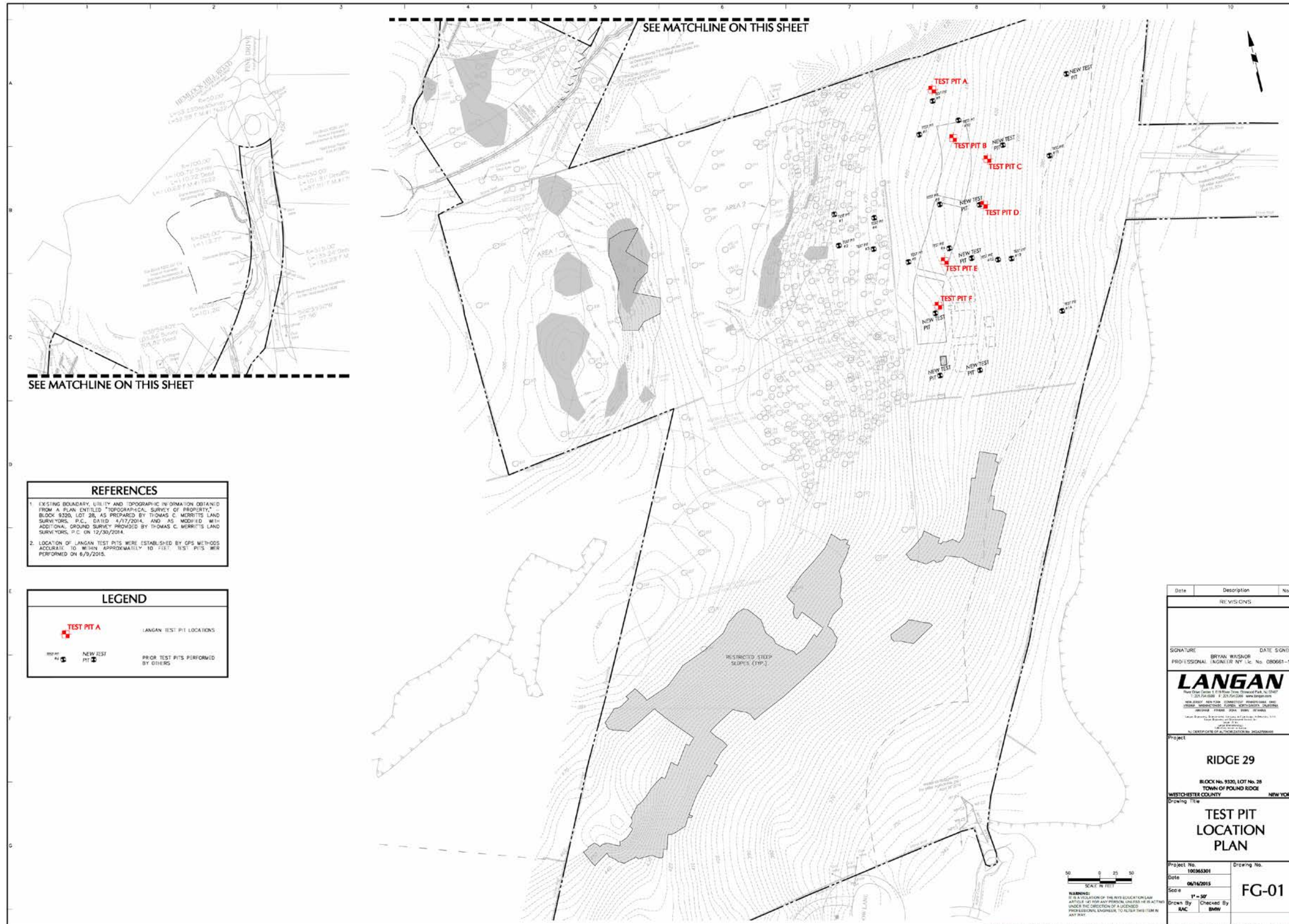


Figure 4.2-5 Lower Trinity Pass Floodplains Map

**Table 4.2-2 Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit Records**

| Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit Records - Peak Construction |  |  |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| TP Depth  | TP-A   | TP-B   | TP-C  | TP-D  | TP-E  | TP-F   |
| G.L.  | 16" Loam (10YR 3/3); common fine roots                                   | 16" Loam (10YR 2/2); common fine roots; 25% cobbles and boulders         | 20" Loam (10YR 2/2); common fine roots; 15% cobbles and boulders                          | 16" Loam (10YR 3/3); common fine roots; 30% boulders                                      | 20" Loam (10YR 2/2); common fine roots; 15% cobbles and boulders          | 20" Loam (10YR 3/3); common fine roots; 30% cobbles and boulders         |
| 6"  |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 12"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 18"   | 16"-36" sandy loam (10YR 4/6); 15% coarse gravel and cobbles             | 16"-40" sandy loam (10YR 3/6); 20% coarse gravel and cobbles             | 20-36" Sandy Loam (10YR 3/6); 20% coarse gravel and cobbles                               | 16"-36" sandy loam (10YR 5/8); 10% coarse gravel and cobbles                              |   | 20"-40" sandy loam (10YR 5/8); 10% coarse gravel and cobbles             |
| 24"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 30"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 36"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 42"   | 36-96" loamy sand (5 YR 5/2); 60% cobbles and boulders; Pit Bottom @ 96" | 40"-96" Loamy Sand (5YR 6/2); 60% cobbles and boulders; Pit Bottom @ 96" | 40"-90" Loamy Sand (5YR 6/2); 40% cobbles and boulders; Mottling @ ~60", Pit Bottom @ 90" | 36-96" loamy sand (5 YR 5/2); 20% cobbles and boulders; Mottling @ ~60"; Pit Bottom @ 96" | 16"-90" Loamy Sand (10YR 3/4); 40% cobbles and boulders; Pit Bottom @ 90" | 40"-84" Loamy Sand (5YR 6/2); 75% cobbles and boulders; Pit Bottom @ 84" |
| 48"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 54"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 60"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 66"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 72"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 78"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 84"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 90"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 96"   |  |  |   |   |   |  |





| REFERENCES |  |
|------------|--|
| 1.         | EXISTING BOUNDARY, UTILITY AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM A PLAN ENTITLED "TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF PROPERTY," - BLOCK 9320, LOT 28, AS PREPARED BY THOMAS C. MERRITT'S LAND SURVEYORS, P.C., DATED 4/17/2014, AND AS MODIFIED WITH ADDITIONAL GROUND SURVEY PROVIDED BY THOMAS C. MERRITT'S LAND SURVEYORS, P.C. ON 12/28/2014. |
| 2.         | LOCATION OF LANGAN TEST PITS WERE ESTABLISHED BY GPS METHODS ACCURATE TO WITHIN APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET. TEST PITS WERE PERFORMED ON 6/9/2015.   |

| LEGEND |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
|        | LANGAN TEST PIT LOCATIONS           |
|        | NEW TEST PIT                        |
|        | PRIOR TEST PITS PERFORMED BY OTHERS |

| Date  | Description | No. |
|---|-------------|-----|
| REVISIONS   |             |     |
| SIGNATURE: BRYAN WASKOB DATE SIGNED: 06/16/2015   |             |     |
| PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER BY Lic. No. 080661-1  |             |     |
| <b>LANGAN</b>   |             |     |
| <small>LANGAN ASSOCIATES, INC. 1000 WEST 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 200, DENVER, CO 80202<br/>         LANGAN ASSOCIATES, INC. 1000 WEST 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 200, DENVER, CO 80202<br/>         LANGAN ASSOCIATES, INC. 1000 WEST 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 200, DENVER, CO 80202<br/>         LANGAN ASSOCIATES, INC. 1000 WEST 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 200, DENVER, CO 80202<br/>         LANGAN ASSOCIATES, INC. 1000 WEST 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 200, DENVER, CO 80202</small> |             |     |
| Project No. 100363301   |             |     |
| Date 06/16/2015   |             |     |
| Scale 1" = 50'  |             |     |
| Drawing No. FG-01   |             |     |
| Drawn By: KAC<br>Checked By: BMW  |             |     |

Figure 4.2-6 Lower Trinity Pass Test Pit Locations Map

### 4.3 OCEANUS

The candidate site consists of up to 11 parcels which are vacant and mostly wooded owned by Oceanus Navigation Corp Ltd, and is surrounded by occupied residential lots on Lower Trinity Pass and Rolling Meadows Road.

Table 4.3-1 presents the Oceanus Site percolation test and Test Pit results that are on the Site drawings that were submitted to the Pound Ridge Planning Board.



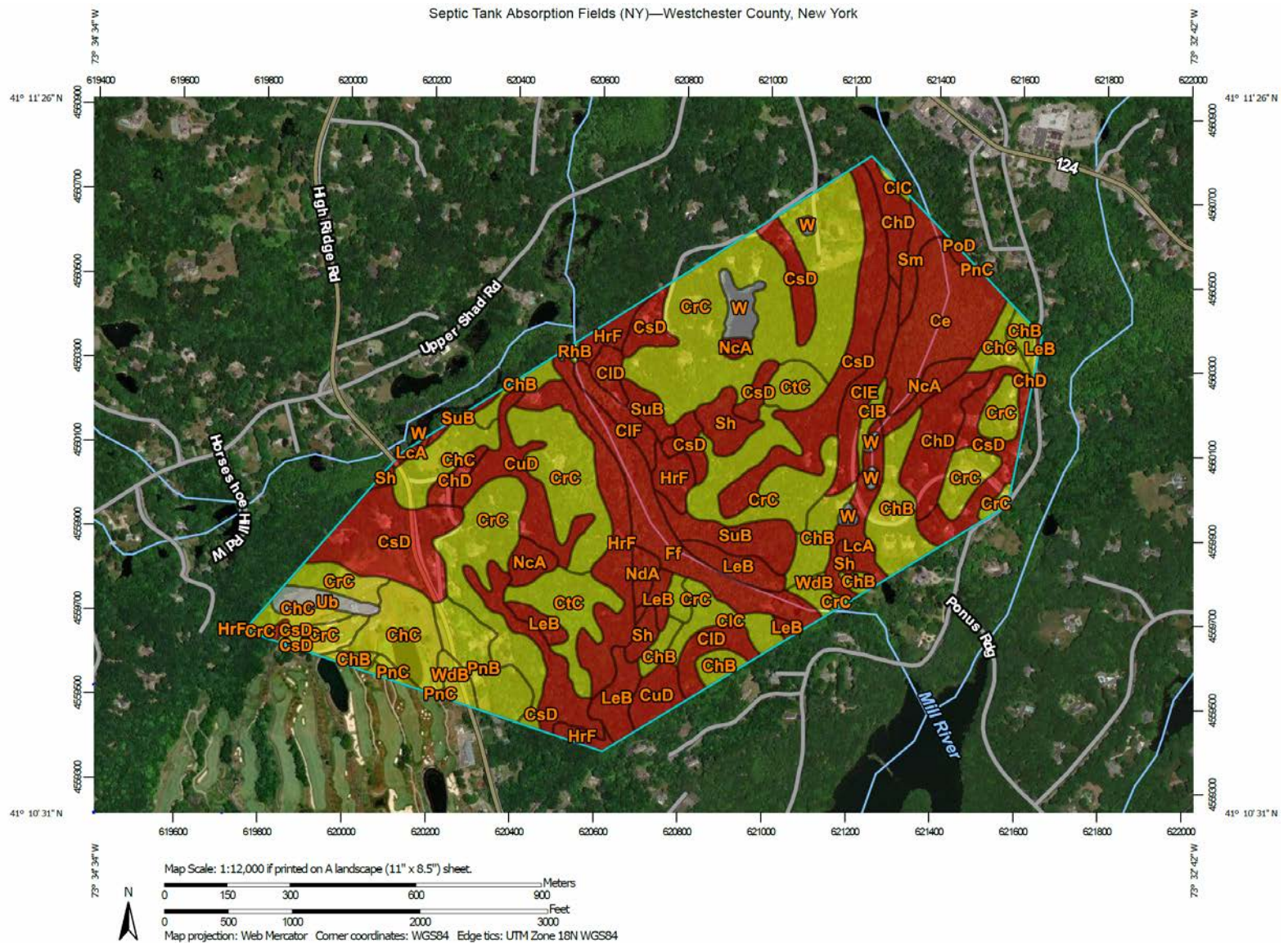
**Table 4.3-1 Oceanus Site Percolation Test and Test Pit Summary**

| Pound Ridge - Oceanus Site Perc. Test Results |                       | Pound Ridge - Oceanus Test Pit Results Summary |                     |
|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------|
| Perc. Test #                                  | Perc. Rate (min./in.) | Test Pit #                                     | Depth to Bedrock/GW |
| TP-1-1  | 9                     | DH 1-1   | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-1-2  | 15                    | DH 1-2   | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-1-3  | 9.33                  | DH 1-3   | Bedrock @ 72"       |
| TP-2-1  | 15                    | DH 2-1   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-2-2  | 10.33                 | DH 2-2   | Bedrock @ 72"       |
| TP-2-3  | 15                    | DH 2-3   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-3-1  | 6.67                  | DH 3-1   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-3-2  | 11.67                 | DH 3-2   | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-3-3  | 4.67                  | DH 3-3   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-5-1  | 15                    | DH 5-1   | Bedrock @ 72"       |
| TP-5-2  | 16.5                  | DH 5-2   | Bedrock @ 72"       |
| TP-5-3  | 6                     | DH 5-3   | Bedrock @ 78"       |
| TP-6-1  | 6                     | DH 6-1   | Bedrock @ 78"       |
| TP-6-2  | 5.33                  | DH 6-2   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-6-3  | 5.67                  | DH 6-3   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-7-1  | 8.33                  | DH 7-1   | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-7-2  | 7                     | DH 7-2   | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-7-3  | 6.33                  | DH 7-3   | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-8-1  | 12.33                 | DH 8-1   | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-8-2  | 6.33                  | DH 8-2   | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-8-3  | 7                     | DH 8-3   | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-9-1  | 4.33                  | DH 9-1   | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-9-2  | 7                     | DH 9-2   | Bedrock @ 72"       |
| TP-9-3  | 16.5                  | DH 9-3   | Bedrock @ 72"       |
| TP-10-1                                       | 4                     | DH 10-1  | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-10-2                                       | 13                    | DH 10-2  | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-10-3                                       | 4                     | DH 10-3  | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-12-1                                       | 4                     | DH 12-1  | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-12-2                                       | 9.67                  | DH 12-2  | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-12-3                                       | 8.67                  | DH 12-3  | No Bedrock/GW       |
| TP-13-1                                       | 18                    | DH 13-1  | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-13-2                                       | 10                    | DH 13-2  | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-13-3                                       | 8.67                  | DH 13-3  | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-14-1                                       | 6.33                  | DH 14-1  | Bedrock @ 60"       |
| TP-14-2                                       | 6.67                  | DH 14-2  | Bedrock @ 66"       |
| TP-14-3                                       | 6.33                  | DH 14-3  | Bedrock @ 54"       |
| TP-14-4                                       | 8.33                  |  |                     |



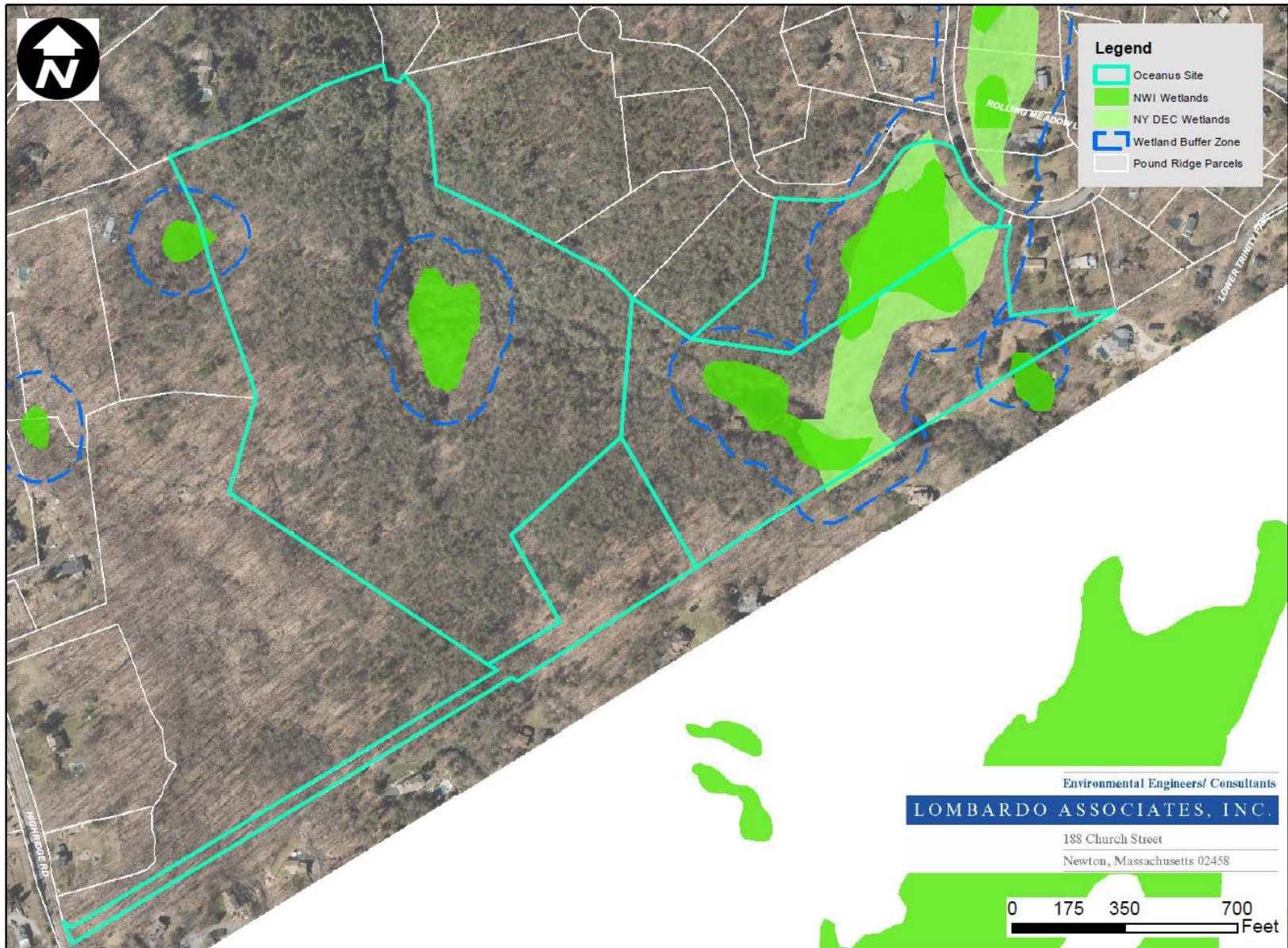
**Figure 4.3-1 Oceanus Soils Map**





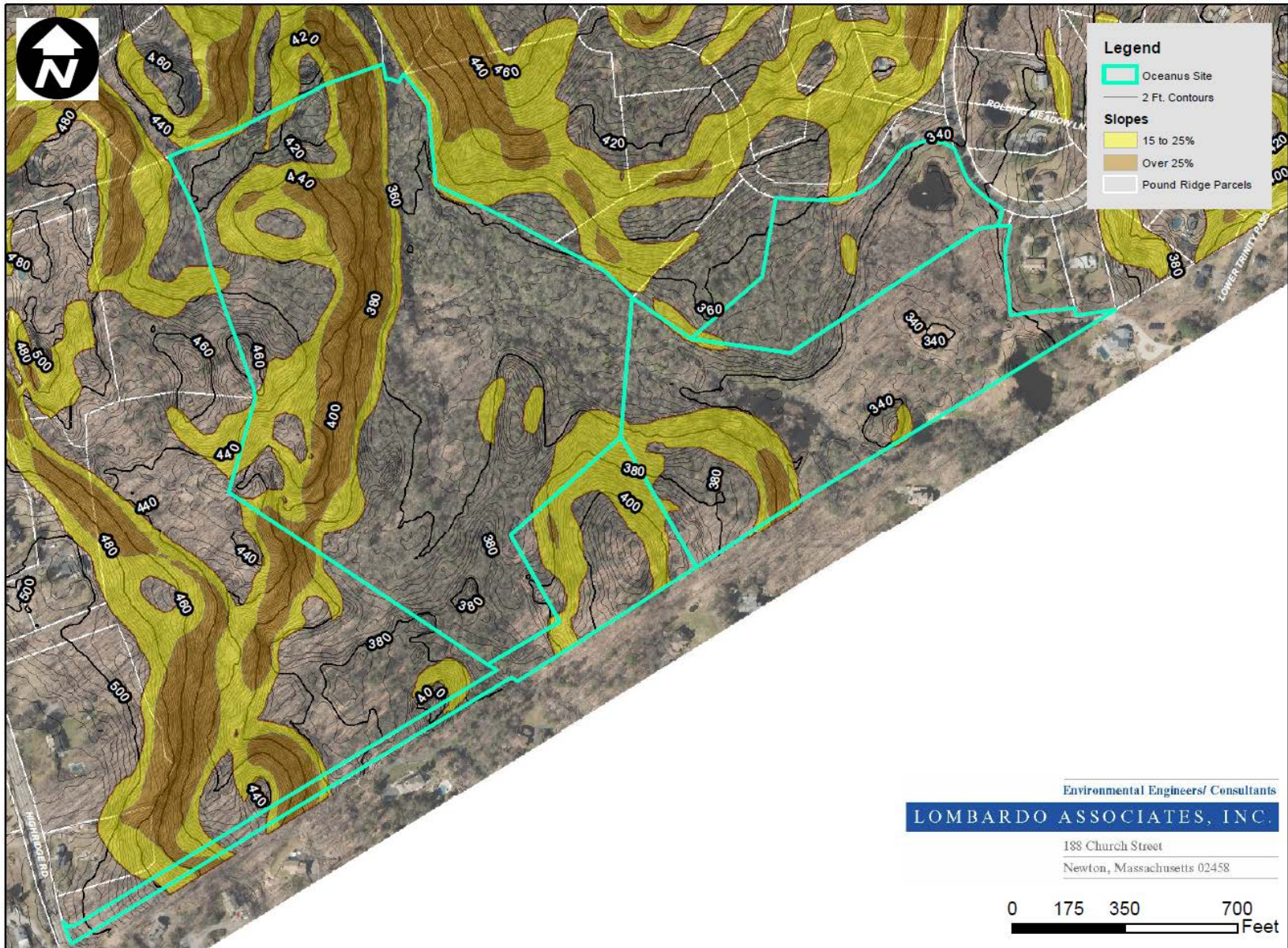
**Figure 4.3-2 Oceanus Soil Ratings Map**





**Figure 4.3-3 Oceanus Site Wetlands + Buffer Zones Map**





**Figure 4.3-4 Oceanus Site Slopes + Contours Map**

**Table 4.3-2 Oceanus Site Test Pit Summary 1**

| Pound Ridge Oceanus Site Test Pit Records |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Hole Depth                                | DH 1-1                                 | DH 1-2                                 | DH 1-3                                 | DH 2-1                                 | DH 2-2   | DH 2-3                                 | DH 3-1                                     | DH 3-2   | DH 3-3  | DH 5-1                                 | DH 5-2   | DH 5-3   |  |  |  |  |
| G.L.                                      | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil   | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                                   | Top Soil   | Top Soil  | Top Soil                               | Top Soil   | Top Soil   |  |  |  |  |
| 6"  | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil   | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                                   | Top Soil   | Top Soil  | Top Soil                               | Top Soil   | Top Soil   |  |  |  |  |
| 12"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam               | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Sandy Loam            | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam            | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           |  |  |  |  |
| 18"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam               | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Sandy Loam            | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam               | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Sandy Loam            | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam               | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Sandy Loam            | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Some Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Coarse Sands w/ Some Gravel | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           |  |  |  |  |
| 42"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands     | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Coarse Sands w/ Stone |
| 48"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands     | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Coarse Sands w/ Stone |
| 54"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands     | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Coarse Sands w/ Stone |
| 60"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands           | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands w/ Stone       | Moderately Compacted Coarse Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |
| 66"                                       | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                                    | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                          | Rock / Pit Bottom                                | Rock / Pit Bottom                                 | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stones | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stones |  |  |  |  |
| 72"                                       |  |  | Rock / Pit Bottom                      |  | Rock / Pit Bottom                                    |  |  |  | Rock / Pit Bottom                                 | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 78"                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  | Rock / Pit Bottom                                |  |  |  |  |
| 84"                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



**Table 4.3-3 Oceanus Site Test Pit Summary 2**

| Pound Ridge Oceanus Site Test Pit Records |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Hole Depth                                | DH 6-1                                 | DH 6-2                                 | DH 6-3   | DH 7-1                                      | DH 7-2                                 | DH 7-3                                 | DH 8-1                                 | DH 8-2                                 | DH 8-3                                 | DH 9-1                                 | DH 9-2                                 | DH 9-3                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| G.L.                                      | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil   | Top Soil                                    | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6"  | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil   | Top Soil                                    | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam           | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam      | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam      | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam      | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |  |  |  |  |
| 30"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam      | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |  |  |  |  |
| 36"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands      | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands      | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stones | Moderately Compacted Coarse Sands w/ Gravel | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands      |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |
| 48"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands      |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |
| 54"                                       |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands      |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |
| 60"                                       | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                                | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands           | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 66"                                       | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      |  |   |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Sands      |  |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |
| 72"                                       |  |  |  |   |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |
| 78"                                       |  |  |  |   |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands |  |
| 84"                                       | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                      | Rock / Pit Bottom                                | Pit Bottom                                  | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 84"                                       |  |  |  | Pit Bottom                                  | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             |  |  |  |  |  |

**Table 4.3-4 Oceanus Site Test Pit Summary 3**

| Pound Ridge Oceanus Site Test Pit Records |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| Hole Depth                                | DH 10-1                                  | DH 10-2   | DH 10-3  | DH 12-1                                    | DH 12-2  | DH 12-3  | DH 13-1   | DH 13-2   | DH 13-3                                | DH 14-1                                | DH 14-2                                  | DH 14-3                                |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| G.L.                                      | Top Soil                                 | Top Soil  | Top Soil   | Top Soil                                   | Top Soil   | Top Soil   | Top Soil  | Top Soil  | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                                 | Top Soil                               |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 6"  | Top Soil                                 | Top Soil  | Top Soil   | Top Soil                                   | Top Soil   | Top Soil   | Top Soil  | Top Soil  | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                               | Top Soil                                 | Top Soil                               |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 12"                                       | Moderately Compacted Sands w/ Some Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam                  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Some Stone | Moderately Compacted Sands w/ Some Cobbles | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Some Cobbles | Moderately Compacted to Loose Compacted Medium Sands w/ Stones | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam          | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam          | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam   | Moderately Compacted Medium Sandy Loam |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 18"                                       |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands w/ Some Gravel |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Some Silt | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 24"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 30"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands        | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |
| 36"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 42"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                  | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands             | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands     | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                 | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                         | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 48"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands              | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 54"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                  | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands             | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands     | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                 | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                         | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 60"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands              | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 66"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 72"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands          | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |   |   |
| 78"                                       | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands   | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                  | Moderately Compacted Medium Coarse Sands             | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands     | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                 | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands                         | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone | Moderately Compacted Medium Fine Sands w/ Stone |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| 84"                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom                               | Pit Bottom                             | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom                             |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |



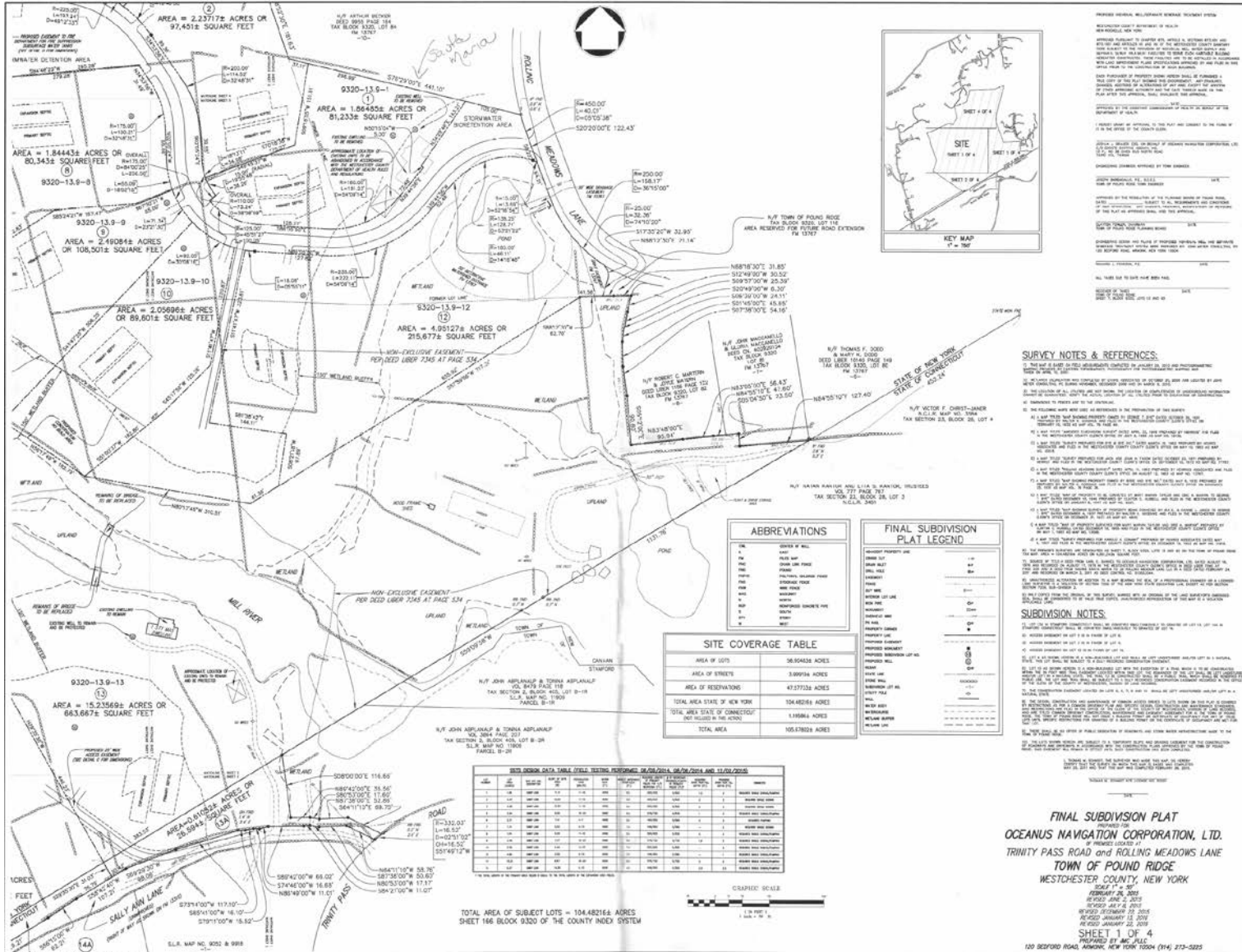


Figure 4.3-5 Oceanus Site Location Map 1





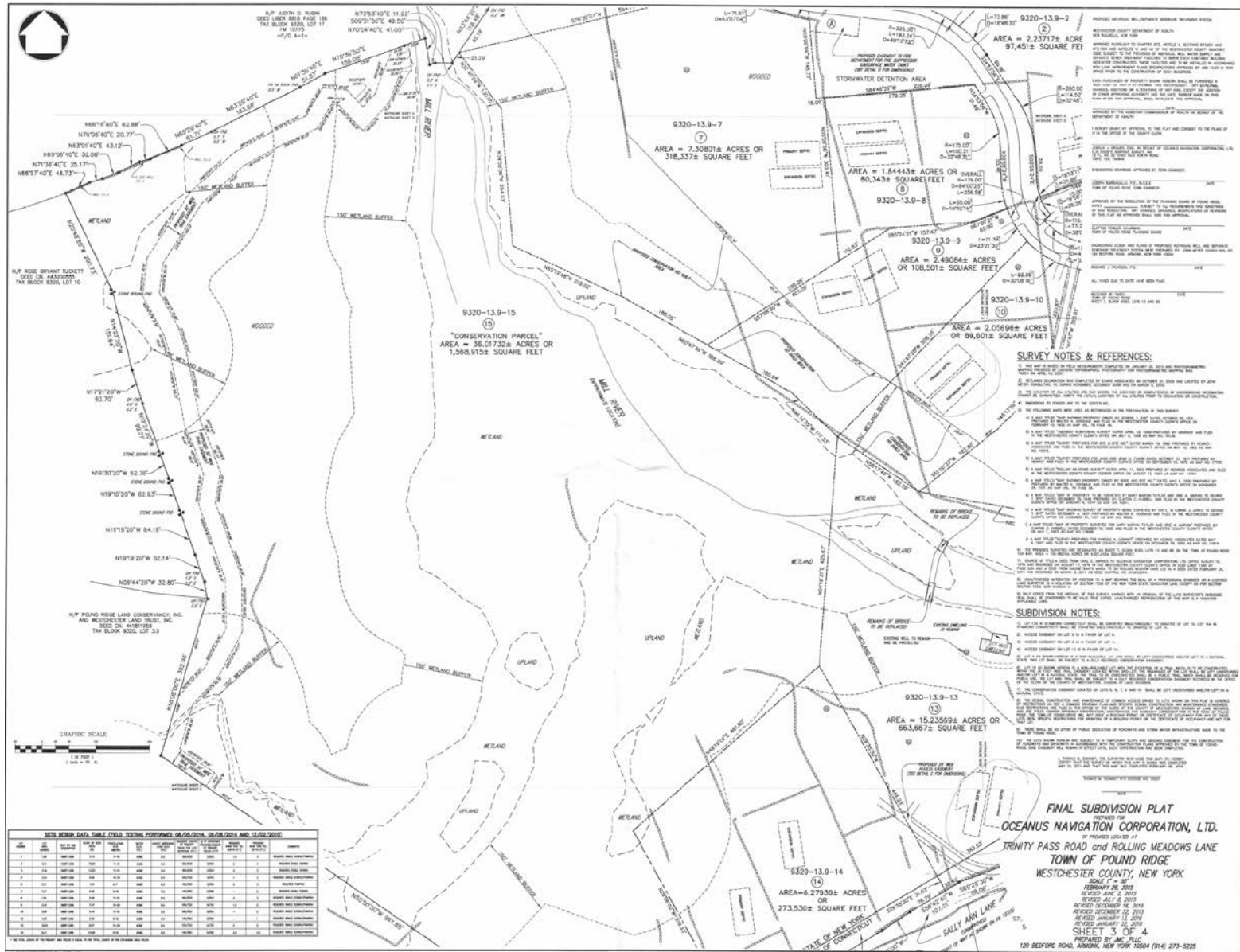


Figure 4.3-7 Oceanus Site Location Map 3





#### **4.4 OLD POUND ROAD**

The candidate site consists of one parcel, listed as 9820-16 according to the Pound Ridge Assessors Office and located adjacent to 7 Pound Road. The parcel is a vacant residential lot owned by David Kerr.

#### **No portion of Old Pound Road lies within floodplain.**

The following Test Pits and Percolation Test results were provided by the property Owner through their consultant Insite Engineering, Surveying & Landscape Architecture, P.C.

12 deep holes throughout the site and 6 preliminary percolation tests were performed. The majority of the deep test holes were 7' with no rock or groundwater encountered. Rock was encountered at 6' in a couple of the holes. The preliminary percolation tests indicated a perc rate at 10 min/in and under. Northern portion of the site was not tested.

Soil Map—Westchester County, New York

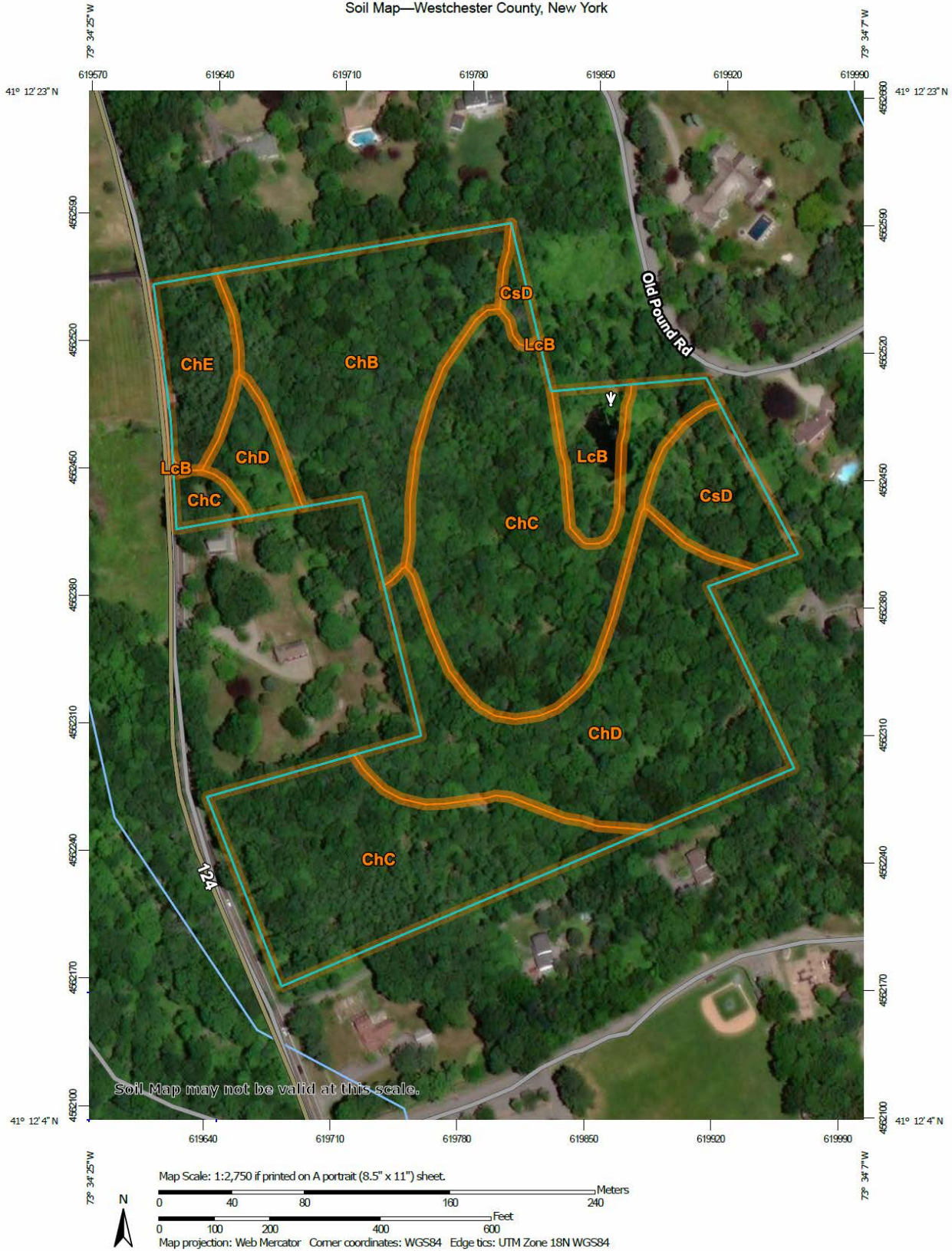
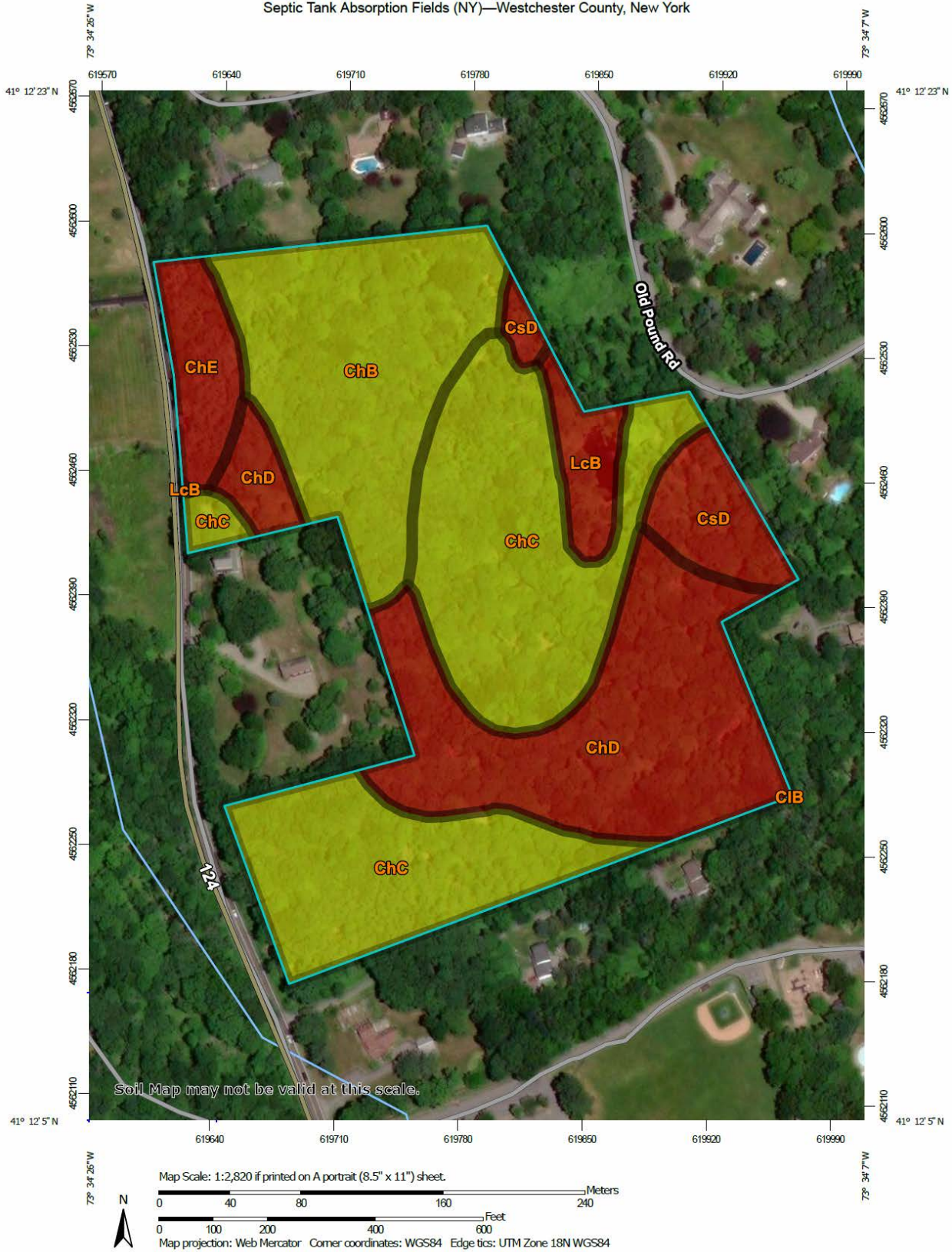


Figure 4.4-1 Old Pound Road Soils Map



Septic Tank Absorption Fields (NY)—Westchester County, New York



**Figure 4.4-2 Old Pound Road Soils Rating Map**



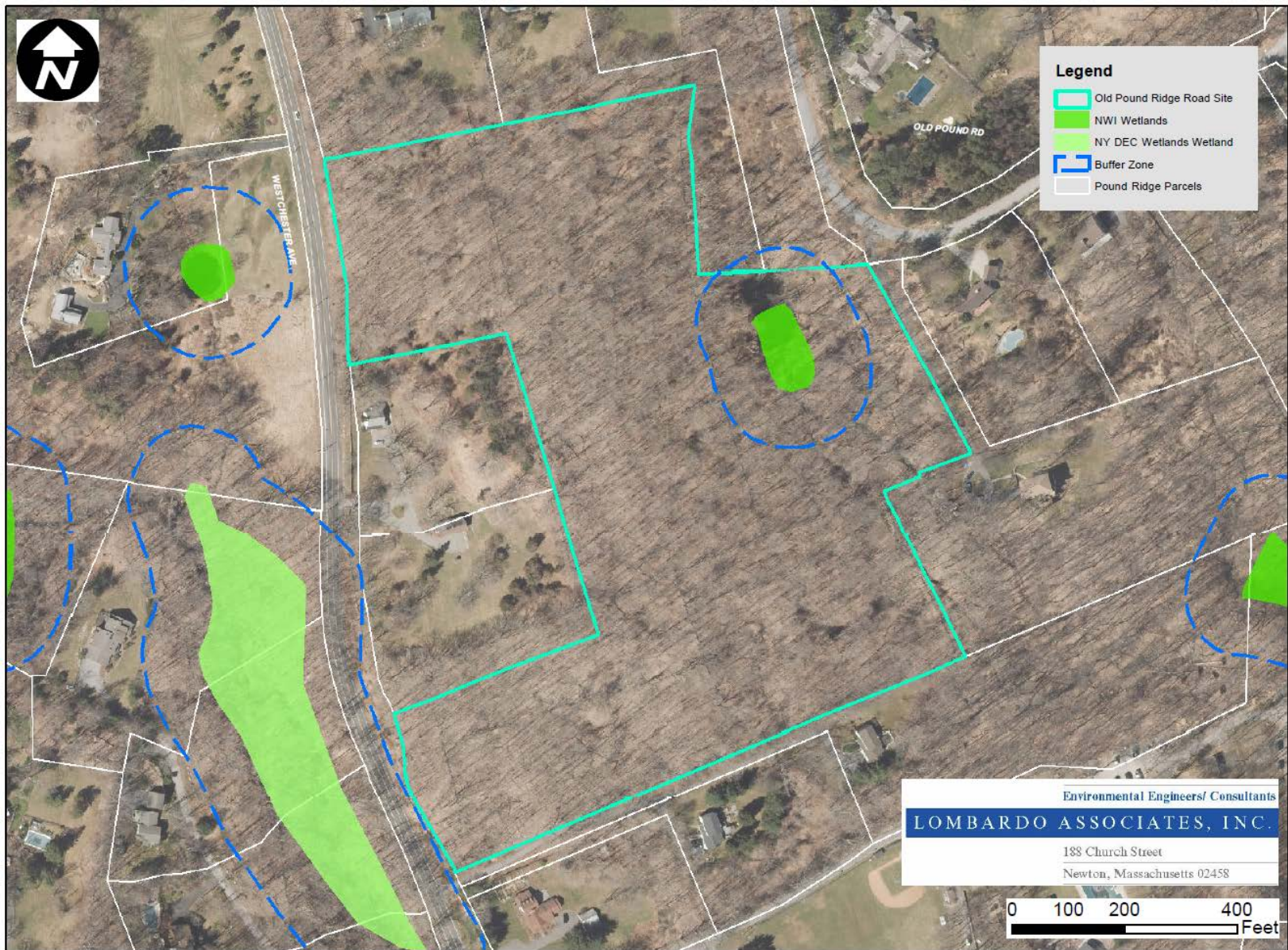
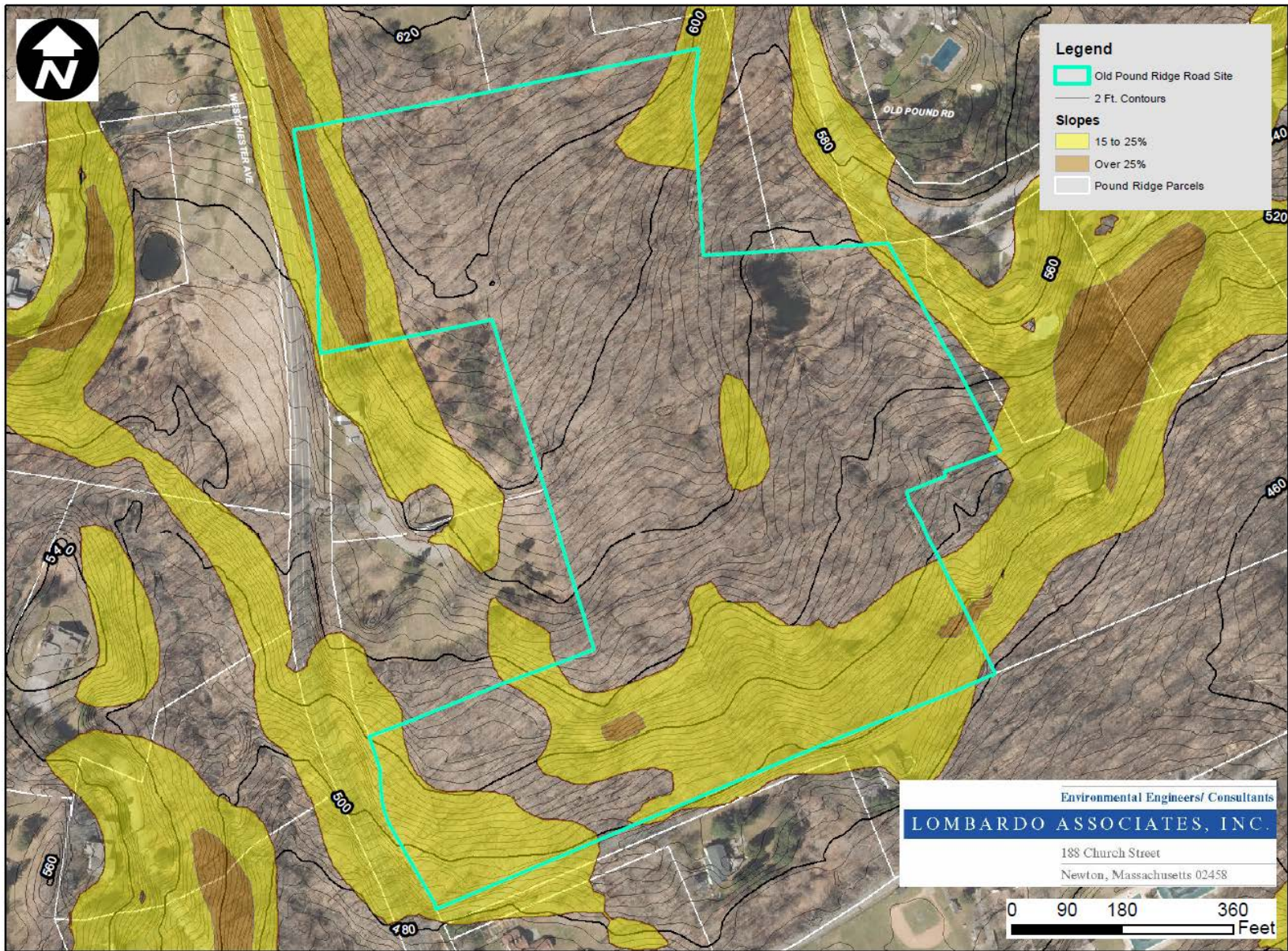


Figure 4.4-3 Old Pound Road Wetlands Map

Environmental Engineers/ Consultants  
**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 188 Church Street  
 Newton, Massachusetts 02458

0 100 200 400 Feet





**Figure 4.4-4 Old Pound Road Slopes Map**



#### 4.5 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

The candidate site consists of two parcels, listed as 9816-46 & 9816-47 according to the Pound Assessors Office and located at 7 Pound Ridge Road. The parcel is the Pound Ridge Elementary School, owned by the Bedford Central School District. Information regarding the parcel has been collected below from Town of Pound Ridge Property Cards:

**No portion of the Elementary School site lies within floodplain.**

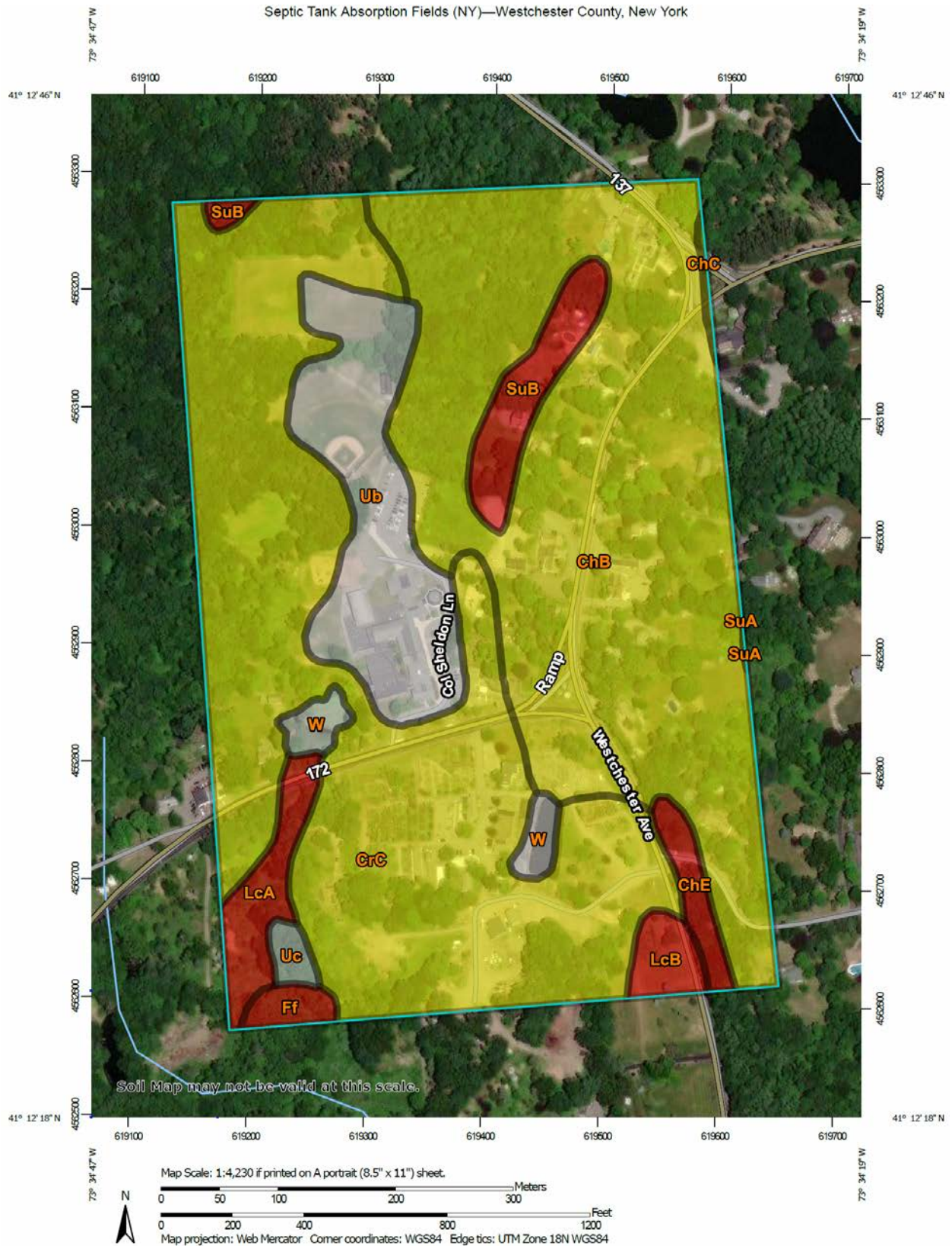
**Table 4.5-1 Pound Ridge Elementary School Percolation Test and Test Pit Summary**

| Pound Ridge -<br>Elementary School<br>Site Perc. Test |                          | Pound Ridge Elementary School<br>Test Pit Results |                     |
|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Perc.<br>Test #                                       | Perc. Rate<br>(min./in.) | Test Pit #  | Depth to Bedrock/GW |
| PT-1A   | 7.7                      | TP-1A   | Ledge @ 84"         |
| PT-2A   | 5.7                      | TP-2A   | Ledge @ 72"         |
| PT-3A   | 7                        | TP-3A   | No GW/Bedrock       |
| PT-4A   | 6.2                      | TP-1  | No GW/Bedrock       |
| PT-1  | 3                        | TP-2  | No GW/Bedrock       |
| PT-2  | 4                        | TP-3  | No GW/Bedrock       |
| PT-3  | 4                        | TP-4  | GW @ 114"           |
| PT-4  | 3                        | TP-5  | No GW/Bedrock       |
| PT-5  | 3                        | TP-6  | GW @ 84"            |
| PT-6  | 5                        | TP-7  | No GW/Bedrock       |
| PT-7  | 4                        | TP-8  | GW @ 96"            |
| PT-8  | 10                       | TP-9  | No GW/Bedrock       |
|   |                          | TP-10   | No GW/Bedrock       |
|   |                          | TP-11   | No GW/Bedrock       |



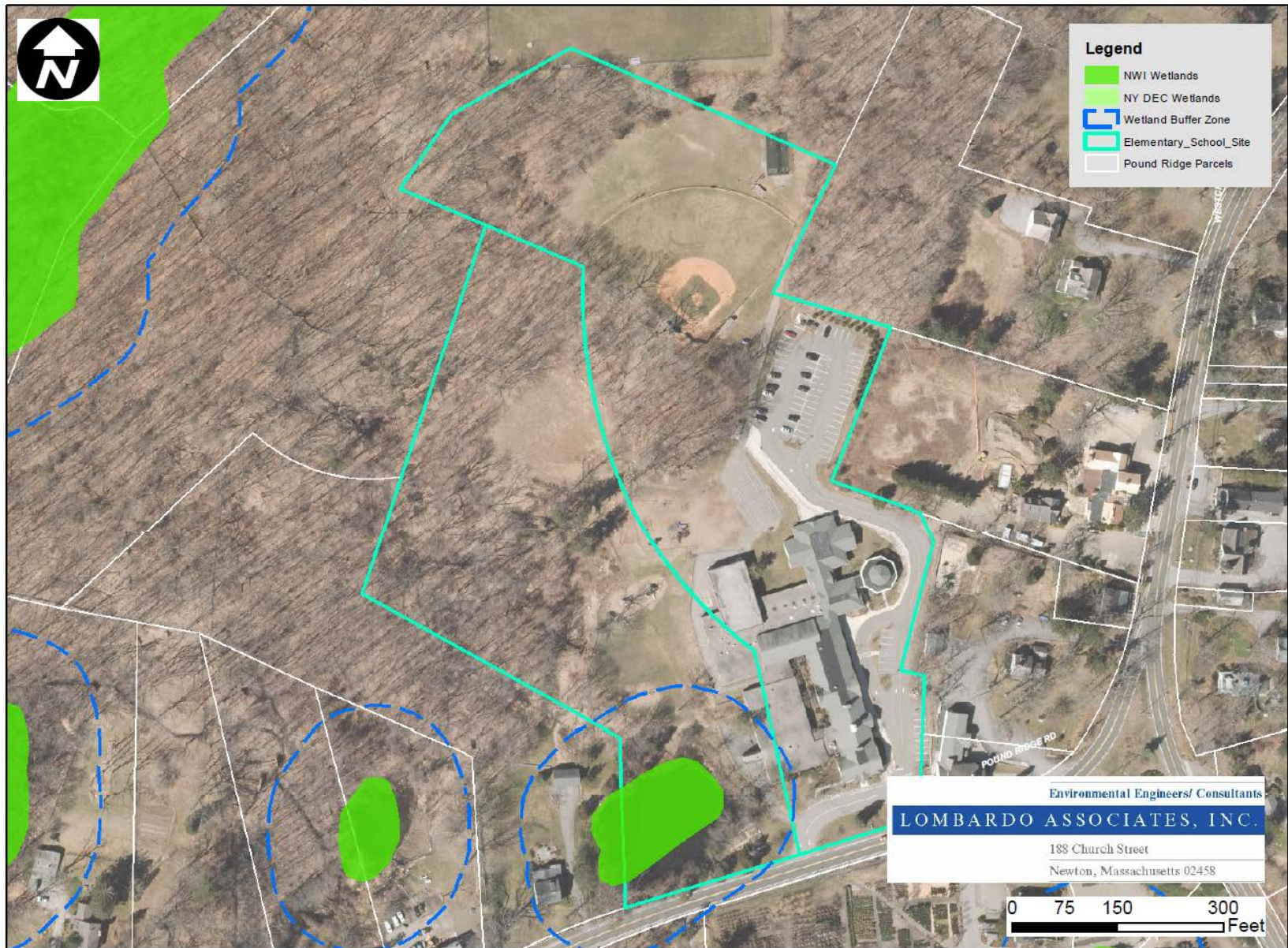
**Figure 4.5-1 Elementary School Soils Map**





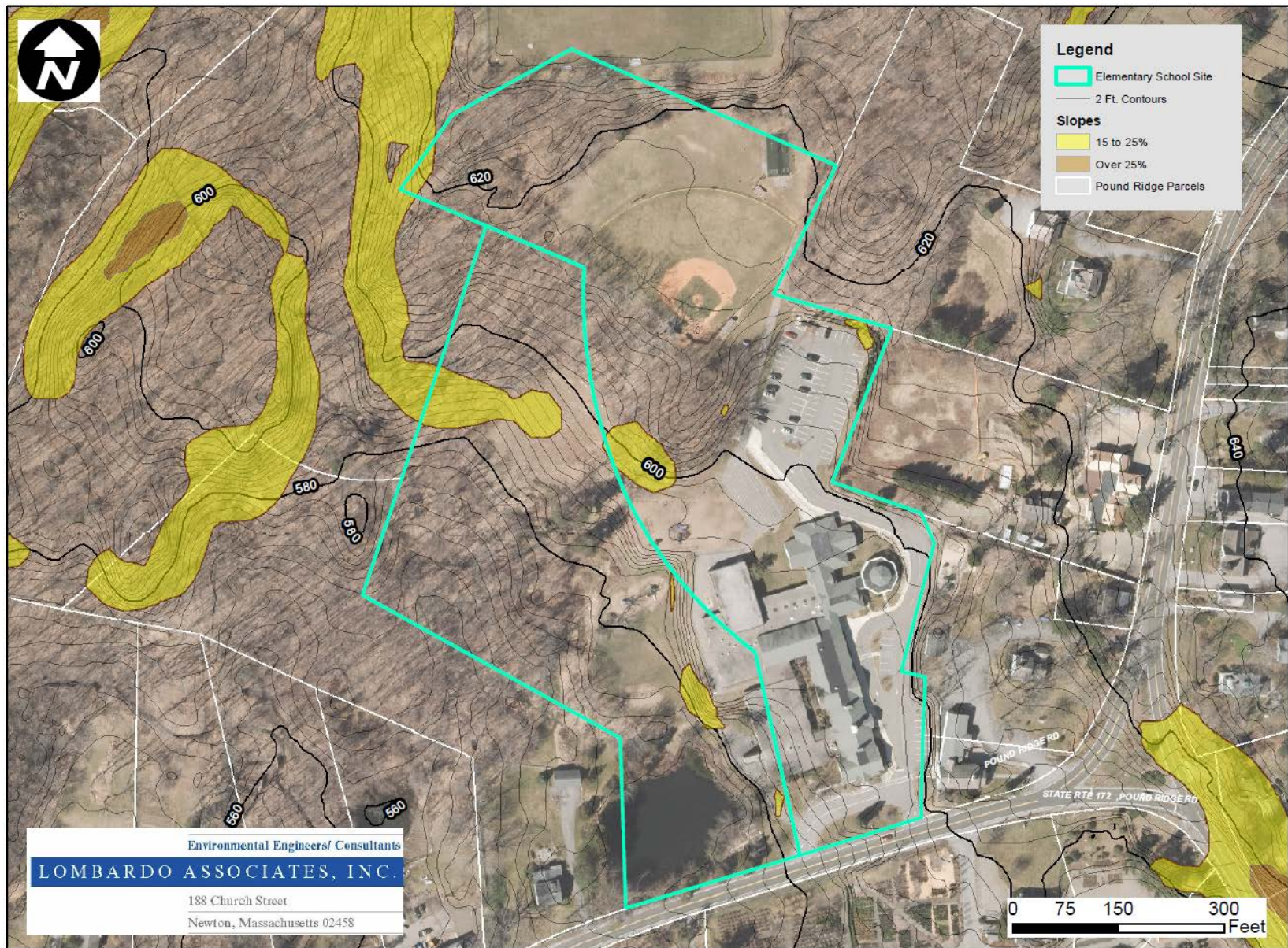
**Figure 4.5-2 Elementary School Soil Ratings Map**





**Figure 4.5-3 Elementary School Wetlands Map**





**Figure 4.5-4 Elementary School Slope + Contours Map**

**Table 4.5-2 Pound Ridge Elementary School Test Pit Records**

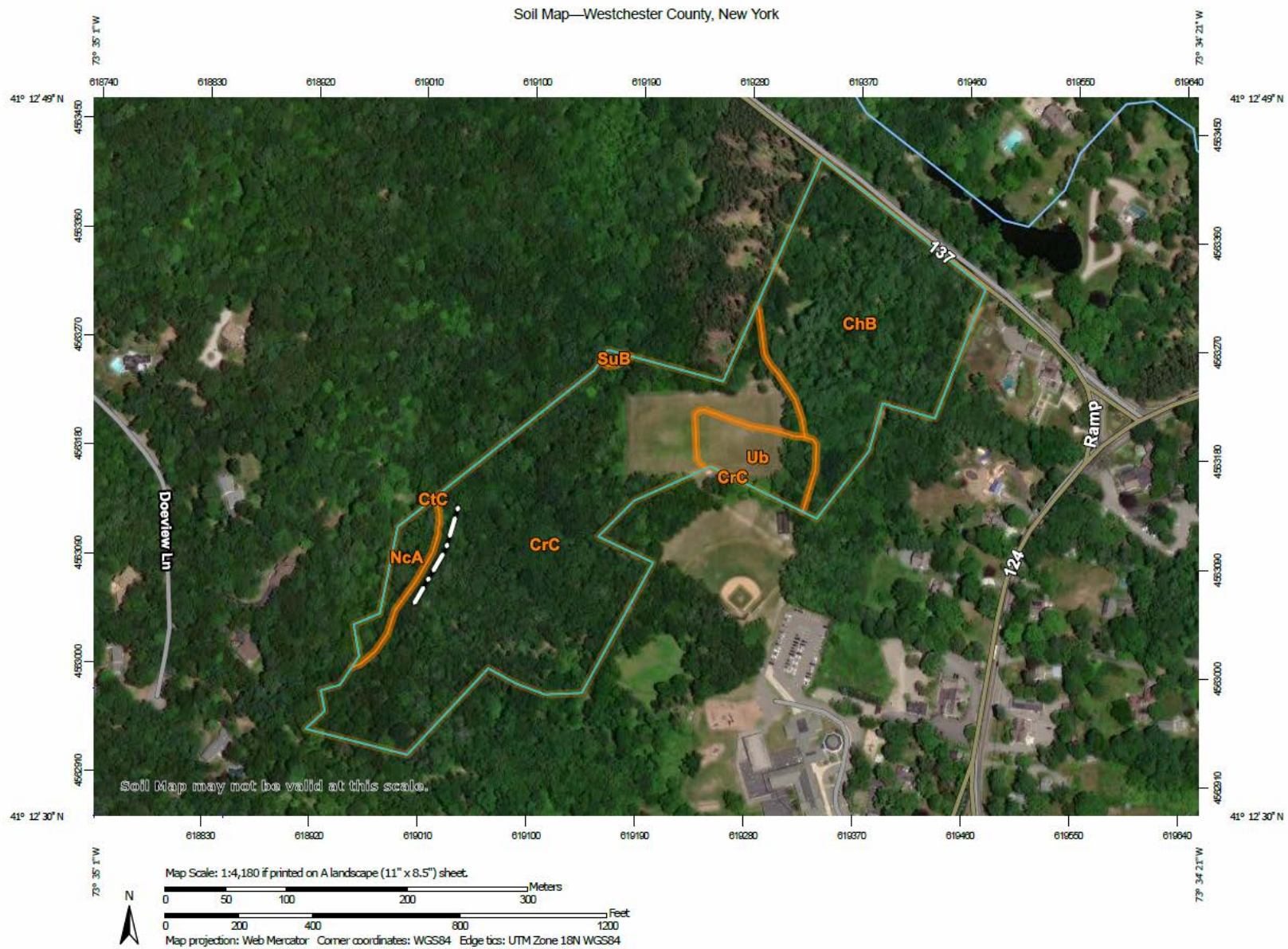
| Pound Ridge Elementary School Test Pit Records |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Hole Depth                                     | TP-1   | TP-2   | TP-3   | TP-4   | TP-5                          | TP-6  | TP-7  | TP-8   | TP-9  | TP-10   | TP-11   | TP-1A   | TP-2A                         | TP-3A  |
| G.L.   | Top Soil + Roots                               | Top Soil + Roots                               | Top Soil + Roots                               | Top Soil + Roots   | Top Soil + Roots              | Top Soil + Roots                            | Top Soil + Roots                                | Top Soil + Roots   | Top Soil + Roots  | Top Soil + Roots  | Top Soil + Roots  | Top Soil + Roots  | Top Soil + Roots              | Top Soil + Roots                               |
| 6"   |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 12"  | Brown f-c Sand, Some Silt                      | Brown f-c Sand and Silt, little f-c Gravel     | Brown Silt, Some f-c Sand                      | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand  | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand   | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand                 | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand                     | Brown Silt, f-c Sand                                     | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand                                   | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand                                   | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand                                   | Brown Silt, little f-c Sand, trace Silt                       | Brown f-c Sand, trace Silt    | Brown f-c Sand, some Silt                      |
| 18"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 24"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 30"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 36"  | Brown / grey Sand, Some f-c Gravel, trace Silt | Brown / grey Sand, Some Silt, trace f-c Gravel | Brown / grey Sand, Some Silt, trace f-c Gravel | Brown / grey Sand, Some f-c Gravel, trace Silt, cobbles (decomp. rock) | Brown Silt, little f-c Gravel | Brown Silt, little f-c Gravel; 42" Mottling | Brown / grey Sand, Some Silt, little f-c Gravel | Brown / grey Sand, some f-c Gravel, little Silt, cobbles | Brown / grey Sand, some f-c Gravel, little Silt, Decomp. Rock | Brown / grey Sand, some f-c Gravel, little Silt, Decomp. Rock | Brown / grey Sand, some f-c Gravel, little Silt, Decomp. Rock | Brown / grey Sand, some f-c Gravel, little Silt, Decomp. Rock | Brown / grey Sand, trace Silt | Brown / grey Sand, Some f-c Gravel, trace Silt |
| 42"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 48"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 54"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 60"  | Pit Bottom                                     | Pit Bottom                                     | Pit Bottom                                     | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom                    | Pit Bottom                                  | Pit Bottom                                      | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom                    | Pit Bottom                                     |
| 66"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 72"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 78"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 84"  | Pit Bottom                                     | Pit Bottom                                     | Pit Bottom                                     | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom                    | Pit Bottom                                  | Pit Bottom                                      | Pit Bottom   | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom  | Pit Bottom                    | Pit Bottom                                     |
| 96"  |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 102"   |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |
| 114"   |  |  |  |  |                               |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |                               |  |



#### **4.6 TOWN LAND ADJACENT TO SCHOOL**

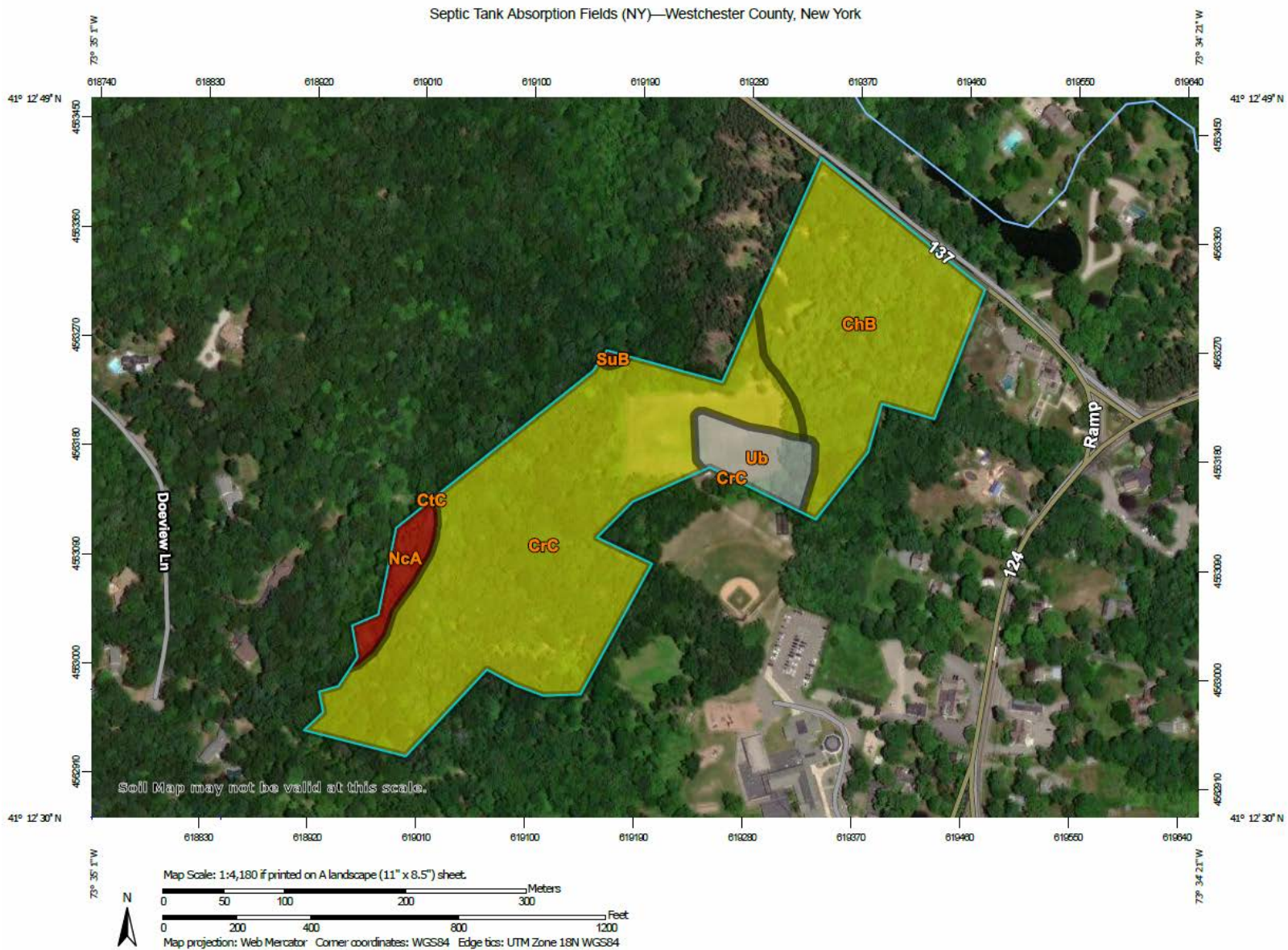
The candidate site consists of one parcel, listed as 9816-142, according to the Pound Ridge Assessors Office and located behind the Pound Ridge Elementary School. The parcel is a vacant lot owned by the Town.

**No portion of the School Adjacent site lies within Floodplain.**



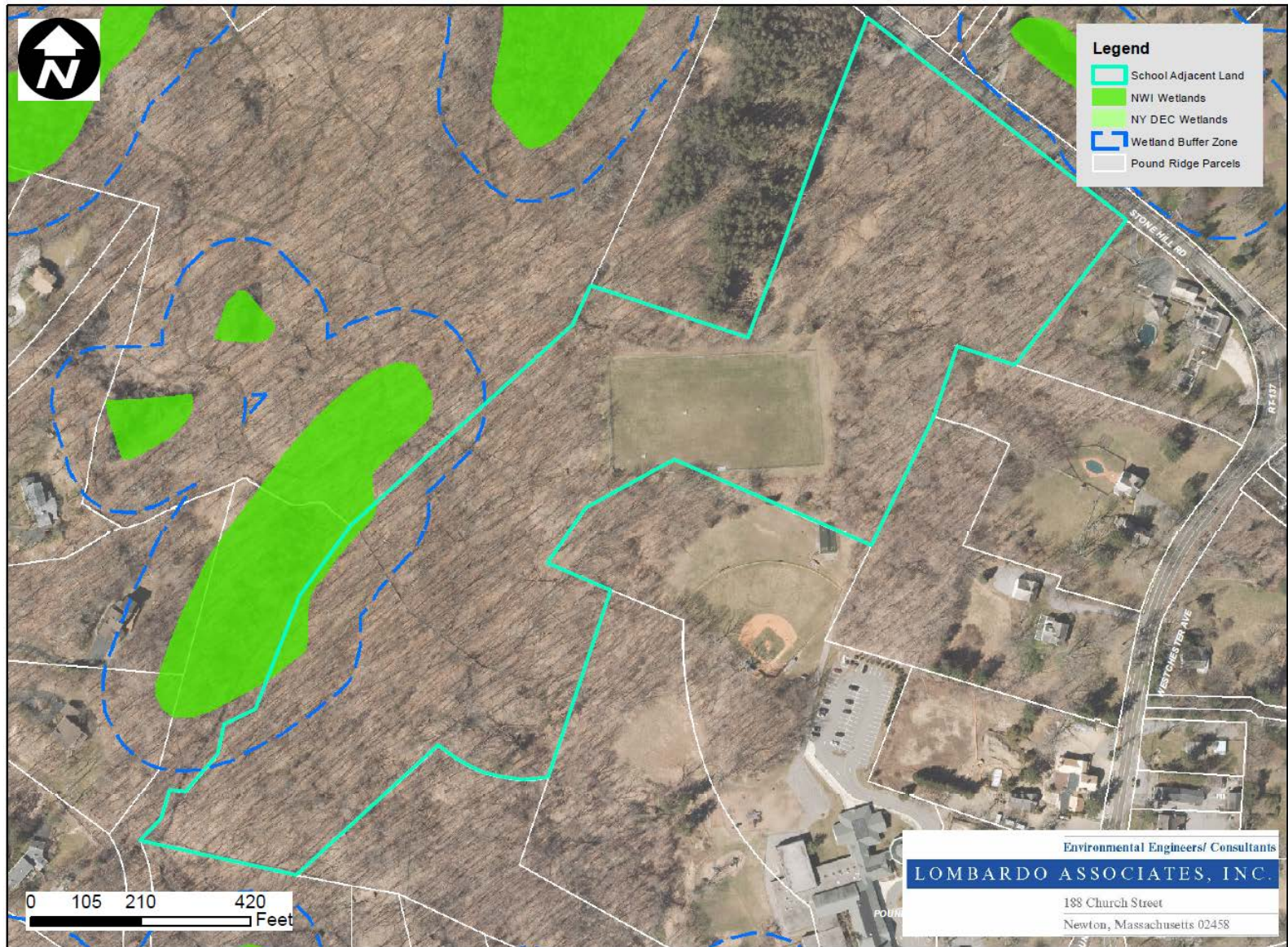
**Figure 4.6-1 School Adjacent Land Soils Map**





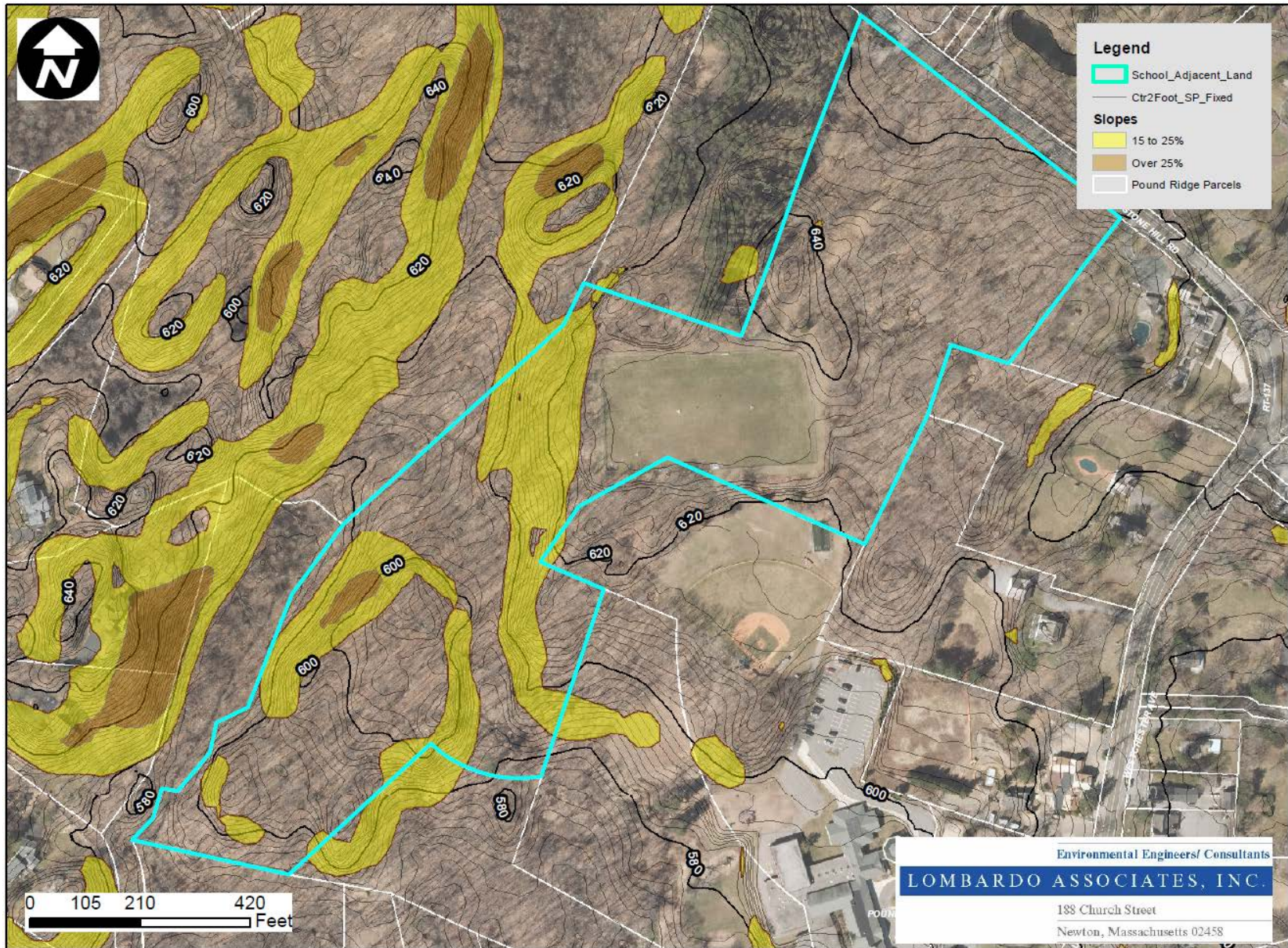
**Figure 4.6-2 School Adjacent Land Soils Map**





**Figure 4.6-3 School Adjacent Land - Wetlands Map**



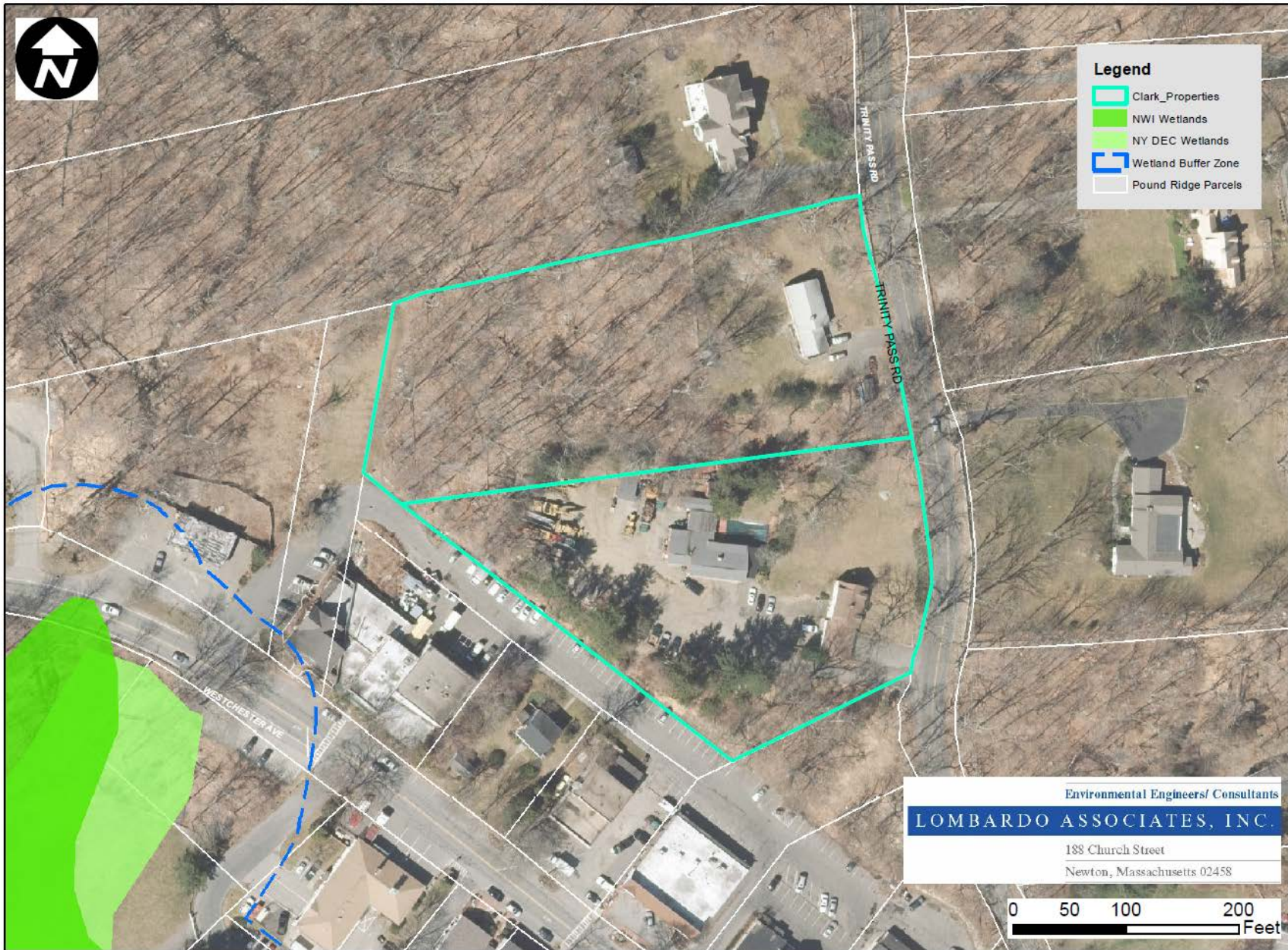


**Figure 4.6-4 School Adjacent Land - Slopes + Contours Map**

#### **4.7 CLARK PROPERTY**

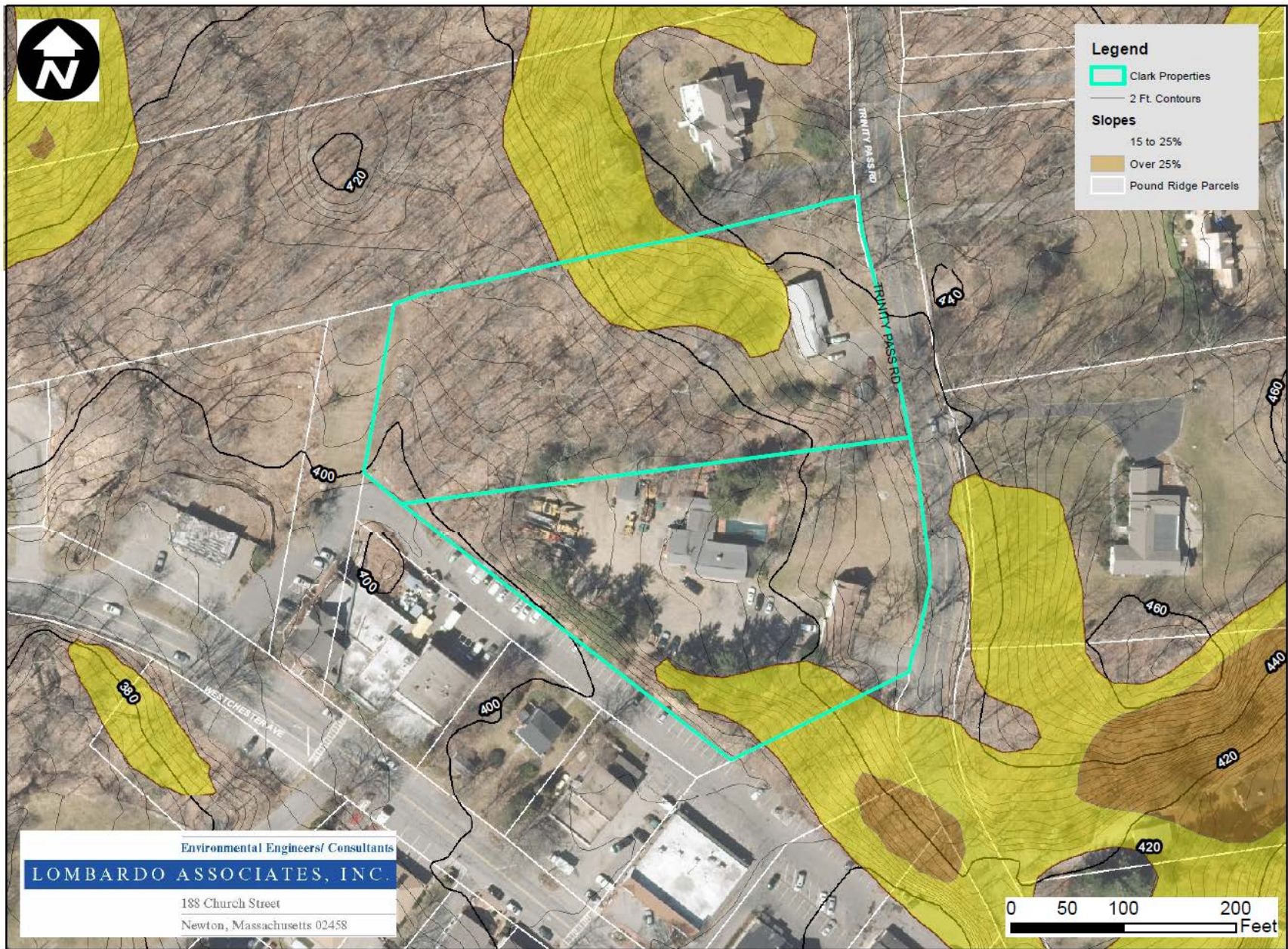
The candidate site consists of two parcels, listed as 9454-16 & 9454-17 according to the Pound Ridge Assessors Office and located, respectively, at 12 (1.73 acres) and 16 (2.04 acres) Trinity Pass Road. The parcels are owned by Mary Clark.





**Figure 4.7-1 Clark Properties Wetlands Map**





**Figure 4.7-2 Clark Properties Slopes & Contours Map**



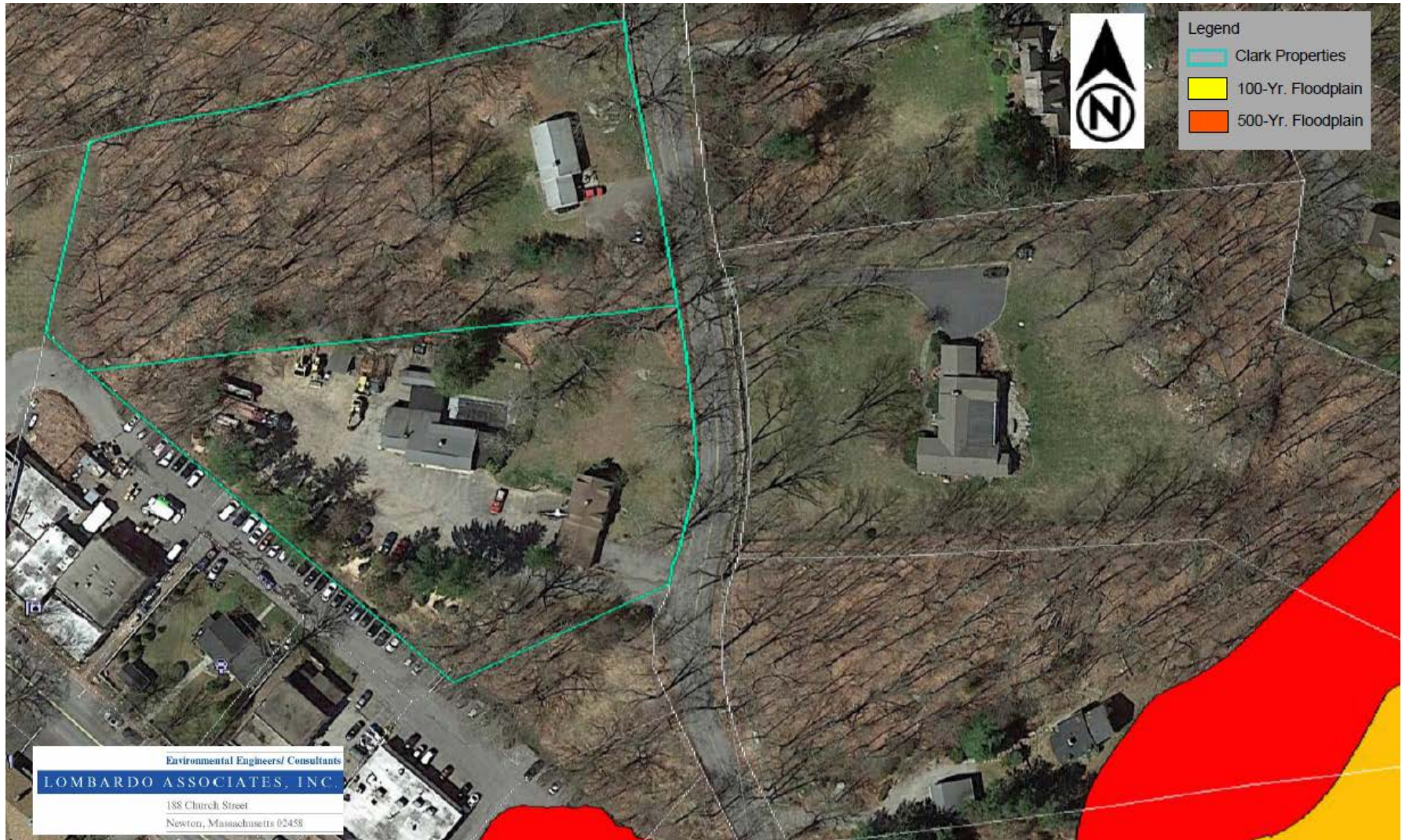


Figure 4.7-3 Clark Properties Floodplains Map

#### 4.8 BARNEGAT ROAD SITE

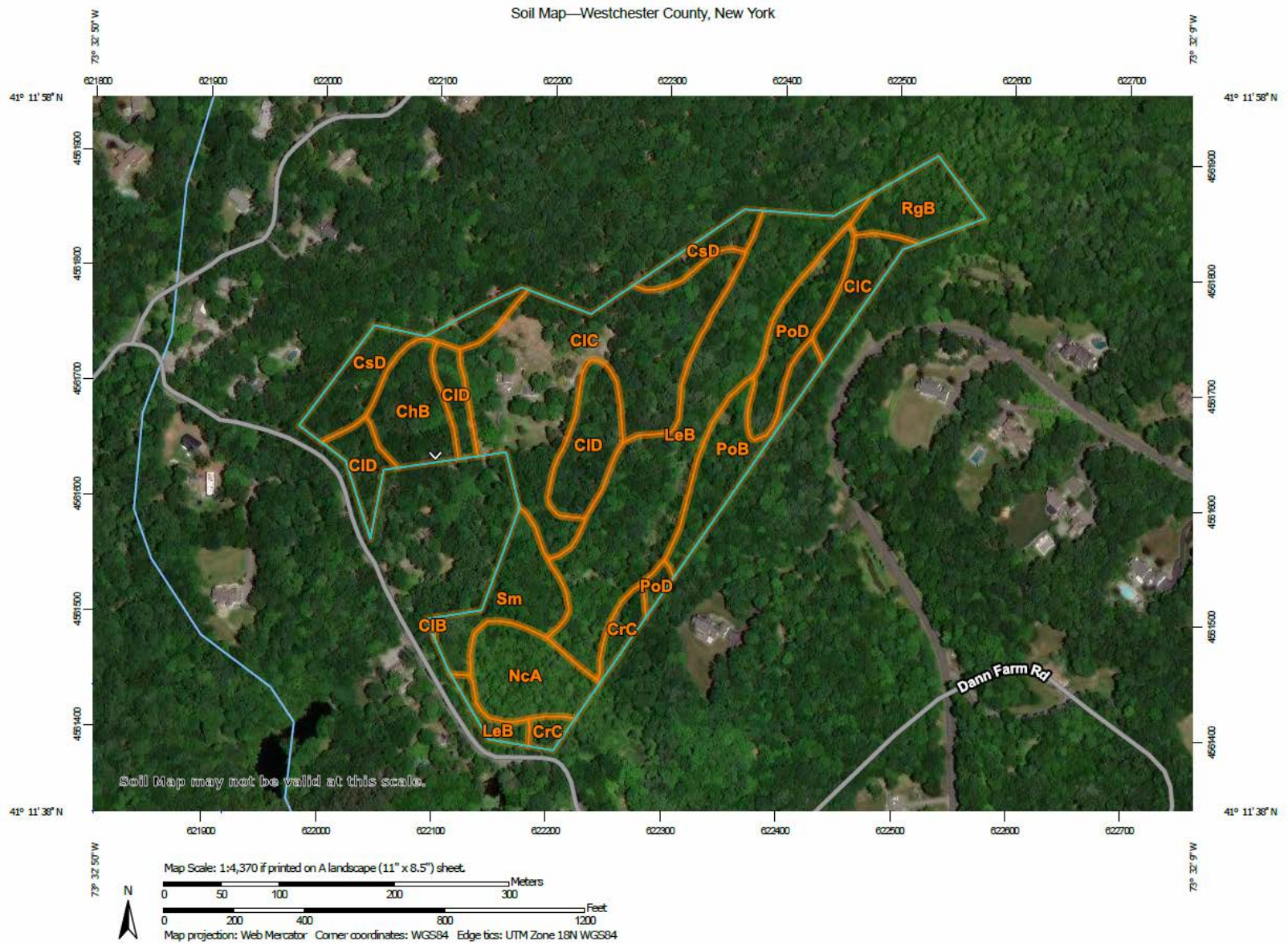
The candidate site consists of one parcel, listed as 9457-12 according to the Pound Ridge Assessors Office and located at 169 (27.17 acres) Barnegat Road. The parcel is owned by Zinman Family LLC.

Table 4.8-1 presents Test Pits and Percolation Test results that was provided by the property Owner through their Engineer Kellard Sessions Consulting.

**Table 4.8-1 Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary**

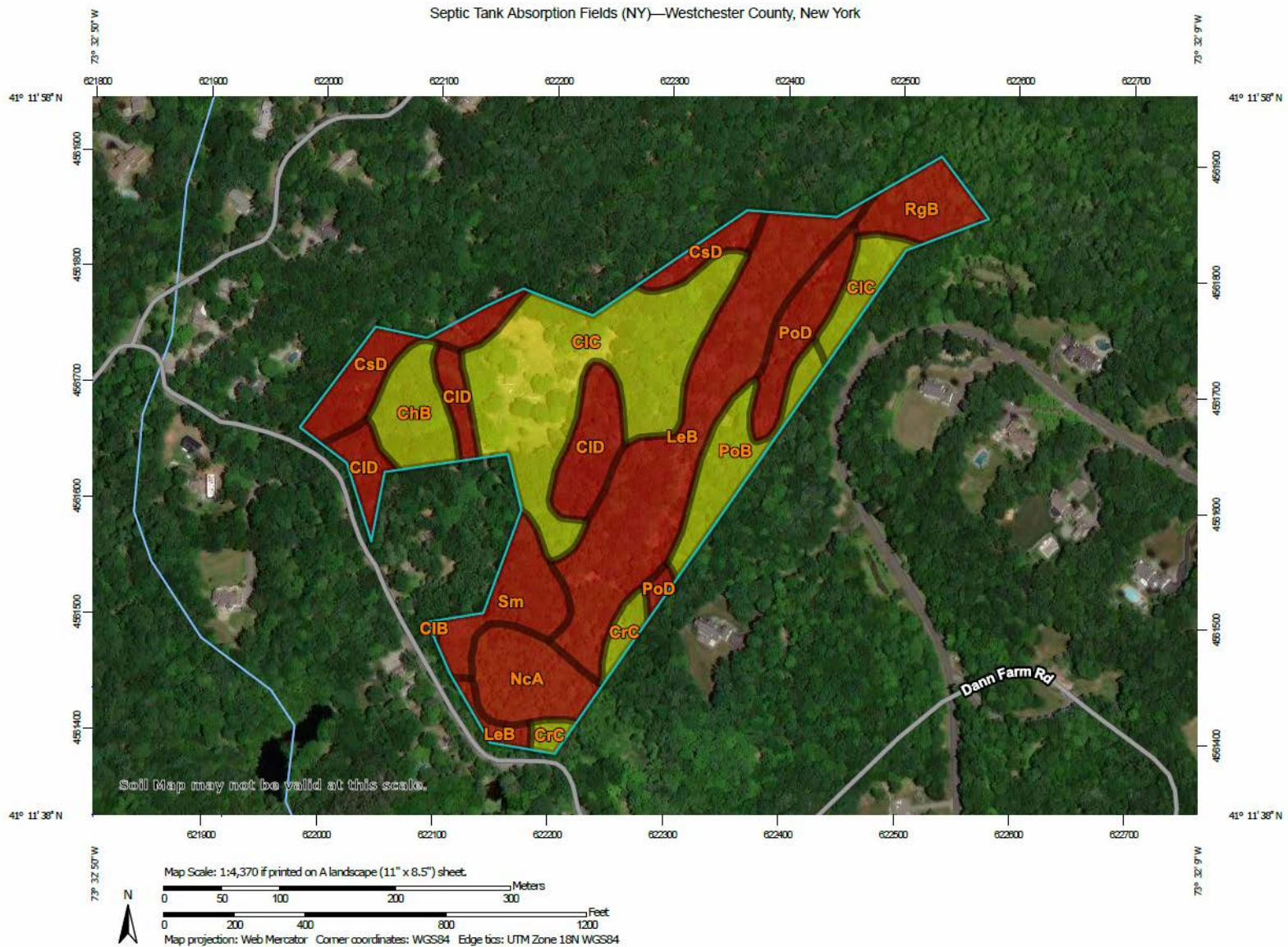
| Pound Ridge Barnegat Road Percolation Test Summary |                        |                             | Pound Ridge Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary |                     |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Percolation Test #                                 | Percolation Test Depth | Percolation Rate (min./in.) | Test Pit #                                 | Depth to Bedrock/GW |
| PT 1-1   | 28"                    | 5.3                         | TP 1-1                                     | Ledge @ 44"         |
| PT 1-2   | 28"                    | 5.0                         | TP 1-2                                     | Ledge @ 44"         |
| PT 1-3   | 29"                    | 4.0                         | TP 1-3                                     | Ledge @ 53"         |
| PT 1-4   | 28"                    | 4.0                         | TP 1-4                                     | Ledge @ 45"         |
| PT 1-6   | 28"                    | 4.3                         | TP 1-6                                     | Ledge @ 55"         |
| PT 2-2   | 30"                    | 3.3                         | TP 1-7                                     | Ledge @ 44"         |
| PT 2-3   | 27"                    | 3.6                         | TP 1-8                                     | Ledge @ 52"         |
| PT 2-4   | 28"                    | 4.0                         | TP 2-2                                     | Ledge @ 50"         |
| PT 2-6   | 27"                    | 4.3                         | TP 2-3                                     | Ledge @ 48"         |
| PT 2-7   | 28"                    | 4.0                         | TP 2-4                                     | Ledge @ 57"         |
| PT 2-8   | 28"                    | 3.3                         | TP 2-5                                     | Ledge @ 48"         |
| PT 2-9   | 29"                    | 4                           | TP 2-6                                     | Ledge @ 46"         |
|  |                        |                             | TP 2-7                                     | Ledge @ 44"         |
|  |                        |                             | TP 2-8                                     | Ledge @ 50"         |
|  |                        |                             | TP 2-9                                     | Ledge @ 48"         |
|  |                        |                             | TP 11                                      | BR @ 44"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 12                                      | BR @ 44"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 13                                      | BR @ 53"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 16                                      | BR @ 55"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 17                                      | BR @ 44"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 18                                      | BR @ 52"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 19                                      | BR @ 44"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 22                                      | BR @ 50"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 23                                      | BR @ 42"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 24                                      | BR @ 57"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 25                                      | BR @ 47"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 26                                      | BR @ 46"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 27                                      | BR @ 47"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 28                                      | BR @ 50"            |
|  |                        |                             | TP 29                                      | BR @ 45"            |





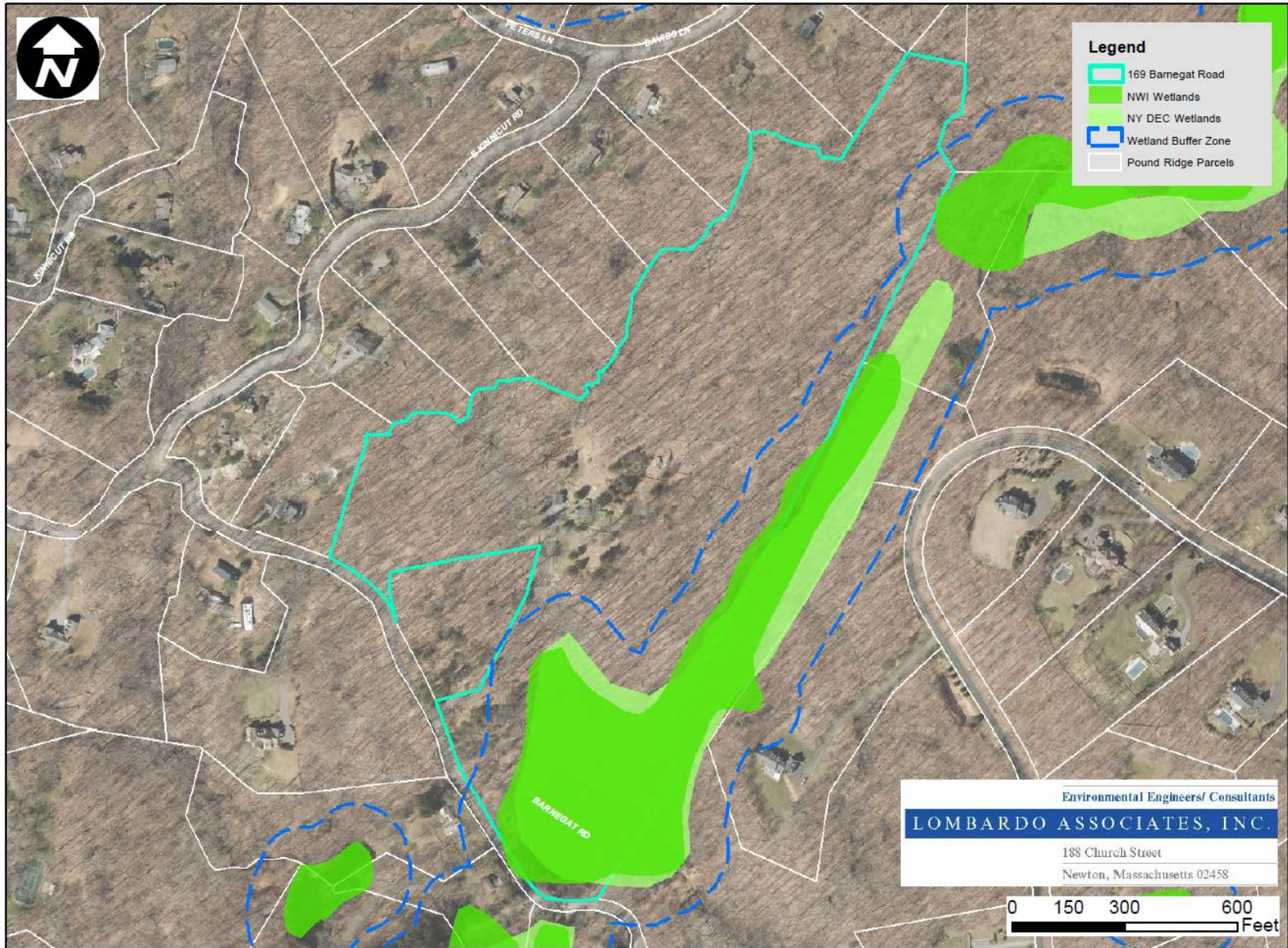
**Figure 4.8-1 Barnegat Road Soils Map**





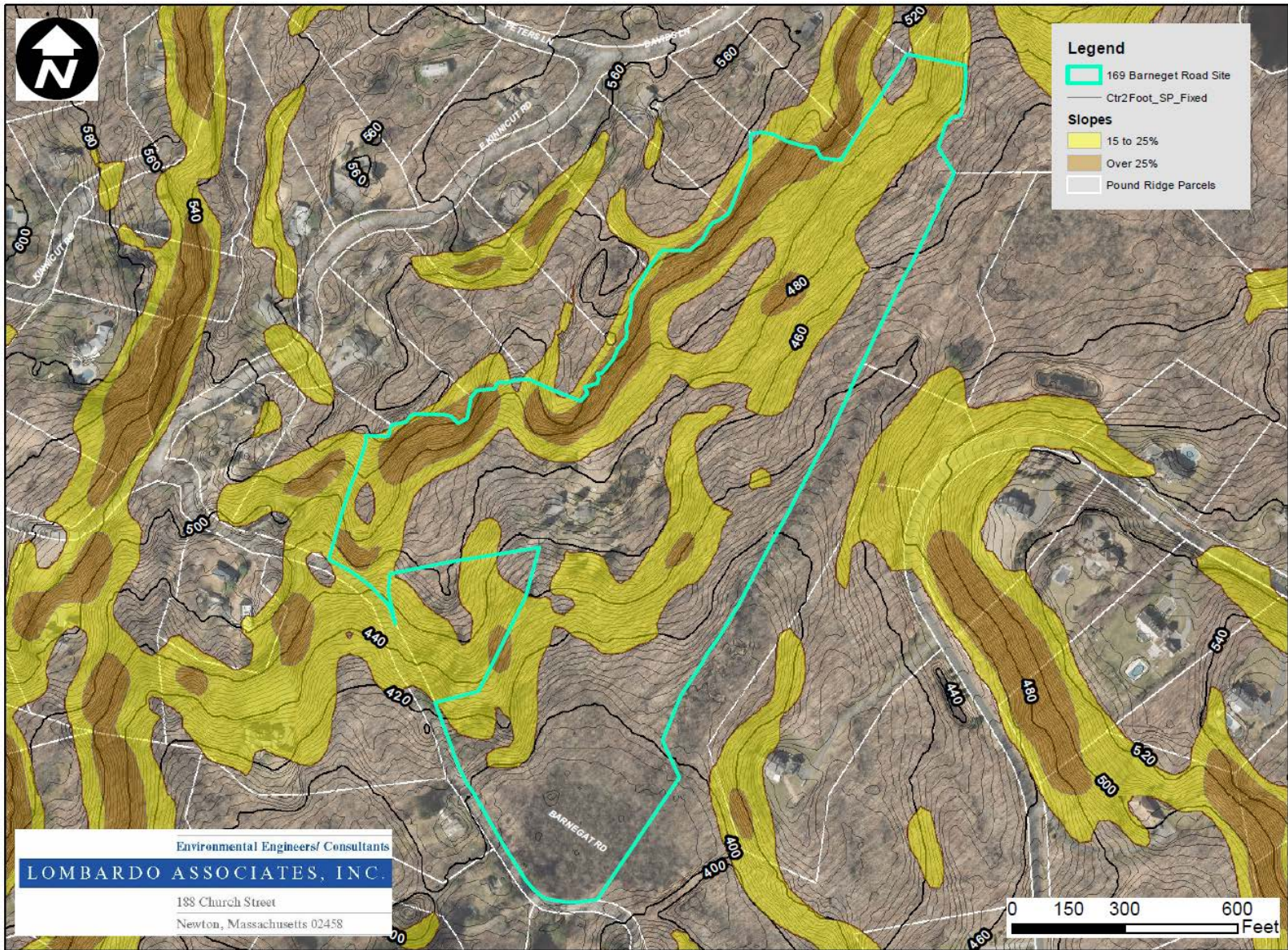
**Figure 4.8-2 Barnegat Road Soils Map**





**Figure 4.8-3 Barnegat Road Wetlands and Wetlands Buffer Map**





**Figure 4.8-4 Barneget Road Slopes and Contours Map**



**Table 4.8-2 Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary 1**

| Barnegat Road Test Pit Records |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| TP Depth                       | TP 1-1                     | TP 1-2                    | TP 1-3                    | TP 1-4                        | TP 1-6                        | TP 1-7                    | TP 1-8                    | TP 2-2                      | TP 2-3                      | TP 2-4                      | TP 2-5                      | TP 2-6                      | TP 2-7                                   | TP 2-8                                    | TP 2-9                      |
| G.L.                           | 6" Top Soil                | 8" Top Soil               | 6" Top Soil               | 8" Top Soil                   | 6" Top Soil                   | 8" Top Soil               | 8" Top Soil               | 6" Top Soil                 | 6" Top Soil                 | 6" Top Soil                 | 6" Top Soil                 | 6" Top Soil                 | 2" Top Soil                              | 2" Top Soil                               | 2" Top Soil                 |
| 6"                             | 6-38" Silty Loam           | 8-27" Silty Loam          | 6-38" Silty Loam          | 8-45" Silty Loam; Ledge @ 45" | 8-55" Silty Loam; Ledge @ 55" | 8-34" Silty Loam          | 8-30" Silty Loam          | 6-29" Silty Loam w/ cobbles | 6-36" Silty Loam w/ cobbles | 6-44" Silty Loam w/ cobbles | 6-36" Silty Loam w/ cobbles | 6-40" Silty Loam w/ cobbles | 2-44" Silty Loam w/ cobbles; Ledge @ 44" | 2-24" Silty Loam w/ cobbles               | 2-24" Silty Loam w/ cobbles |
| 12"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 18"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 24"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 30"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 36"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 42"                            | 38-44" Sands; Ledge at 44" | 27-44" Sands; Ledge @ 44" | 38-53" Sands; Ledge @ 53" |                               |                               | 34-44" Sands; Ledge @ 44" | 30-52" Sands; Ledge @ 52" | 29-50" Sands; Ledge @ 50"   | 36-48" Sands; Ledge @ 48"   | 44-57" Sands; Ledge @ 57"   | 36-48" Sands; Ledge @ 48"   | 40-46" Sands; Ledge @ 46"   | 24-50" Sands; Ledge @ 50"                | 24-48" Silty Loam w/ cobbles; Ledge @ 48" |                             |
| 48"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 54"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 60"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 66"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 72"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 78"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 84"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 90"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |
| 96"                            |                            |                           |                           |                               |                               |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |  |   |                             |

Table 4.8-3 Barnegat Road Test Pit Summary 2

| Barnegat Road Test Pit Records |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TP Depth                       | TP 11                 | TP 12                        | TP 13                        | TP 16                       | TP 17                        | TP 18                        | TP 19                        | TP 22                        | TP 23                        | TP 24              | TP 25                        | TP 26                        | TP 27                      | TP 28            | TP 29            |
| G.L.                           | 6" Top Soil / Organic | 8" Top Soil / Organic        | 6" Top Soil / Organic        | 6" Top Soil / Organic       | 6" Top Soil / Organic        | 8" Top Soil / Organic        | 10" Top Soil / Organic       | 6" Top Soil                  | 6" Top Soil                  | 6" Top Soil        | 6" Top Soil                  | 6" Top Soil                  | 2" Top Soil                | 2" Top Soil      | 2" Top Soil      |
| 6"                             | 6-38" Sand + Silts    | 8-27" Sands + Silts          | 6-38" Sand + Silts           | 6-55 Sand + Silts; BR @ 55" | 6-34" Sand + Silts           | 8-30" Sand + Silts           | 10-30" Sand + Silts          | 6-24" Sand + Silts           | 6-36" Sand + Silts           | 6-44" Sand + Silts | 6-36" Sand + Silts           | 6-40" Sand + Silts           | 2-47" Silty Loam; BR @ 47" | 2-24" Silty Loam | 2-45" Silty Loam |
| 12"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 18"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 24"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 30"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 36"                            |                       | 27-44" Mixed Sands; BR @ 44" | 38-53" Mixed Sands; BR @ 53" |                             | 34-44" Mixed Sands; BR @ 44" | 30-52" Mixed Sands; BR @ 52" | 30-44" Mixed Sands; Br @ 44" | 24-50" Mixed Sands; BR @ 50" | 36-42" Mixed Sands; BR @ 42" |                    | 36-47" Mixed Sands; BR @ 47" | 40-46" Mixed Sands; BR @ 46" | 24-50" Sands; BR @ 50"     |                  |                  |
| 42"                            |                       | 38-44" Mixed Sands; BR @ 44" | 44-57" Mixed Sands; BR @ 57" |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 48"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 54"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 60"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 66"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 72"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 78"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 84"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 90"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |
| 96"                            |                       |                              |                              |                             |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                    |                              |                              |                            |                  |                  |



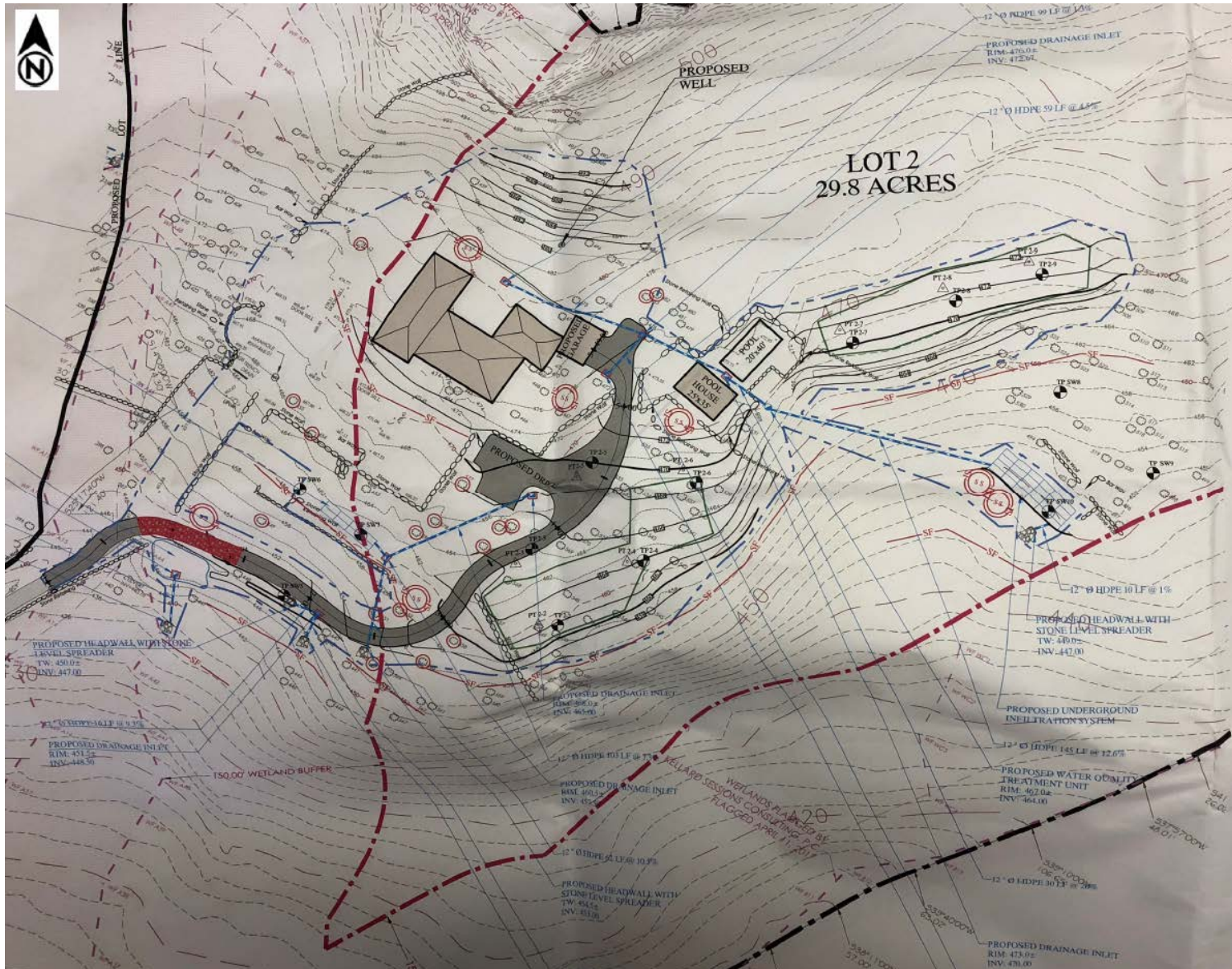


Figure 4.8-5 Barnegat Road Test Pit Locations Map 2

## 5. PRELIMINARY CANDIDATE SITES DISPOSAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Due to the additional distance and cost to the Elementary School and Town land adjacent to the School those two sites are not being further evaluated. Due to the lack of interest of property owners, the Golf Course and Clark properties are not being further evaluated. The Golf Course is also not attractive as disposal at that location would not recharge the Laurel Reservoir. Recharging the Laurel Reservoir is a critical aspect to secure the water supply commitment from Aquarion.

Disposal capacity of final preferred site(s) will be determined by use of the USGS Groundwater Flow computer model MODFLOW. For analytical purposes only, Darcy's Law capacity estimates are prepared in this chapter to provide initial insights to the disposal capacities of the candidate sites.

### DARCY'S LAW CAPACITY ESTIMATES METHODOLOGY

The treated wastewater disposal capacity of candidate sites was estimated in the following manner:

1. Available Area determined as discussed in Section 4
2. Viable zones within the available area were identified based upon topography (work with contours) and preliminary disposal system layout considerations.
3. Darcy's Law disposal capacity of the drainfield zones was calculated at the downgradient face of the zone as follows, see Figures 5.0-1 through 5.0-3:

$$Q = K \cdot A \cdot i, \quad \text{where} \quad \begin{array}{l} Q = \text{volumetric flow (cf/day)}, \\ K = \text{Hydraulic conductivity (ft/day) of unsaturated zone,} \\ A = \text{cross sectional area (sf) of discharge cross sectional area} \\ i = \text{groundwater slope} \end{array}$$

- i. Hydraulic conductivity (K) of soils estimated based upon NCRS soils data;
  - ii. Test pit data (as presented in Section 4) reviewed to estimate depth to groundwater(GW)/bedrock,
  - iii. Cross Sectional area computed by:
    - ✓ Length measured as the furthest downgradient face of zone
    - ✓ Depth calculated by subtracting from depth to GW/BR (ii above)
      - 1 foot separation between grade and bottom of drainfield;
      - 1 foot separation between drainfield bottom and max mounded GW elevation
4. Darcy's Law flow estimates calculated
  5. Preliminary drainfield layouts prepared based upon NYS DEC and WC DoH code
  6. Darcy's Law flow estimates calculations revised based upon drainfield layout loadings.

Depth to bedrock and/or groundwater was determined based on the following, in order of priority:

1. Nearby boring or test pit data
2. Table 18 from the Soil Survey of Putnam and Westchester Counties (1994) provides groundwater and bedrock depth below grade by soil types



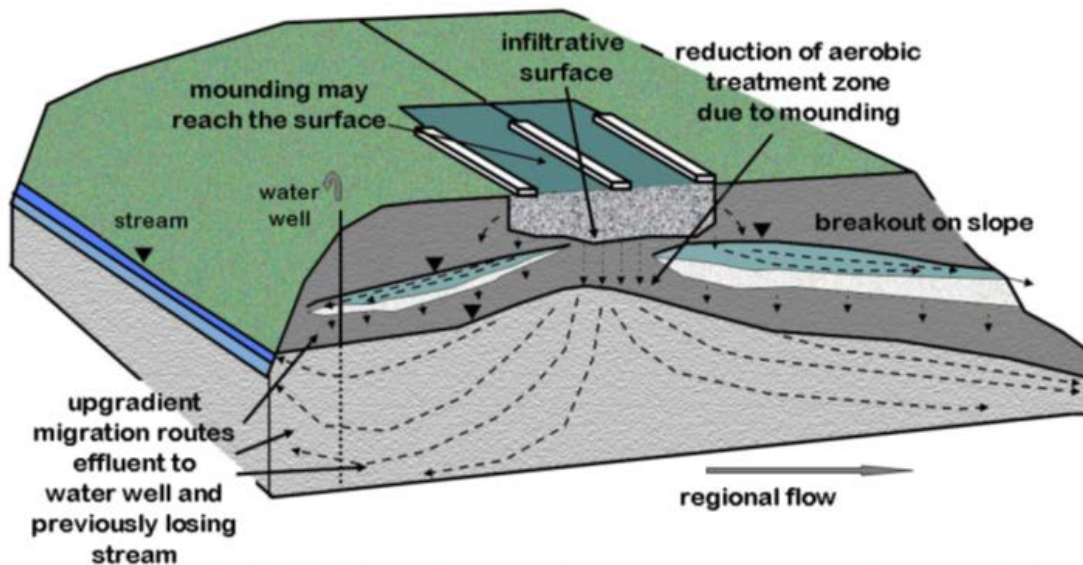
Where boring data was available, those values were used. If no nearby boring data was available, the Soil Survey data was used to assign depth to groundwater / bedrock.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity was estimated by taking the midpoint of the permeability range presented in Table 17 of the Soil Survey referenced above.

All calculations and preliminary drainfield layouts are presented in the following sections, with a summary presented on Table 5.0-1.

**Table 5.0-1 Candidate Sites Preliminary Darcy's Law Capacity Estimates**

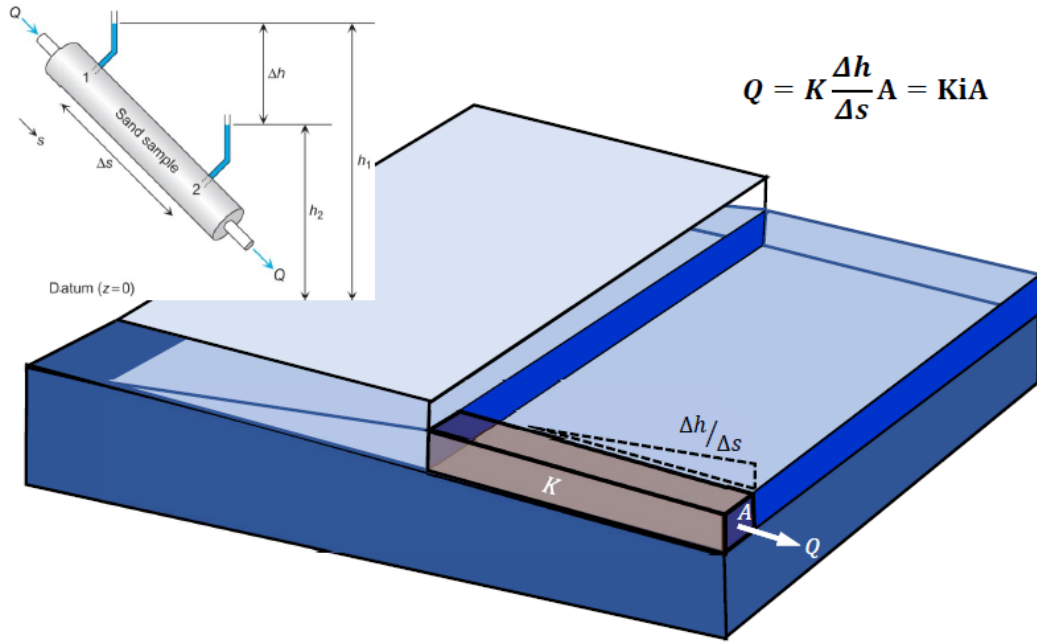
| Candidate Disposal site Summary |                    |                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Site #                          | Site Name          | Flow - Darcy's (GPD) |
| 1                               | Town Park          | 69,031               |
| 2                               | Old Pound Ridge Rd | 42,897               |
| 3                               | Lower Trinity Pass | 55,976               |
| 4                               | Barnegat Rd        | 18,007               |
| 5                               | Oceanus            | 29,428               |



NDWRCDP (2005) Guidance for Evaluation of Potential Groundwater Mounding

**Figure 5.0-1 Mounding Schematic**

# Darcy Applied to Groundwater Mounding Analysis



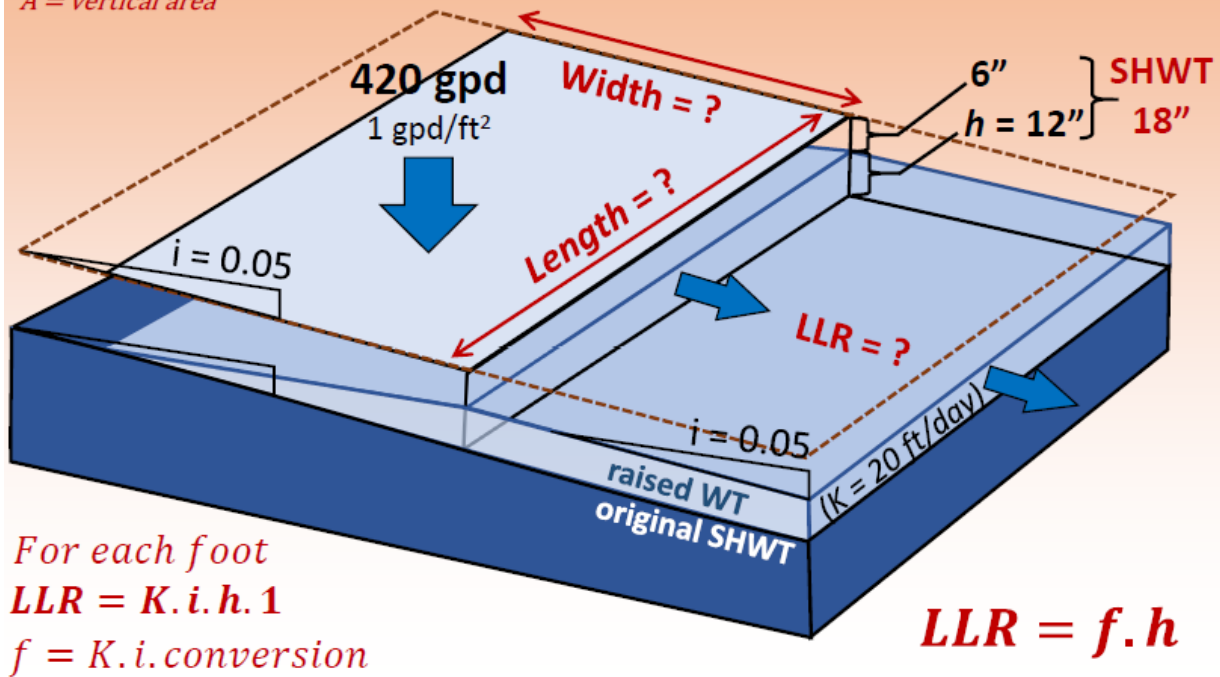
**Figure 5.0-2 Simplified Darcy's Law Applied to Mounding Analysis**

From Bradley et al, 2019



**Darcy's Law**  $Q = K \cdot i \cdot A$   
 $Q = K \cdot i \cdot h \cdot L$   
*Q* = flow rate,  
*K* = hydraulic conductivity  
*i* = hydraulic gradient  
*A* = vertical area

**Darcy's Law Method for Drainfield Mounding Analysis**



**Figure 5.0-3 Simplified Darcy's Law Mounding Analysis-Example**

From Bradley et al, 2019

## 5.1 TOWN PARK BALLFIELD SITE

Figure 5.1-1 presents the available areas and preliminary disposal zones within the Town-owned parcels at the ballfield site. Figure 5.1-2 presents the preliminary drainfield layout. Table 5.1-1 presents the Darcy's Law Disposal Capacity Analysis for Town Park.

**Table 5.1-1 Darcy's Law Disposal Capacity Estimates – Town Park**

| Town Park Potential Drainfield Zones Capacity Analysis |                     |  |               |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              |                        |        |
|--|---------------------|--|---------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| DF Zone #  | GW Flux Length (ft) | Nearby Boring Data Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Soil Type     | Soil Based Depth to GW / BR <sup>(1)</sup> (ft) | Assumed Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Disp. Sys. Depth Below Grade (ft) | Max. Mound Height <sup>(2)</sup> (ft) | Hyd. Cond. <sup>(3)</sup> (ft/d) | Slope (%) | Flux Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Flow - Darcy           |        |
|  |                     |  |               |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              | (ft <sup>3</sup> /day) | (gpd)  |
| 1  | 700                 | >8                                       | CrC, CsD      | >5  | 8.0                           | 1.0                               | 6.0                                   | 6.6                              | 10.0%     | 4,200                        | 2,772                  | 20,735 |
| 2  | 375                 | >8                                       | CrC           | >5  | 8.0                           | 1.0                               | 6.0                                   | 6.6                              | 7.0%      | 2,250                        | 1,040                  | 7,775  |
| 3  | 500                 | >7.7                                     | CrC           | >5  | 8.0                           | 1.0                               | 6.0                                   | 6.6                              | 10.0%     | 3,000                        | 1,980                  | 14,810 |
| 4  | 220                 | 6  | ClB           | >5  | 5.0                           | 1.0                               | 3.0                                   | 6.6                              | 8.0%      | 660                          | 348                    | 2,607  |
| 5  | 900                 | None                                     | ChB, CrC, ChC | >5  | 6.0                           | 1.0                               | 4.0                                   | 6.6                              | 6.0%      | 3,600                        | 1,426                  | 10,663 |
| 6  | 700                 | None                                     | ChB, CrC, ChC | >5  | 6.0                           | 1.0                               | 4.0                                   | 6.6                              | 9.0%      | 2,800                        | 1,663                  | 12,441 |

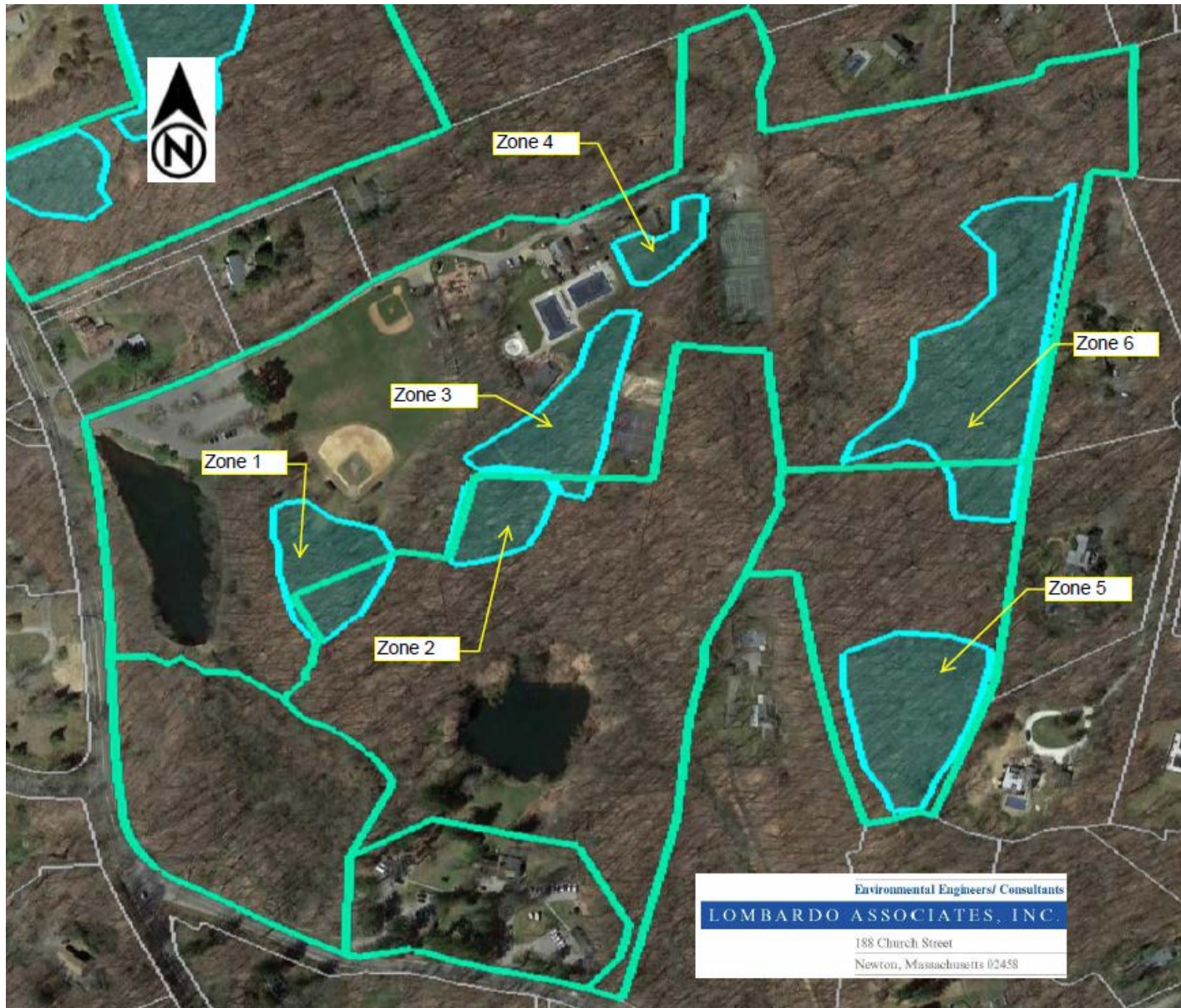
<sup>(1)</sup> From Table 18 - Westchester County Soil Survey

69,031

<sup>(2)</sup> Assumes drip disposal @ 1-ft below grade and 1-ft minimum separation from max mounded groundwater

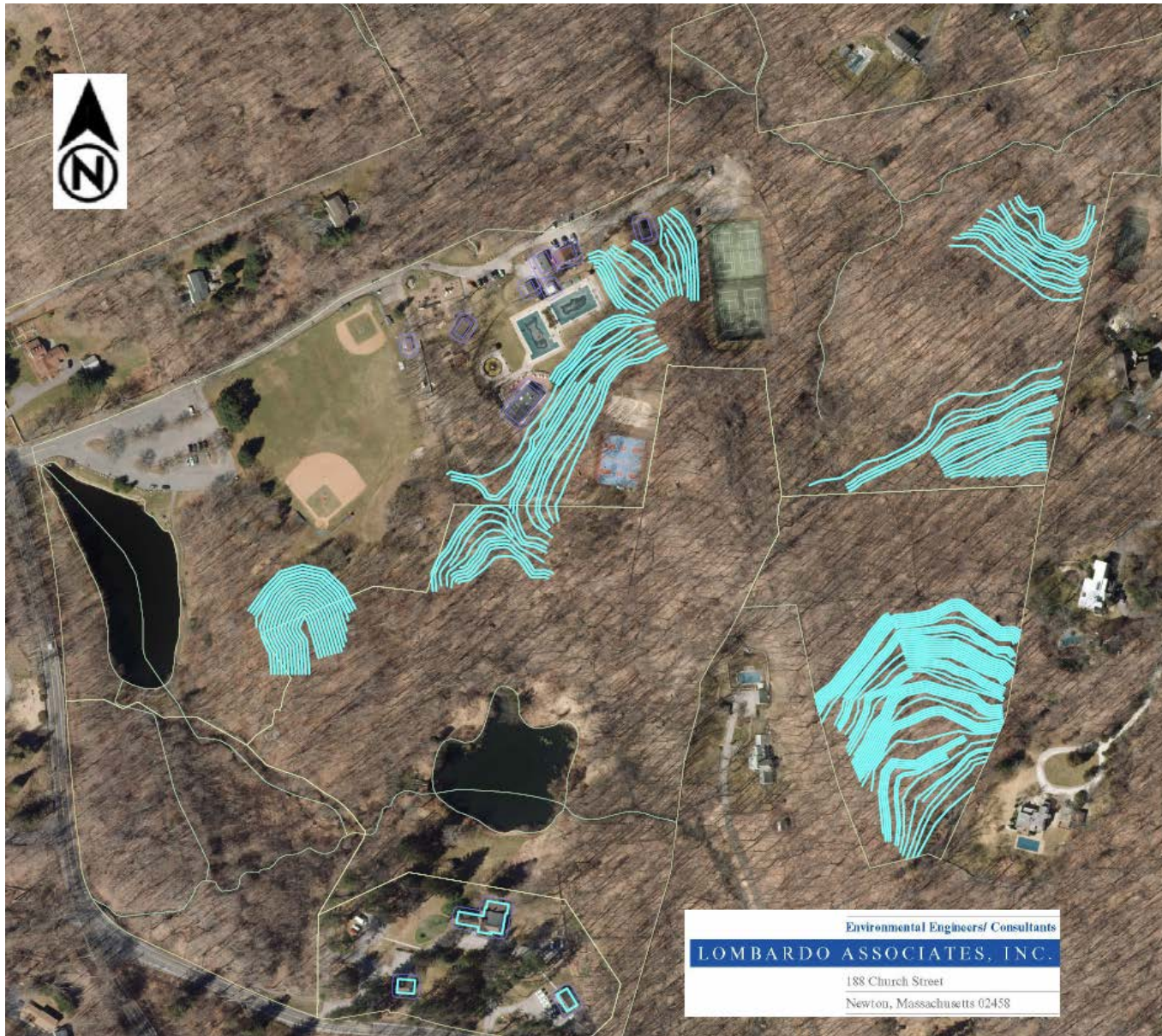
<sup>(3)</sup> Average Value from Table 17 - Westchester County Soils Survey





**Figure 5.1-1 Town Park Available Areas and Potential Disposal Zones**





**Figure 5.1-2 Example of Trench Layout – Town Park**



## 5.2 OLD POUND ROAD SITE

Figure 5.2-1 presents the available areas and preliminary disposal zones within the Kerr property across from the ballfield site.

Table 5.2-1 presents the Darcy's Law Disposal Capacity Analysis for the Old Pound Road site.

**Table 5.2-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates – Old Pound Road**

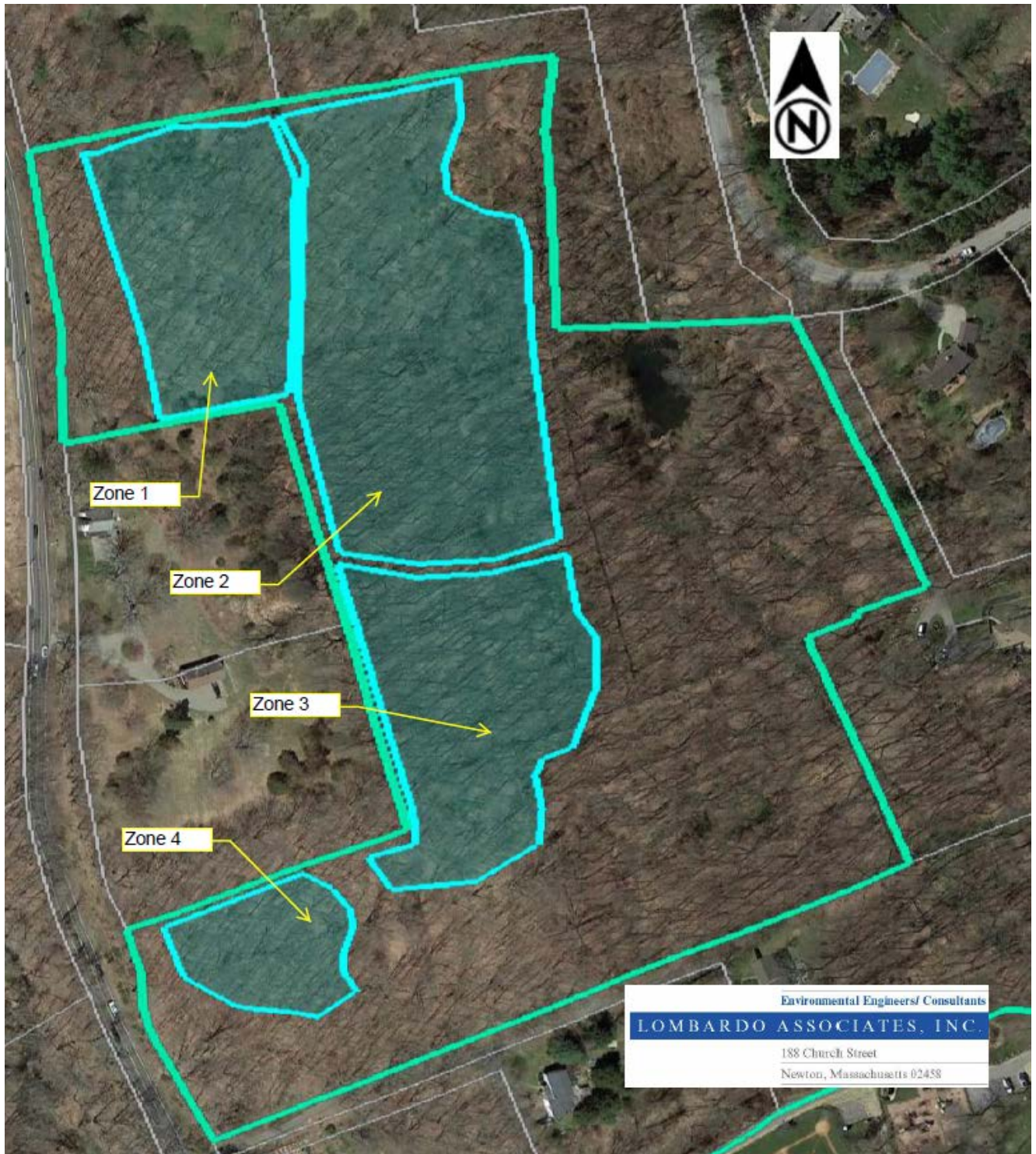
| Old Pound Road Potential Drainfield Zones Capacity Analysis |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              |                        |        |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| DF Zone #   | GW Flux Length (ft) | Nearby Boring Data Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Soil Type | Soil Based Depth to GW / BR <sup>(1)</sup> (ft) | Assumed Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Disp. Sys. Depth Below Grade (ft) | Max. Mound Height <sup>(2)</sup> (ft) | Hyd. Cond. <sup>(3)</sup> (ft/d) | Slope (%) | Flux Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Flow - Darcy           |        |
|   |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              | (ft <sup>3</sup> /day) | (gpd)  |
| 1   | 430                 | None                                     | ChB       | >5  | 6.0                           | 1.0                               | 4.0                                   | 6.6                              | 7.0%      | 1,720                        | 795                    | 5,944  |
| 2   | 450                 | None                                     | ChB       | >5  | 6.0                           | 1.0                               | 4.0                                   | 6.6                              | 8.0%      | 1,800                        | 950                    | 7,109  |
| 3   | 650                 | None                                     | ChC, ChD  | >5  | 6.0                           | 1.0                               | 4.0                                   | 6.6                              | 8.0%      | 2,600                        | 1,373                  | 10,269 |
| 4   | 330                 | None                                     | ChD, ChC  | >5  | 6.0                           | 1.0                               | 4.0                                   | 6.6                              | 7.0%      | 1,320                        | 610                    | 4,562  |

<sup>(1)</sup> From Table 18 - Westchester County Soil Survey

27,883

<sup>(2)</sup> Assumes drip disposal @ 1-ft below grade and 1-ft minimum separation from max mounded groundwater

<sup>(3)</sup> Average Value from Table 17 - Westchester County Soils Survey



**Figure 5.2-1 Old Pound Road Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones**



### 5.3 LOWER TRINITY PASS ROAD SITE

Figure 5.3-1 presents the available areas and preliminary disposal zones for the Lower Trinity Pass Road site.

Table 5.3-1 presents the Darcy's Law Disposal Capacity Analysis for the Lower Trinity Pass Road site.

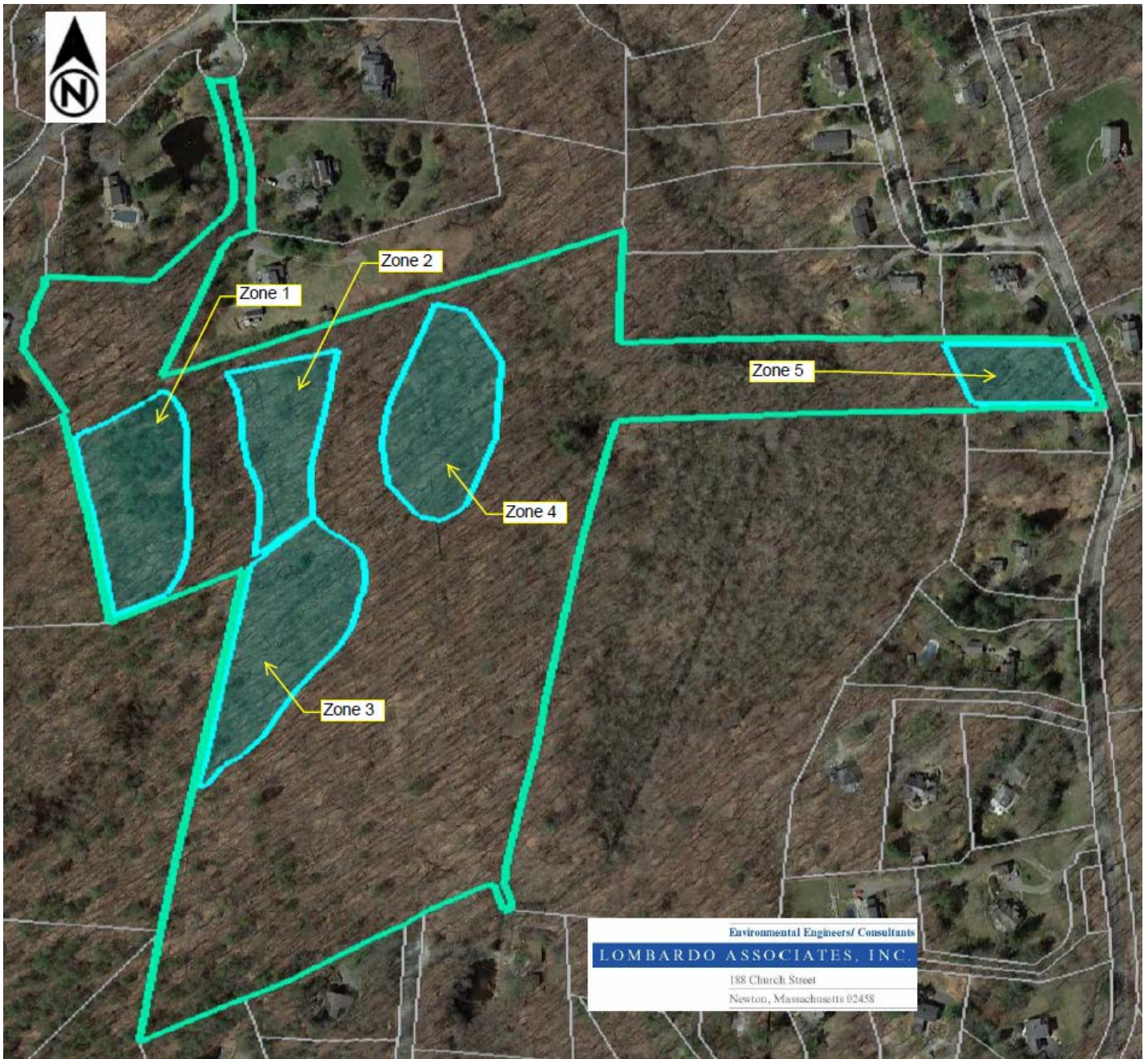
**Table 5.3-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates –Lower Trinity Pass Road Site**

| Lower Trinity Pass Potential Drainfield Zones Capacity Analysis |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              |                        |        |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| DF Zone #   | GW Flux Length (ft) | Nearby Boring Data Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Soil Type | Soil Based Depth to GW / BR <sup>(1)</sup> (ft) | Assumed Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Disp. Sys. Depth Below Grade (ft) | Max. Mound Height <sup>(2)</sup> (ft) | Hyd. Cond. <sup>(3)</sup> (ft/d) | Slope (%) | Flux Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Flow - Darcy           |        |
|   |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              | (ft <sup>3</sup> /day) | (gpd)  |
| 1   | 1,750               | None                                     | CrC, CsD  | >5  | 5.5                           | 1.0                               | 3.5                                   | 6.6                              | 5.0%      | 6,125                        | 2,021                  | 15,119 |
| 2   | 300                 | None                                     | CrC       | >5  | 5.5                           | 1.0                               | 3.5                                   | 6.6                              | 4.0%      | 1,050                        | 277                    | 2,073  |
| 3   | 500                 | None                                     | CrC       | >5  | 5.5                           | 1.0                               | 3.5                                   | 6.6                              | 10.0%     | 1,750                        | 1,155                  | 8,639  |
| 4   | 500                 | 10                                       | CsD       | >5  | 10.0                          | 1.0                               | 8.0                                   | 6.6                              | 15.0%     | 4,000                        | 3,960                  | 29,621 |
| 5   | 500                 | None                                     | LeB       | >5  | 3.0                           | 1.0                               | 1.0                                   | 2.0                              | 7.0%      | 500                          | 70                     | 524    |
|   |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              | <b>55,976</b>          |        |

<sup>(1)</sup> From Table 18 - Westchester County Soil Survey

<sup>(2)</sup> Assumes drip disposal @ 1-ft below grade and 1-ft minimum separation from max mounded groundwater

<sup>(3)</sup> Average Value from Table 17 - Westchester County Soils Survey



**Figure 5.3-1 Lower Trinity Pass Road Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones**



## 5.4 BARNEGAT ROAD SITE

Figure 5.4-1 presents the available areas and preliminary drainfield sites for the Barnegat Road site, located between the area of Scotts Corner and the Siscowit Reservoir.

Table 5.4-1 presents the Darcy's Law Disposal Capacity Analysis for the Barnegat Road site.

**Table 5.4-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates – Barnegat Road Site**

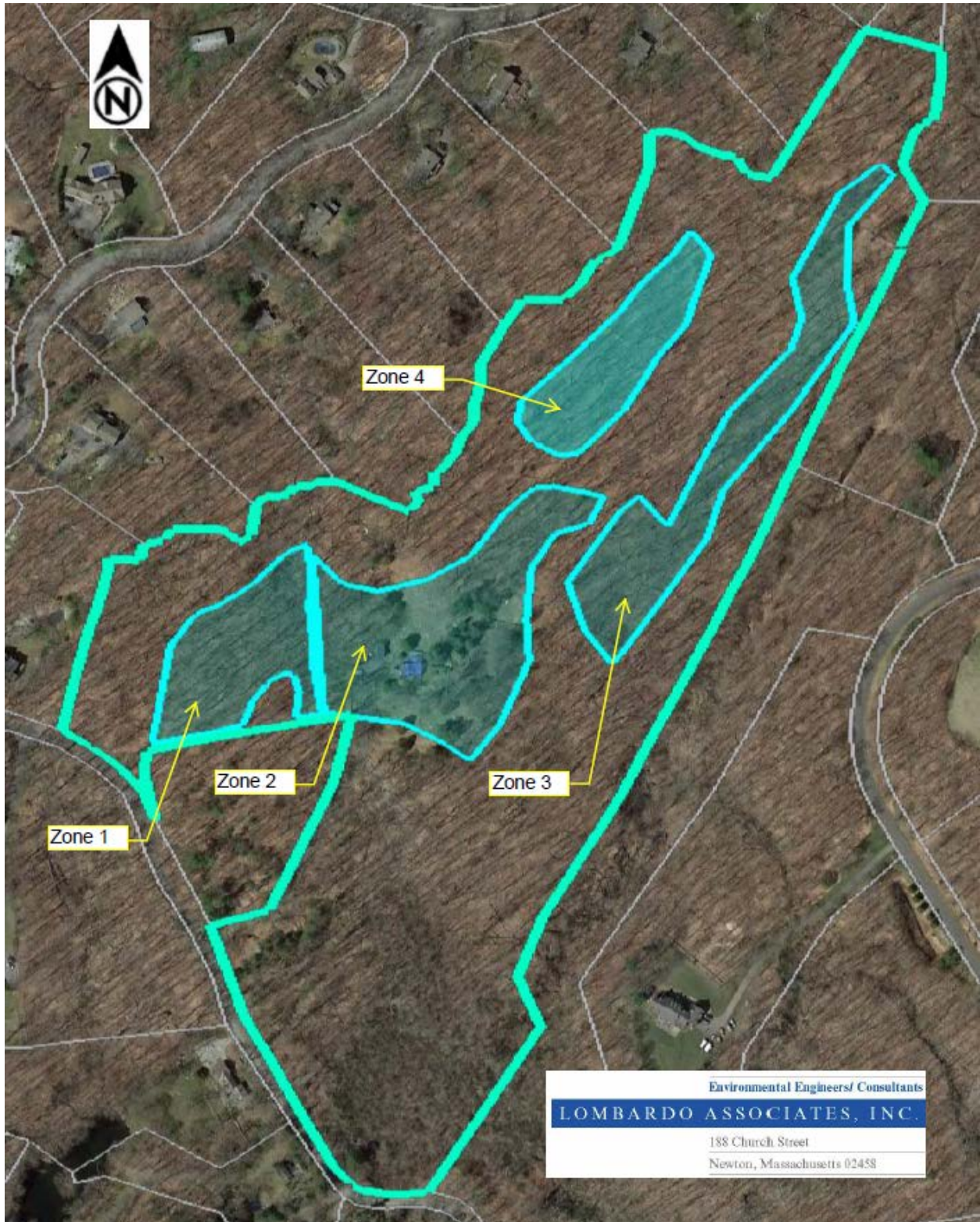
| Barnegat Road Potential Drainfield Zones Capacity Analysis |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              |                        |       |
|--|---------------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| DF Zone #  | GW Flux Length (ft) | Nearby Boring Data Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Soil Type | Soil Based Depth to GW / BR <sup>(1)</sup> (ft) | Assumed Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Disp. Sys. Depth Below Grade (ft) | Max. Mound Height <sup>(2)</sup> (ft) | Hyd. Cond. <sup>(3)</sup> (ft/d) | Slope (%) | Flux Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Flow - Darcy           |       |
|  |                     |  |           |   |                               |                                   |                                       |                                  |           |                              | (ft <sup>3</sup> /day) | (gpd) |
| 1  | 500                 | 3.9                                      | ChB, CID  | >5  | 3.9                           | 1.0                               | 1.9                                   | 6.6                              | 6.0%      | 950                          | 376                    | 2,814 |
| 2  | 830                 | 4  | CIC       | >5  | 3.9                           | 1.0                               | 1.9                                   | 6.6                              | 8.0%      | 1,577                        | 833                    | 6,228 |
| 3  | 1,100               | None                                     | CIC, LeB  | 3   | 3.0                           | 1.0                               | 1.0                                   | 6.6                              | 8.0%      | 1,100                        | 581                    | 4,344 |
| 4  | 520                 | None                                     | CsD       | >5  | 5.0                           | 1.0                               | 3.0                                   | 6.6                              | 6.0%      | 1,560                        | 618                    | 4,621 |

<sup>(1)</sup> From Table 18 - Westchester County Soil Survey

18,007

<sup>(2)</sup> Assumes drip disposal @ 1-ft below grade and 1-ft minimum separation from max mounded groundwater

<sup>(3)</sup> Average Value from Table 17 - Westchester County Soils Survey



**Figure 5.4-1 Barnegat Road Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones**



## 5.5 OCEANUS SITE

Figure 5.5-1 presents the available areas and preliminary drainfield sites for the Oceanus site, located along the border between New York and Connecticut.

Table 5.5-1 presents the Darcy's Law Disposal Capacity Analysis for the Oceanus site.

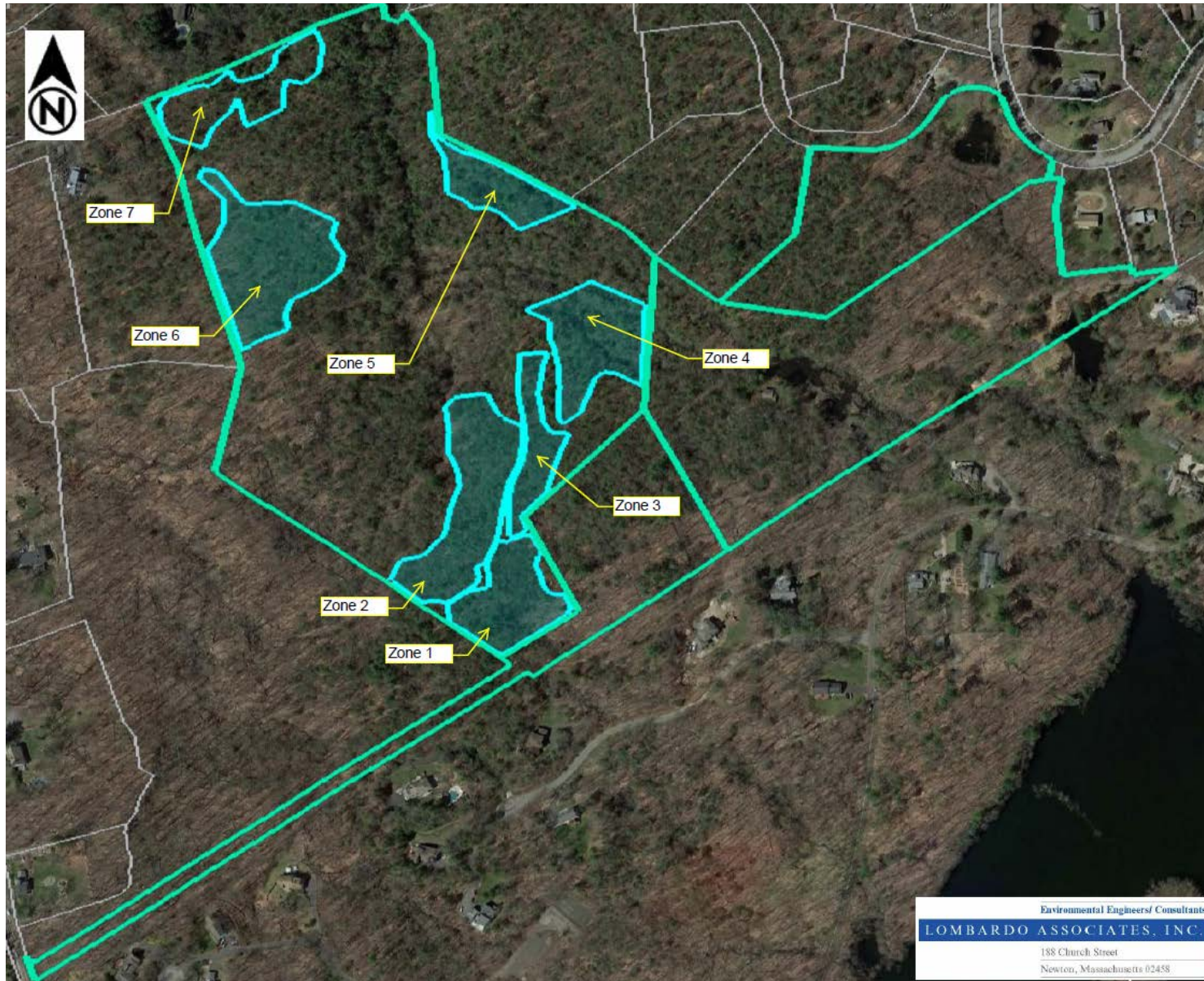
**Table 5.5-1 Disposal Capacity Estimates – Oceanus Site**

| Oceanus Potential Drainfield Zones Capacity Analysis |                     |  |               |   |                               |                                   |                        |                                  |           |                              |                        |       |
|--|---------------------|--|---------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| DF Zone #  | GW Flux Length (ft) | Nearby Boring Data Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Soil Type     | Soil Based Depth to GW / BR <sup>(1)</sup> (ft) | Assumed Depth to GW / BR (ft) | Disp. Sys. Depth Below Grade (ft) | Max. Mound Height (ft) | Hyd. Cond. <sup>(2)</sup> (ft/d) | Slope (%) | Flux Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Flow - Darcy           |       |
|  |                     |  |               |   |                               |                                   |                        |                                  |           |                              | (ft <sup>3</sup> /day) | (gpd) |
| 1  | 540                 | 4.5                                      | CuD, CiD      | 0-5+  | 4.5                           | 2.0                               | 2.5                    | 6.6                              | 6.0%      | 1,350                        | 535                    | 3,999 |
| 2  | 600                 | 4.5                                      | ChB           | >5  | 5.0                           | 2.0                               | 3.0                    | 6.6                              | 6.0%      | 1,800                        | 713                    | 5,332 |
| 3  | 580                 | none                                     | CiC, CrC      | 2-5+  | 5.0                           | 2.0                               | 3.0                    | 6.6                              | 8.0%      | 1,740                        | 919                    | 6,872 |
| 4  | 410                 | none                                     | CiC, Ff       | 2-5+  | 5.0                           | 2.0                               | 3.0                    | 6.6                              | 4.0%      | 1,230                        | 325                    | 2,429 |
| 5  | 350                 | 7.0                                      | SuB, Ff       | 0.5-6   | 7.0                           | 2.0                               | 5.0                    | 6.6                              | 3.0%      | 1,750                        | 347                    | 2,592 |
| 6  | 560                 | none                                     | CrC, HrF, CuD | 1-5+  | 5.0                           | 2.0                               | 3.0                    | 6.6                              | 4.0%      | 1,680                        | 444                    | 3,318 |
| 7  | 660                 | none                                     | CrC, HrF      | 1-5+  | 5.0                           | 2.0                               | 3.0                    | 6.6                              | 5.0%      | 1,980                        | 653                    | 4,887 |
|  |                     |  |               |   |                               |                                   |                        |                                  |           |                              | <b>29,428</b>          |       |

<sup>(1)</sup> From Table 18 - Westchester County Soil Survey

<sup>(2)</sup> Average Value from Table 17 - Westchester County Soils Survey

<sup>(3)</sup> Assumes drip disposal @ 1-ft below grade and 1-ft minimum separation from max mounded groundwater



**Figure 5.5-1 Oceanus Site Available Area and Potential Disposal Zones**



## 6. SITE TESTING PLAN

### 6.1 SITE EVALUATION AND TESTING OVERVIEW

Of the five (s) sites examined in Section 5, LAI ranked the sites in terms of likely ability to have the groundwater disposal capacity and/or favorable costs into two Tiers of Highly Favorable and Favorable.

#### **Highly Favorable**

- ✓ Pine Drive – Lower Trinity Road
- ✓ 169 Barnegat Road

#### **Favorable**

- ✓ Town Park
- ✓ Old Pound Road

For a site to be deemed acceptable for project treated effluent disposal for a design flow of 40,000 gpd, 60,000 gpd or 80,000 gpd, computer modeling of the treated wastewater discharge will need to be performed using the USGS MODFLOW groundwater model computer program. Disposal capacity will be determined by the computer model demonstrating that the discharge will comply with the **Disposal Criteria** of:

- **Minimum 2 feet separation from the bottom of the disposal system to maximum groundwater elevation** – with the mound. Disposal system initially assumed to be drip irrigation, which would be 6” below ground surface thereby maximizing the depth of the unsaturated zone. Drip also would minimize tree removal.

After initial computer modeling and if determined to be important for site selection, this requirement may be reviewed with WC DoH and NYSDEC.

- **Avoidance of disposal discharge surface breakout** prior to reaching surface water

This will be accomplished in the following order / manner:

#### **Phase I Site Characterization**

On the Highly Favorable Sites, Test Pits will be performed to define for the proposed disposal areas (i.e. defined as Zones on maps presented in Section 4), depth to groundwater and bedrock and soil samples taken for sieve analysis. The Town has authorized this work.

For site characterization results that are positive, a determination will be made if additional field data needs to be collected prior to MODFLOW model application.

#### **Phase II Computer Modeling**

For the Town selected site(s), a MODFLOW computer model of treated effluent groundwater flow will need to be performed to determine a site’s capacity to accept the treated wastewater discharge.

The site characterization results will be published in an addendum to this Plan.

The primary objective of the Phase I is step is to eliminate non-viable sites which do not have the minimum soil mantle thickness required along the discharged treated wastewater flow path to prevent breakout. Soil thickness is a heavy determinant of site capacity.

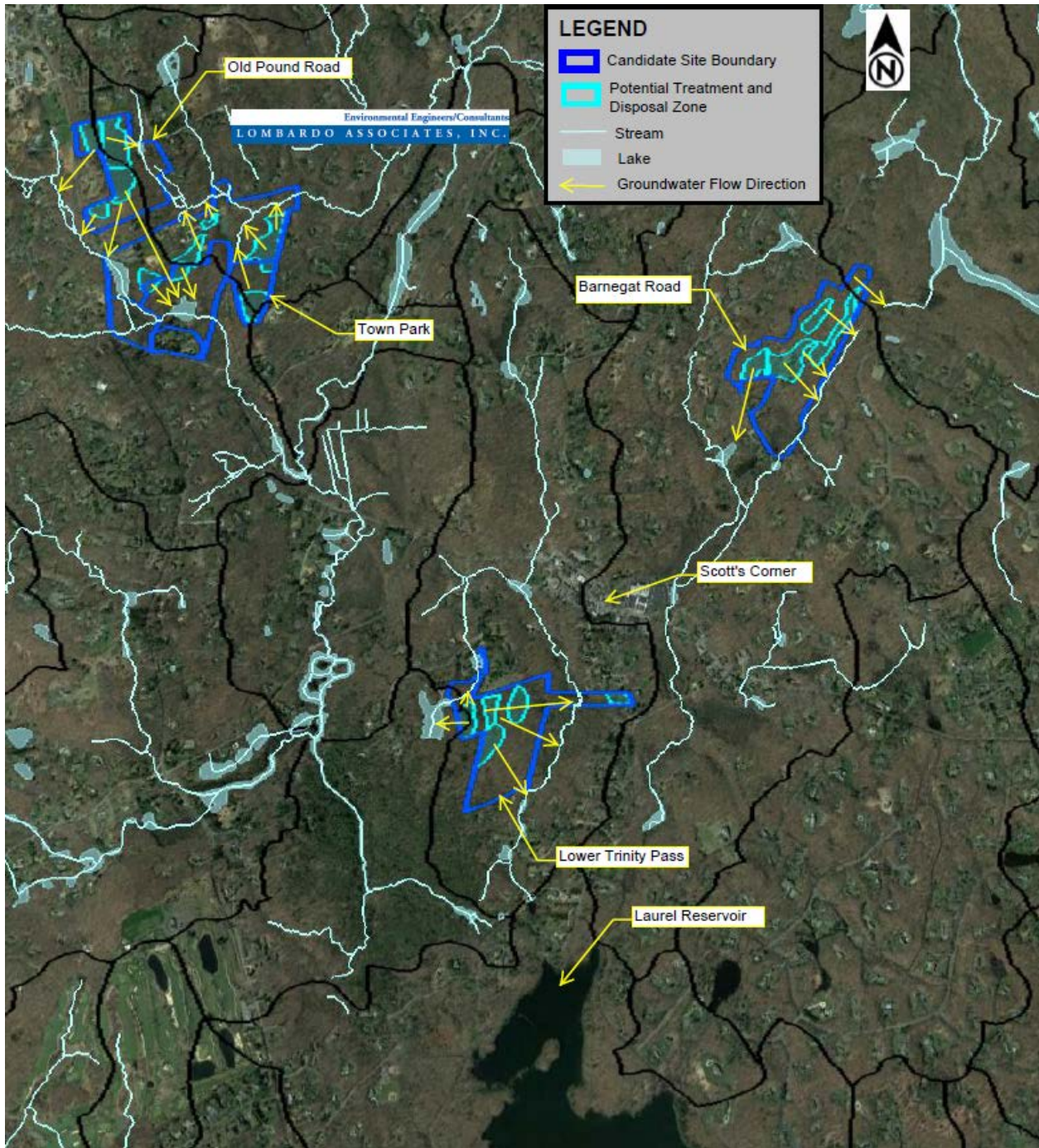
The number of test pit locations at each site was determined by:

- a. Feasibility of one full day of site testing with two machines – maximum number of test pit locations is 16 per site
- b. Test pits not conducted in areas where previous test pit data exists
- c. Bottom of slope (downgradient) areas were prioritized to maximize data in areas passing highest amounts of discharged effluent
- d. Remaining test pits distributed throughout potential disposal areas to characterize entire areas as best as possible within the budget limitations.

For each of the 4 sites, maps of the following information are presented in the following subsections:

1. Test Pit Location Map with topography, zones delineated, subwatershed boundaries and estimated groundwater flow direction.
2. Area Watershed Map with estimated groundwater flow direction and streams illustrating where the effluent would likely emerge into a surface water and showing ultimate discharge to Laurel Reservoir. Figure 6-1-1 illustrates the 4 sites, their subwatershed and creeks that drain the sites and their flow paths.





**Figure 6-1-1 Candidate Sites, Subwatershed Locations and Creeks**

## 6.2 PINE DRIVE – LOWER TRINITY ROAD

Test Pit Location Map is presented on Figure 6-2-1.

Area Watershed Map is presented on Figure 6-2-2.

Test Pits Locations and Form for Field Data is presented on Table 6-2-1.

Cross sections (see Figure 6-2-1) of the property illustrating test pit data previously collected are presented on Figures 6-2-3 through 6-2-5.



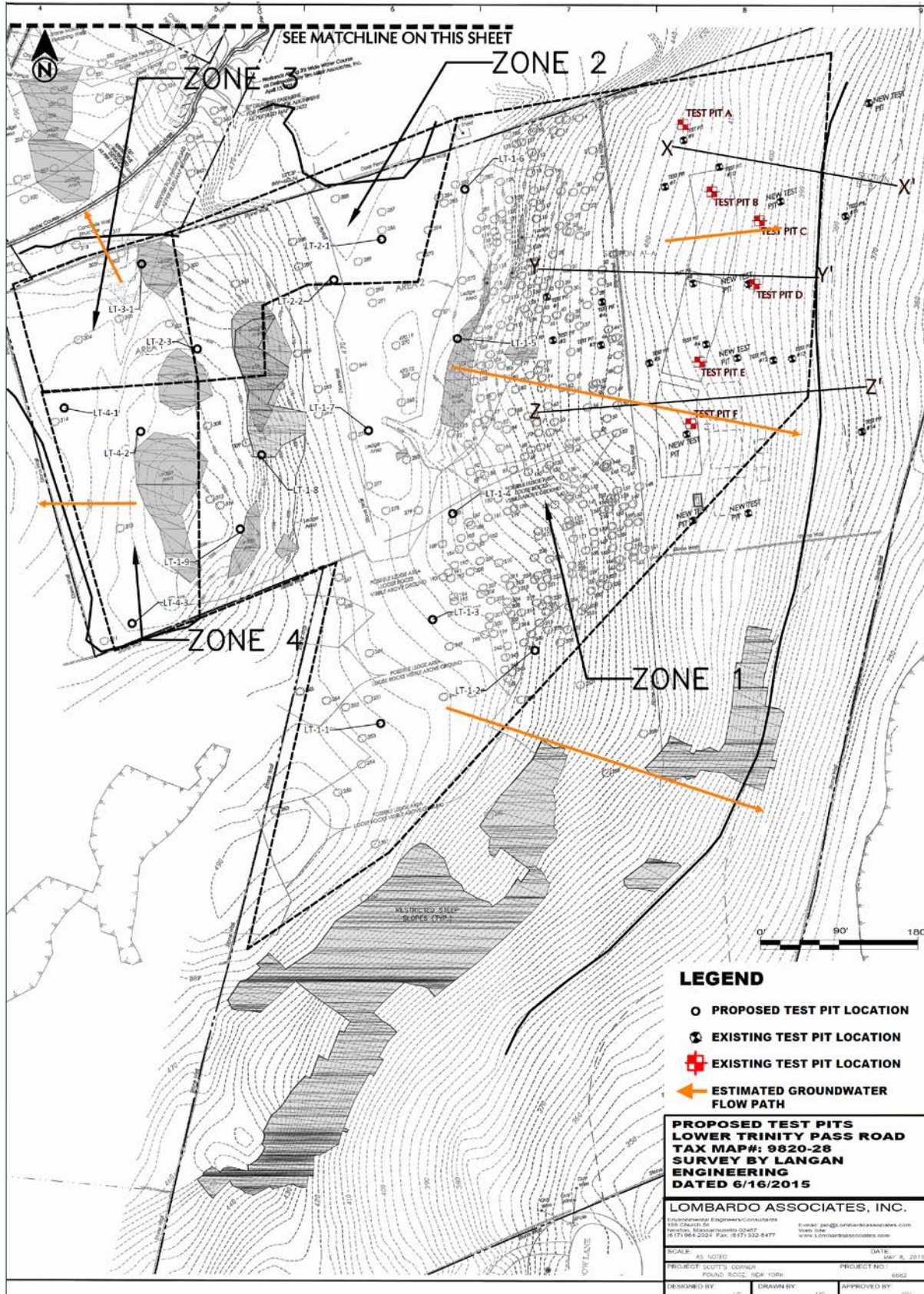
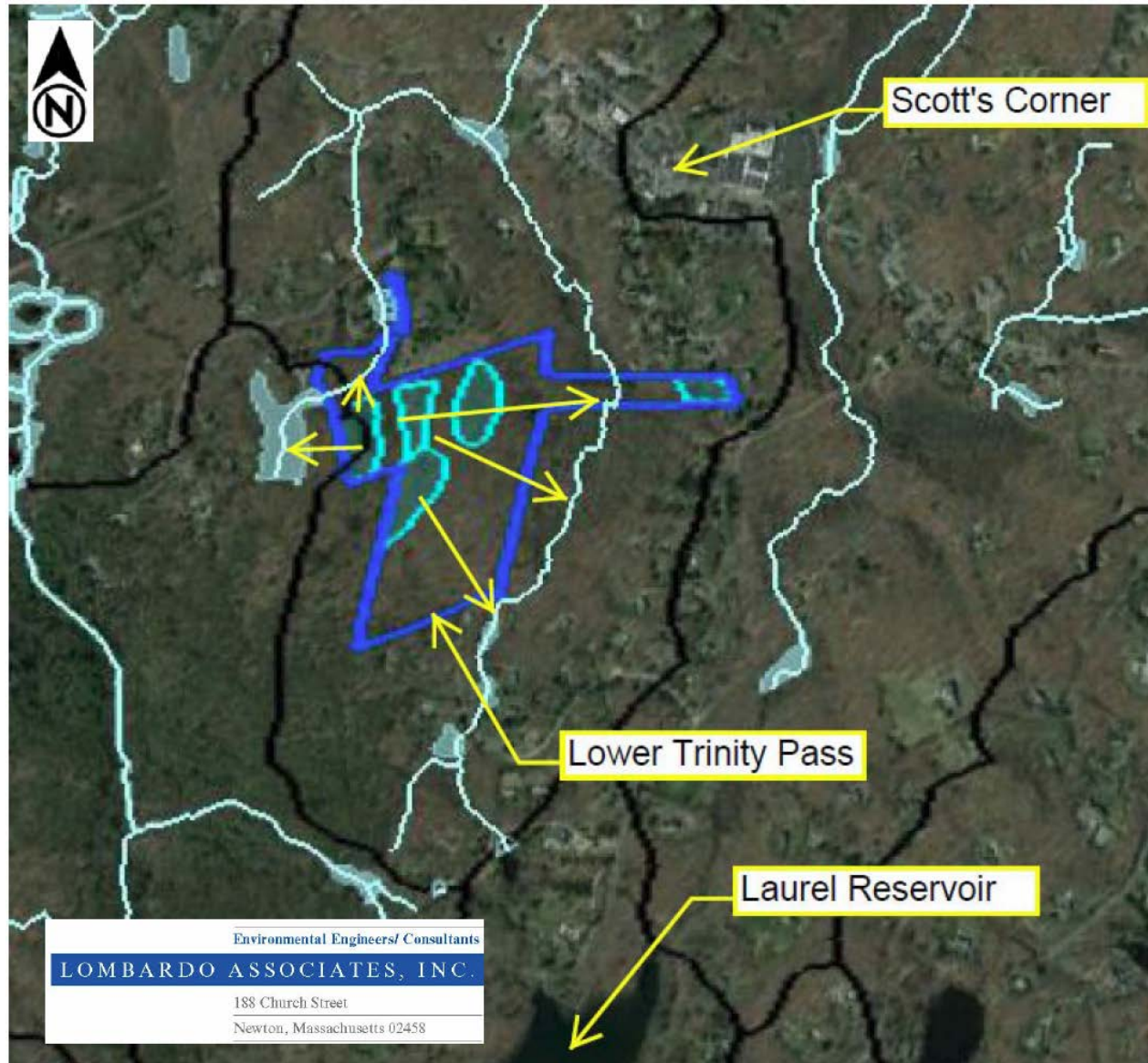


Figure 6-2-1 Lower Trinity Pass, Test Pit Locations Map





**Figure 6-2-2 Lower Trinity Pass, Area Watershed Map**



**Table 6-2-1 Lower Trinity Pass, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data**

| Lower Trinity Road - New Test Pits by Zone |        |       |              |             |          |    |                   |
|--|--------|-------|--------------|-------------|----------|----|-------------------|
| Zone                                       | TP #   | GIS # | TP Location  |             | Depth to |    | Soils Description |
|  |        |       | Longitude    | Latitude    | BR       | GW |                   |
| 1  | LT-1-1 | 19    | -73.55564463 | 41.18528481 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-2 | 16    | -73.55500474 | 41.18550727 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-3 | 18    | -73.55542554 | 41.18560687 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-4 | 17    | -73.55533814 | 41.18593675 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-5 | 13    | -73.55531041 | 41.18648177 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-6 | 14    | -73.55527331 | 41.18694726 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-7 | 20    | -73.55568157 | 41.1861983  |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-8 | 27    | -73.55612387 | 41.18612598 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-1-9 | 28    | -73.55621509 | 41.18589573 |          |    |                   |
| 2  | LT-2-1 | 15    | -73.55561873 | 41.18679428 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-2-2 | 21    | -73.55581771 | 41.18666947 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-2-3 | 26    | -73.55638451 | 41.18645849 |          |    |                   |
| 3  | LT-3-1 | 24    | -73.55661022 | 41.18672572 |          |    |                   |
| 4  | LT-4-1 | 23    | -73.55693585 | 41.18627887 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-4-2 | 25    | -73.55662131 | 41.18620317 |          |    |                   |
|  | LT-4-3 | 22    | -73.55666576 | 41.18560507 |          |    |                   |
| <b>Total TPs</b>                           | 16     |       |              |             |          |    |                   |

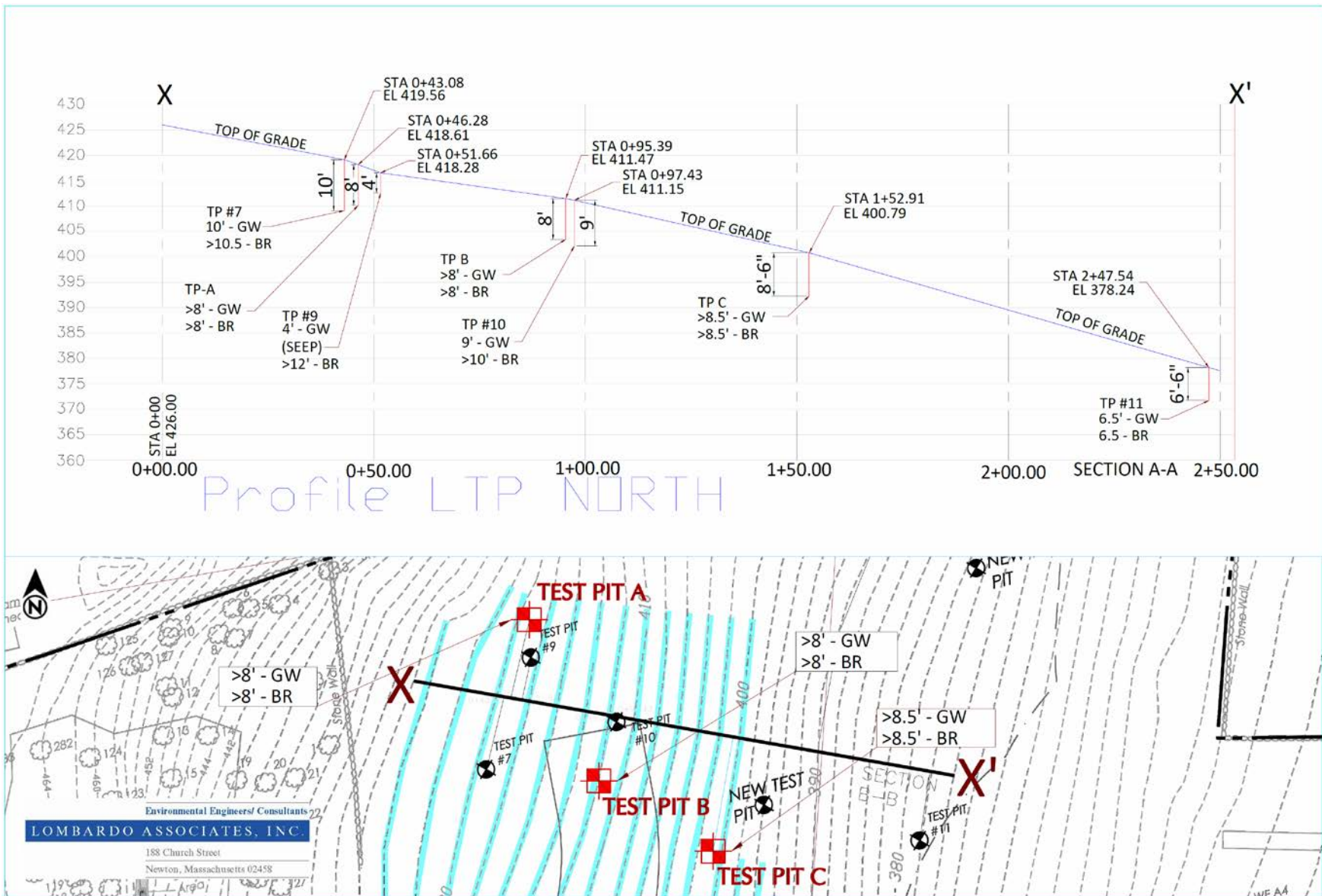


Figure 6-2-3 Lower Trinity Pass, North Test Pits Cross-Section



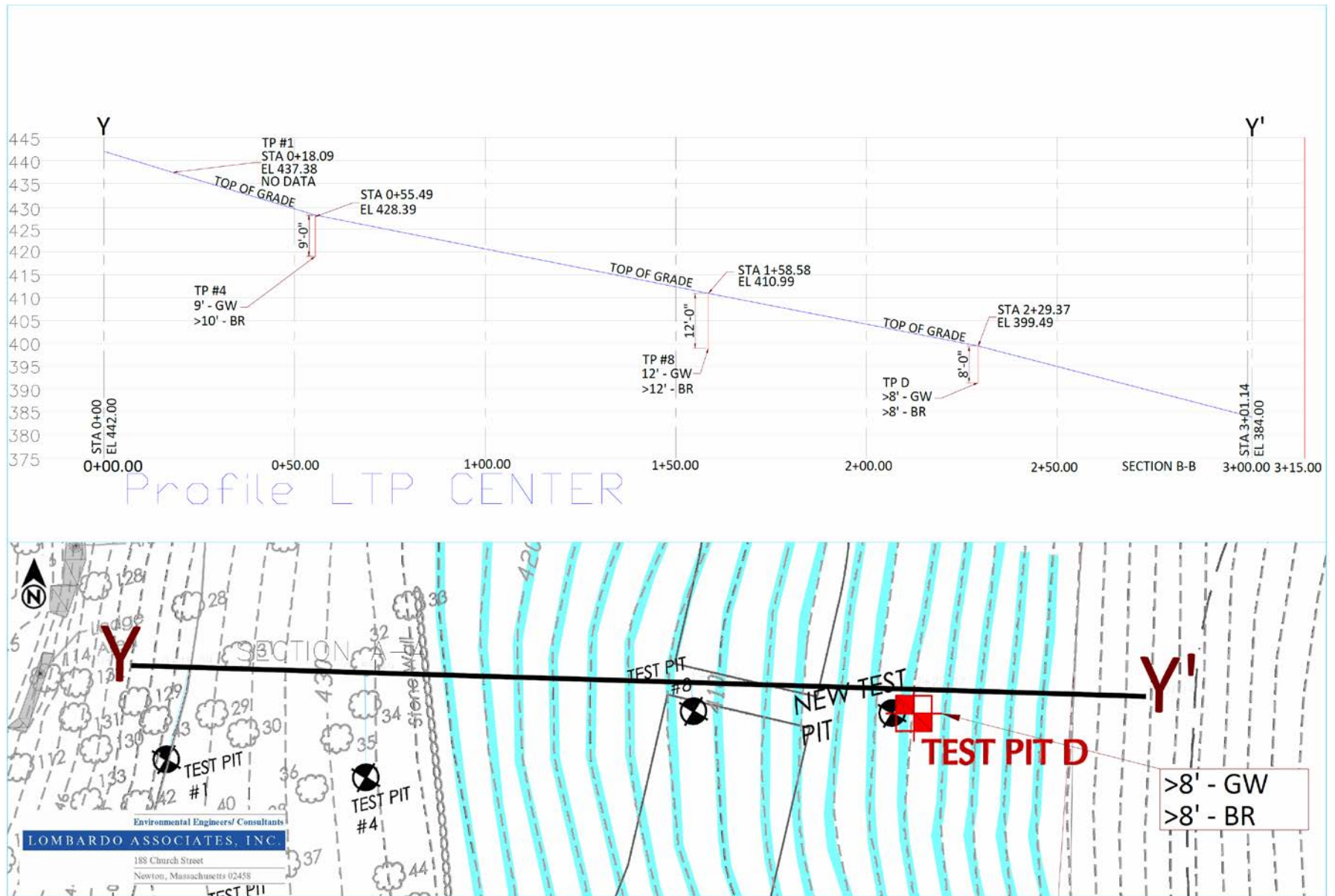


Figure 6-2-4 Lower Trinity Pass, Center Test Pits Cross-Section

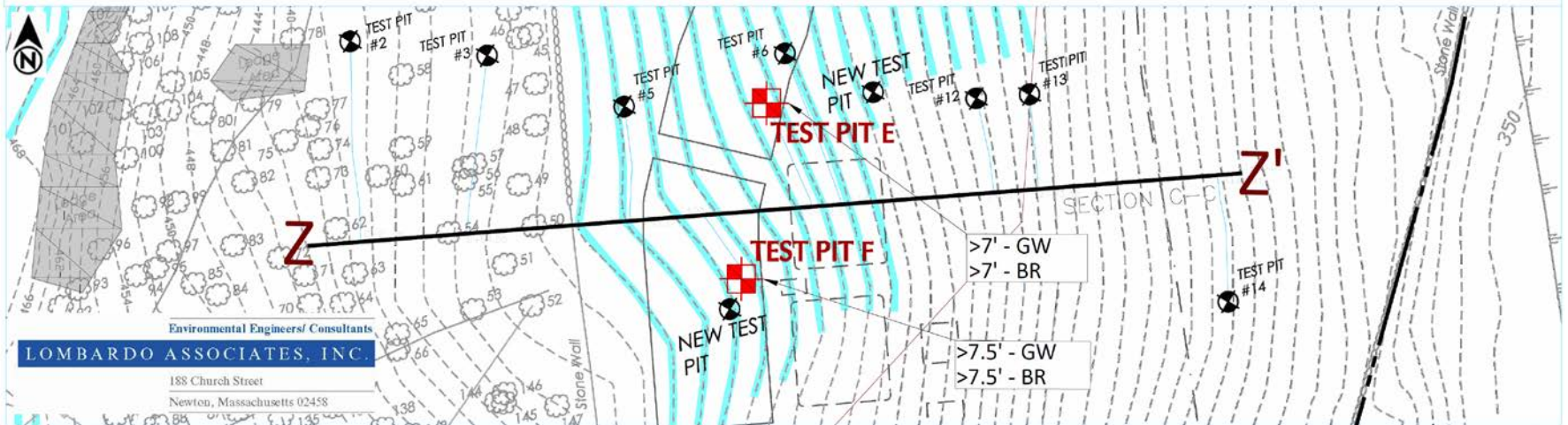


Figure 6-2-5 Lower Trinity Pass, South Test Pits Cross-Section



### **6.3 169 BARNEGAT ROAD**

Test Pit Location Map is presented on Figure 6-3-1.

Area Watershed Map is presented on Figure 6-3-2.

Test Pits Locations and Form for Field Data is presented on Table 6-3-1.

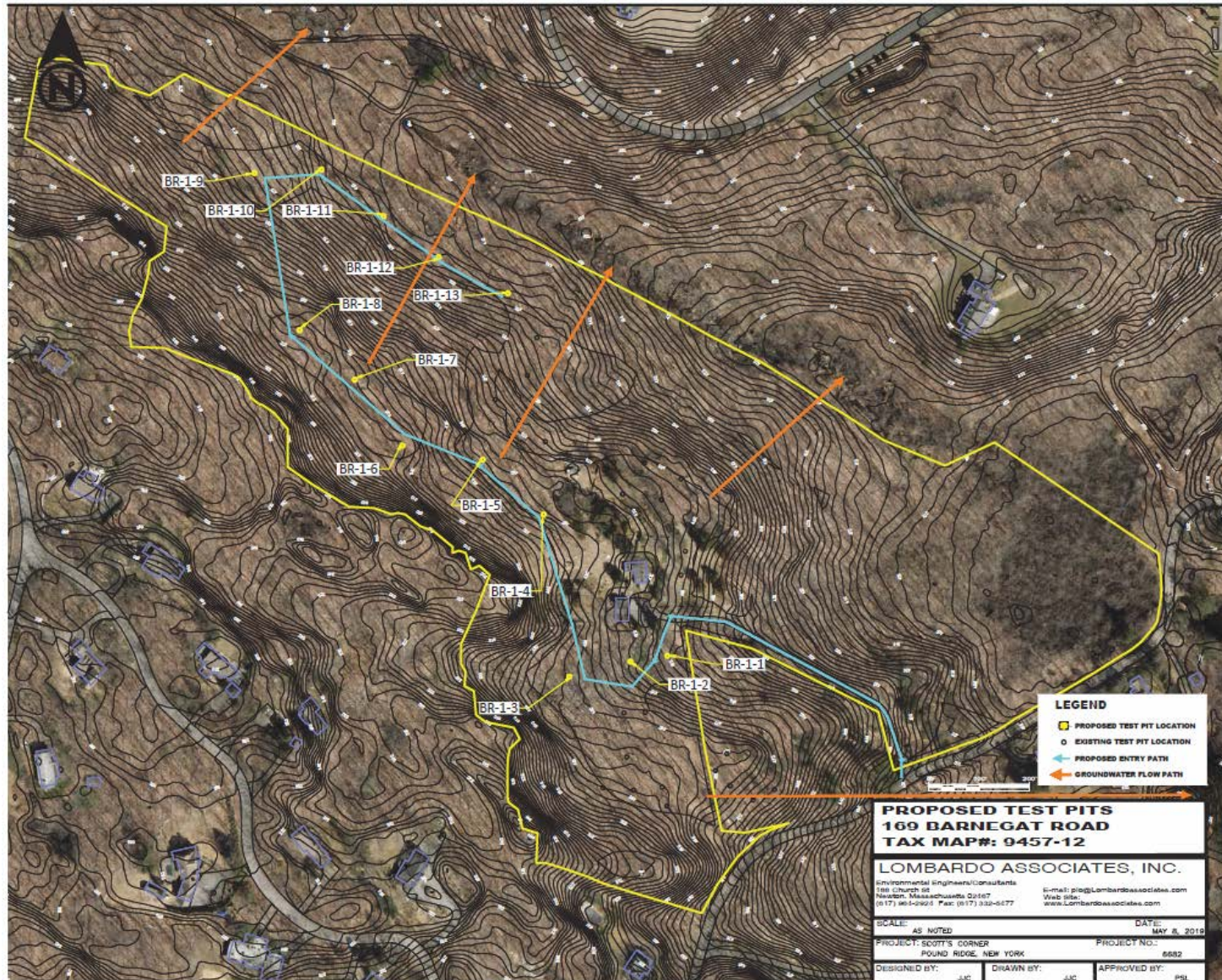


Figure 6-3-1 Barnegat Road, Test Pit Locations



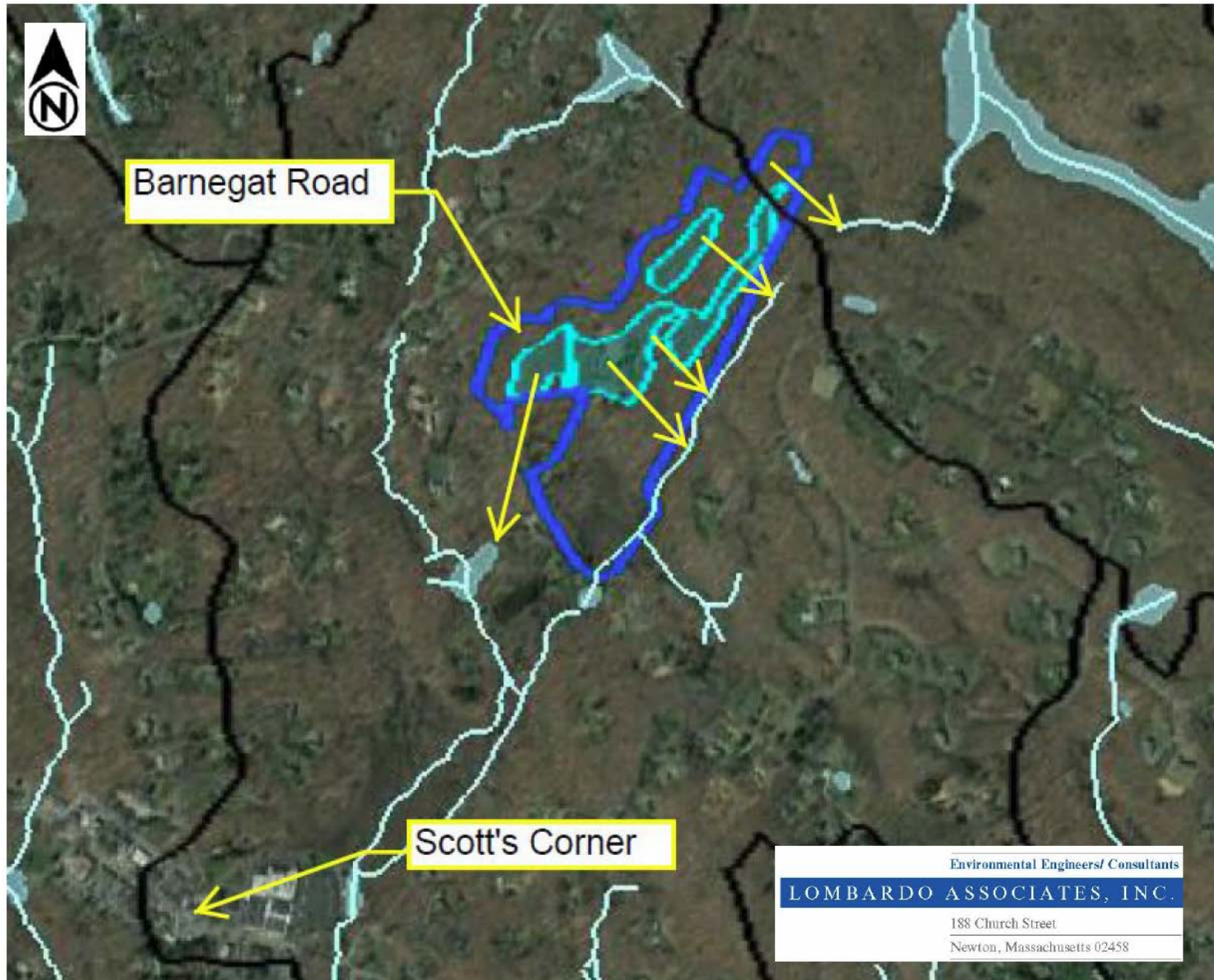


Figure 6-3-2 Barnegat Road, Area Watershed Map

Table 6-3-1 Barnegat Road, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data

| Barnegat Road - New Test Pits by Zone |         |       |             |           |          |    |                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------|-----------|----------|----|-------------------|
| Zone                                  | TP #    | GIS # | TP Location |           | Depth to |    | Soils Description |
|                                       |         |       | Longitude   | Latitude  | BR       | GW |                   |
| 1                                     | BR-1-1  | 12    | -73.54352   | 41.197257 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-2  | 11    | -73.54356   | 41.197459 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-3  | 10    | -73.54367   | 41.197794 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-4  | 9     | -73.54249   | 41.197924 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-5  | 8     | -73.54209   | 41.198253 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-6  | 7     | -73.54198   | 41.198689 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-7  | 6     | -73.5415    | 41.198946 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-8  | 5     | -73.54114   | 41.199243 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-9  | 4     | -73.54      | 41.19948  |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-10 | 3     | -73.53998   | 41.199115 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-11 | 2     | -73.54033   | 41.198779 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-12 | 1     | -73.54062   | 41.198481 |          |    |                   |
|                                       | BR-1-13 | 64    | -73.54089   | 41.198105 |          |    |                   |
| <b>Total TPs</b>                      | 13      |       |             |           |          |    |                   |



## 6.4 TOWN PARK

Test Pit Location Map is presented on Figure 6-4-1.

Area Watershed Map is presented on Figure 6-4-2.

Test Pits Locations and Form for Field Data is presented on Table 6-4-1.

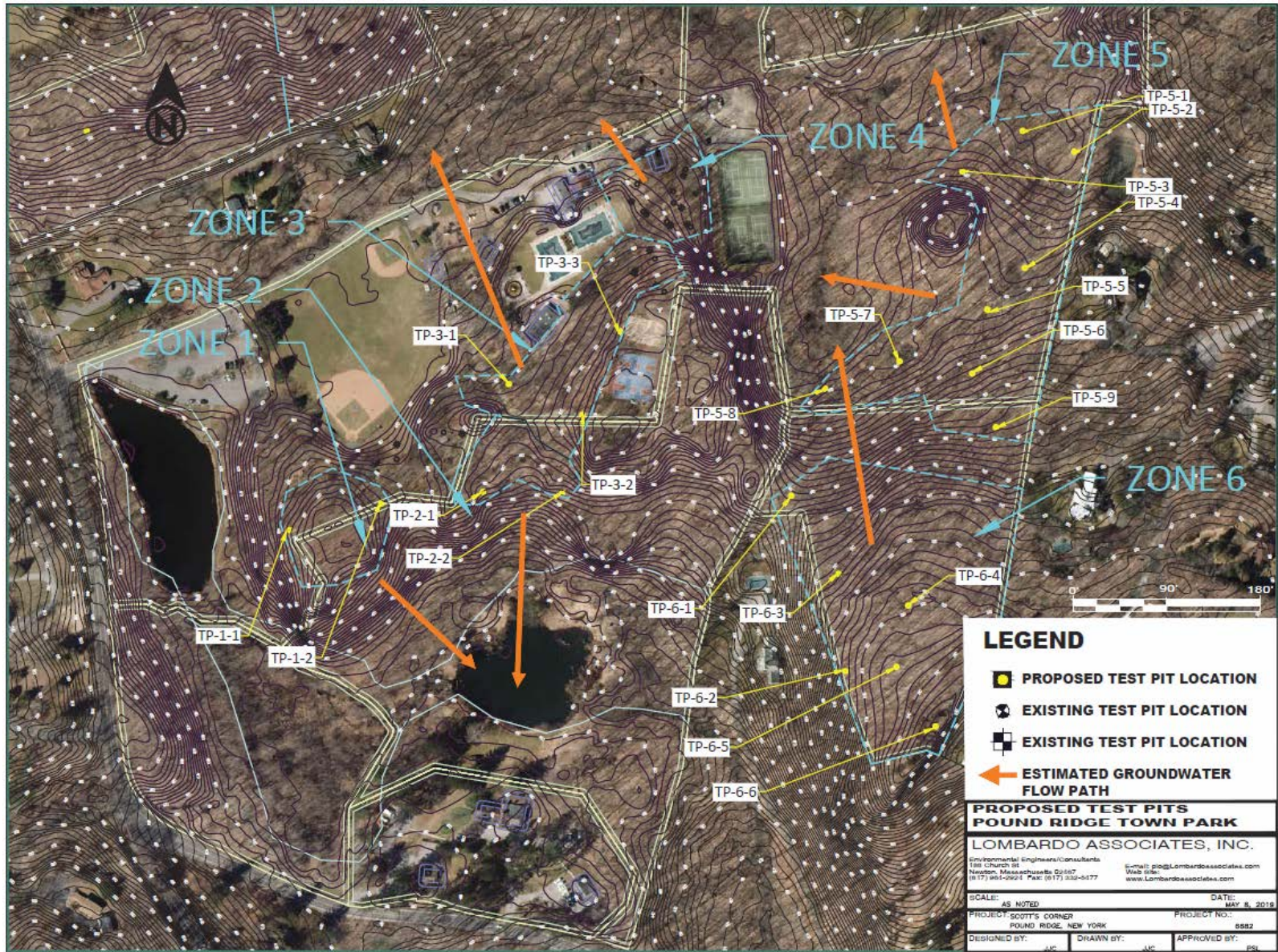
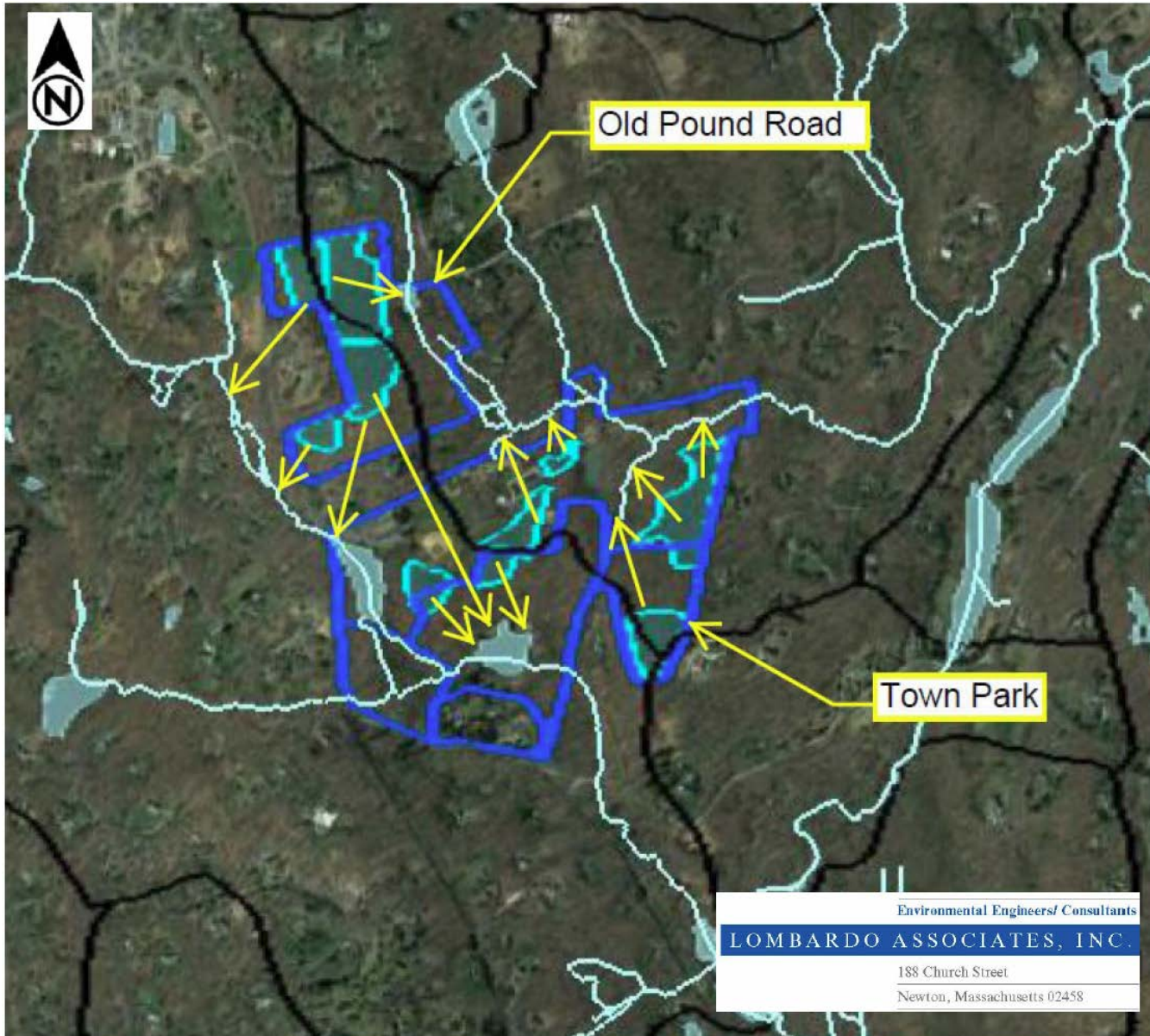


Figure 6-4-1 Town Park, Test Pit Locations





**Figure 6-4-2 Town Park, Area Watershed Map**

**Table 6-4-1 Town Park, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data**

| Pound Ridge Town Park - New Test Pits by Zone |        |       |             |            |          |    |                   |
|---|--------|-------|-------------|------------|----------|----|-------------------|
| Zone  | TP #   | GIS # | TP Location |            | Depth to |    | Soils Description |
|   |        |       | Longitude   | Latitude   | BR       | GW |                   |
| 1   | TP-1-1 | 42    | -73.5704834 | 41.2003183 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-1-2 | 43    | -73.5697662 | 41.2004689 |          |    |                   |
| 2   | TP-2-1 | 44    | -73.568976  | 41.2005303 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-2-2 | 45    | -73.5683623 | 41.2005177 |          |    |                   |
| 3   | TP-3-1 | 46    | -73.5687679 | 41.2011606 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-3-2 | 47    | -73.5681984 | 41.200976  |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-3-3 | 48    | -73.5678986 | 41.201462  |          |    |                   |
| 5   | TP-5-1 | 50    | -73.5647546 | 41.2026123 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-2 | 49    | -73.5643568 | 41.2024872 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-3 | 51    | -73.5652267 | 41.2023783 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-4 | 52    | -73.5647507 | 41.201809  |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-5 | 53    | -73.5651674 | 41.201193  |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-6 | 56    | -73.5650447 | 41.2015677 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-7 | 54    | -73.5657304 | 41.2012682 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-8 | 55    | -73.5663107 | 41.2011133 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-5-9 | 57    | -73.5649875 | 41.200876  |          |    |                   |
| 6   | TP-6-1 | 58    | -73.5665827 | 41.2004882 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-6-2 | 62    | -73.5662212 | 41.200027  |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-6-3 | 59    | -73.5656835 | 41.1998373 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-6-4 | 60    | -73.5661764 | 41.1994562 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-6-5 | 61    | -73.5657809 | 41.1994786 |          |    |                   |
|   | TP-6-6 | 63    | -73.5654811 | 41.1991267 |          |    |                   |
| <b>Total<br/>DHs</b>                          | 22     |       |             |            |          |    |                   |



## **6.5 OLD POUND ROAD**

Test Pit Location Map is presented on Figure 6-5-1.

Area Watershed Map is presented on Figure 6-5-2.

Test Pits Locations and Form for Field Data is presented on Table 6-5-1.



**Figure 6-5-1 Old Pound Ridge, Test Pit Locations**



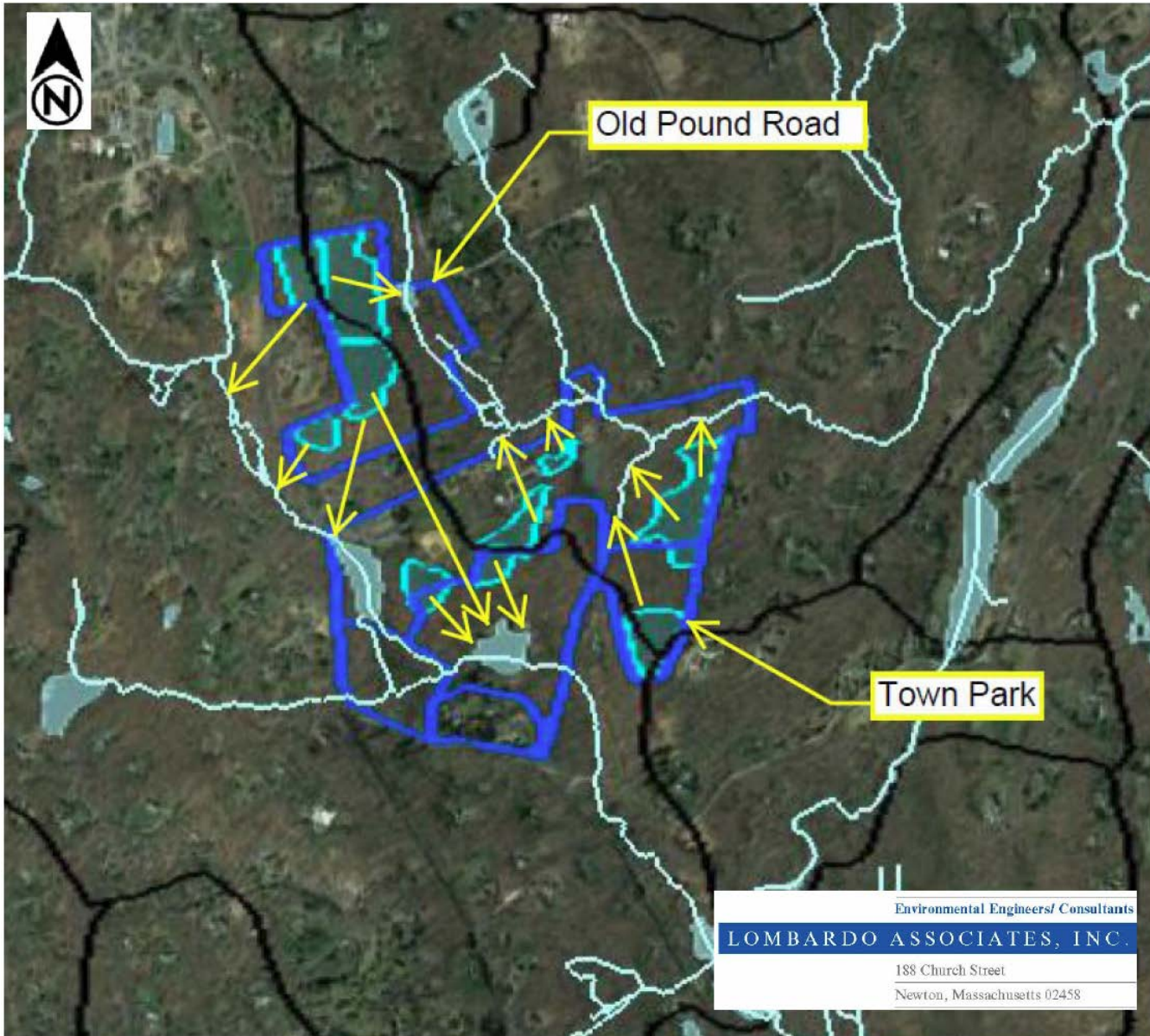


Figure 6-5-2 Old Pound Road, Area Watershed Map

Table 6-5-1 Old Pound Road, Test Pit Locations and Form for Field Data

| Old Pound Road - New Test Pits by Zone |        |       |             |            |          |    |                   |
|--|--------|-------|-------------|------------|----------|----|-------------------|
| Zone                                   | TP #   | GIS # | TP Location |            | Depth to |    | Soils Description |
|  |        |       | Longitude   | Latitude   | BR       | GW |                   |
| 1                                      | OP-1-1 | 29    | -73.572025  | 41.2026706 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-1-2 | 30    | -73.571005  | 41.2035675 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-1-3 | 32    | -73.571562  | 41.203873  |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-1-4 | 31    | -73.571178  | 41.2039795 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-1-5 | 40    | -73.572519  | 41.2046631 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-1-6 | 41    | -73.572327  | 41.2051266 |          |    |                   |
| 2                                      | OP-2-1 | 33    | -73.571411  | 41.2043884 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-2-2 | 36    | -73.571859  | 41.204531  |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-2-3 | 37    | -73.571714  | 41.2049082 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-2-4 | 34    | -73.571185  | 41.2047505 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-2-5 | 38    | -73.571558  | 41.2054022 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-2-6 | 35    | -73.571128  | 41.2051909 |          |    |                   |
|  | OP-2-7 | 39    | -73.572039  | 41.2055283 |          |    |                   |
| <b>Total TPs</b>                       | 13     |       |             |            |          |    |                   |



## 7. WASTEWATER SYSTEM – GROUNDWATER MODELING AND SITE SELECTION

To be completed after Town authorization of the work

## 8. WASTEWATER SYSTEM–PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING + OPINIONS ON COSTS

### 8.1 PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

The process flow diagram for the proposed wastewater management system (WWMS), which consists of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal systems, is presented on Figure 8-1.

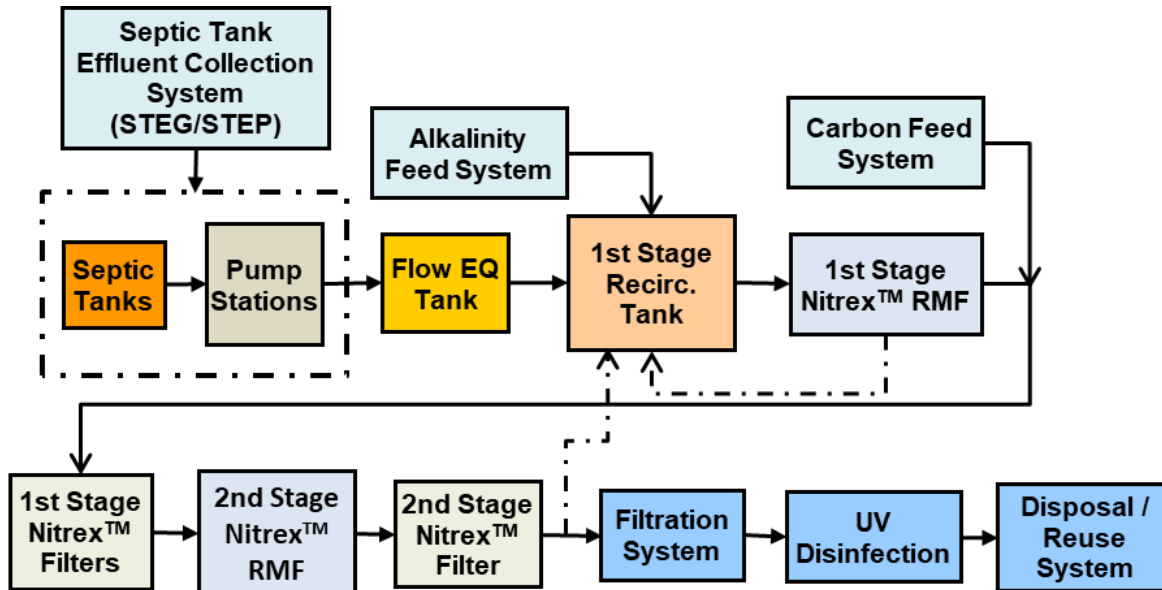


Figure 8-1 WWMS Process Flow Diagram

The treatment process has been selected as it can achieve Tertiary Disinfection Treatment, defined as the following effluent quality.

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| pH                  | 6.5 – 8.5                                 |
| BOD/TSS             | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Oil & Grease        | < 15 mg/L                                 |
| Total Nitrogen (TN) | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Fecal Coliform      | Average < 24 & Maximum < 200 MPN / 100 ml |
| Enterococcus        | Average < 24 & Maximum < 104 MPN / 100 ml |

The preliminary design and layouts for the Scotts Corner:

- ✓ Wastewater collection system. A septic tank effluent (STE) collection system, Figure 8-1, is proposed for Scotts Corner in which a new septic tank will serve each property, with grease trap as needed.
- ✓ Wastewater treatment and disposal system – initially located at Barnegat Road site

are presented on

- Figure 8-2 Sewer Layout
- Figure 8-3 Pump Station Plan Views
- Figure 8-4 Transmission Line Layout



Figure 8-5 Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Site Layout at Barnegat Road Site  
 Figure 8-6 80,000-gpd Wastewater Treatment System Preliminary Layout

Due to Scotts Corner topography, a predominately gravity wastewater collection system is possible with drainage from northwest to the southeast boundaries of the proposed Service Area. Two pump stations are needed in the system:

- At the natural low point of the Service Area between 30 and 26 Westchester Avenue, which would discharge wastewater through a transmission pipe to the treatment and disposal site.
- At 80 Westchester Avenue to receive wastewater from the south side of Westchester Ave properties, 66 – 80 Westchester Avenue to avoid excessive deep installations due to a climb in elevation from 80 to 66 Westchester Avenue. Pump station would discharge to gravity line at 56 Westchester Avenue.

### 8.2 PROJECT CAPITAL COST AND BUDGET

Table 8-1 presents the capital costs of the conceptualized wastewater collection treatment and disposal system and the water supply system. Costs associated with the various candidate location options for treatment and disposal system are also presented on Table 8-1.

### 8.3 ANNUAL O&M COSTS

An Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) is defined as a typical residential property with 300 gpd of wastewater flow. EDUs are used to normalize properties that have non-residential flows. Due to the significant variability associated with estimating O&M costs, Table 8-2 presents the probable revenue associated with assuming an annual O&M fee of \$850/EDU – which is in the typical range for wastewater systems. The level of revenue would be sufficient, on a preliminary analysis for 2 operators and expected electricity, materials and annual equipment replacement costs.

**Table 8-2 Scotts Corner Wastewater System Opinion of Probable O&M Revenue**

| Scott's Corner Annual O&M Revenue Estimate |        |                   |
|--|--------|-------------------|
| Cost/EDU                                   | # EDUs | Total O&M Revenue |
| \$850                                      | 261    | \$ 221,624        |

### 8.4 WASTEWATER AND WATER SUPPLY IMPLEMENTATION / CONNECTION ISSUES

Existing water supply and wastewater facilities will be abandoned in place in accordance with WCDoH and NYSDEC standards/requirements. A water supply and wastewater systems connection plan will be developed during design to ensure that properties have continuous service during construction. For instance, treatment plant/disposal system and transmission line is built first, then the common collection system, then property connections are made. When existing wastewater or water facilities will be affected, properties will be able to immediately connect to the sewer and water supply system.

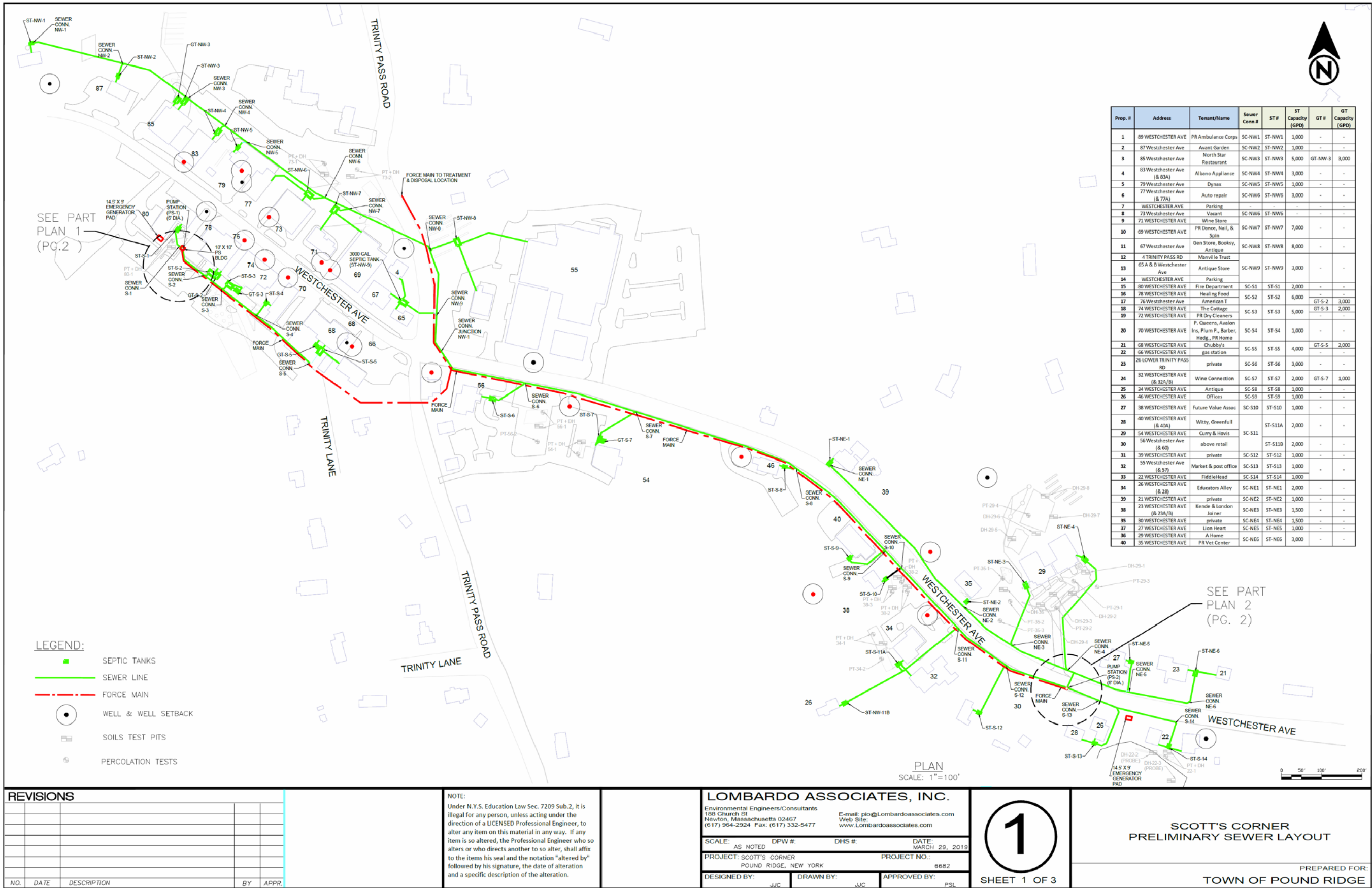
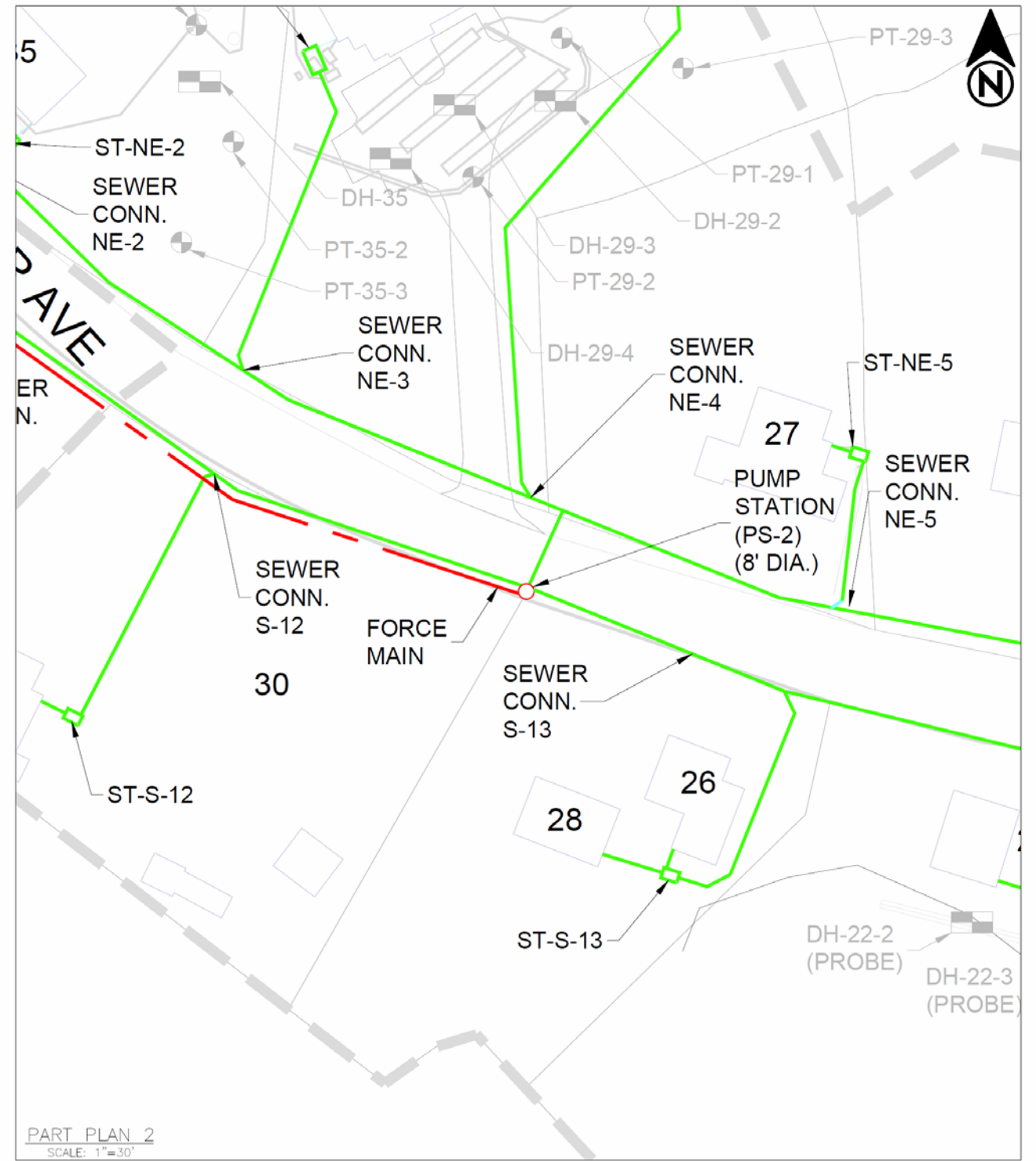
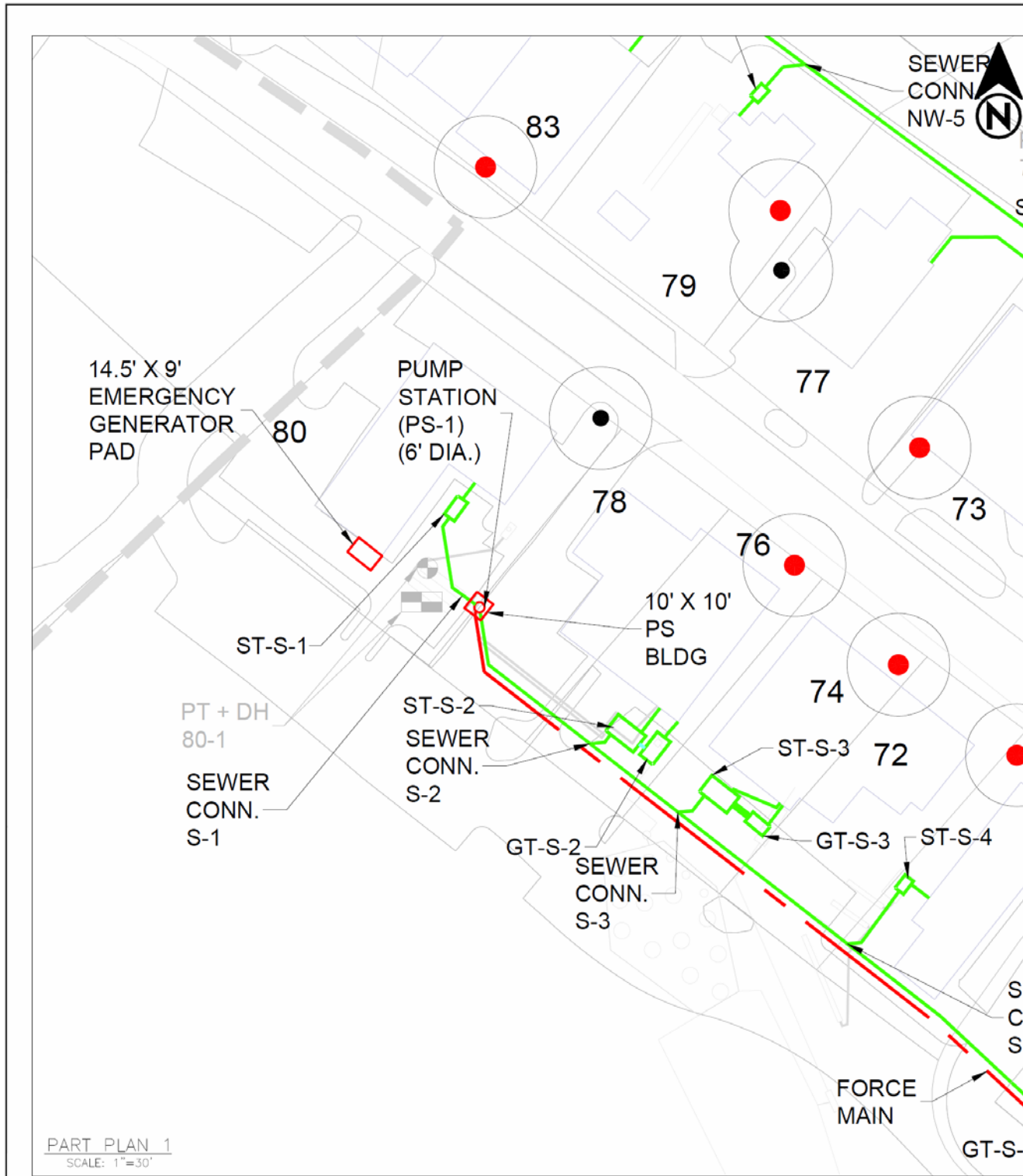


Figure 8-2 Scotts Corner Preliminary Sewer Layout Plan





| REVISIONS |      |             |    |       |
|-----------|------|-------------|----|-------|
| NO.       | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPR. |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |

**NOTE:**  
Under N.Y.S. Education Law Sec. 7209 Sub.2, it is illegal for any person, unless acting under the direction of a LICENSED Professional Engineer, to alter any item on this material in any way. If any item is so altered, the Professional Engineer who so alters or who directs another to so alter, shall affix to the items his seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature, the date of alteration and a specific description of the alteration.

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Environmental Engineers/Consultants  
188 Church St  
Newton, Massachusetts 02467  
(617) 964-2924 Fax: (617) 332-5477  
E-mail: pio@lombardoassociates.com  
Web Site: www.lombardoassociates.com

SCALE: AS NOTED    DPW #:    DHS #:    DATE: MARCH 29, 2019

PROJECT: SCOTT'S CORNER    PROJECT NO.: 6682  
POUND RIDGE, NEW YORK

DESIGNED BY: JJC    DRAWN BY: JJC    APPROVED BY: PSL

2

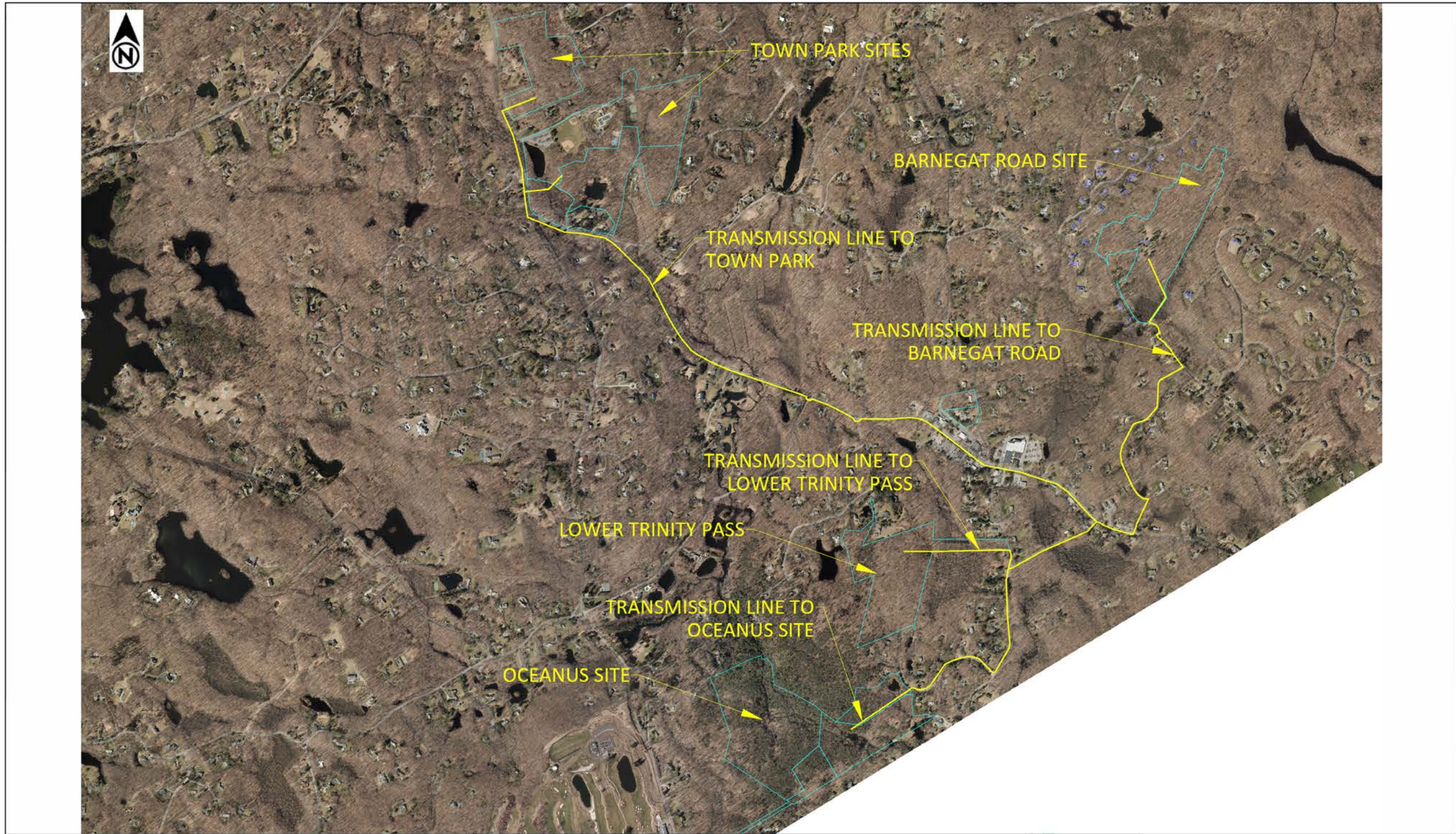
SHEET 2 OF 3

**SCOTT'S CORNER  
PUMP STATIONS PS-1  
& PS-2 VIEWS**

PREPARED FOR:  
TOWN OF POUND RIDGE

**Figure 8-3 Scotts Corner Pump Station Plan Views**





| REVISIONS |      |             |    |       |
|-----------|------|-------------|----|-------|
| NO.       | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPR. |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |
|           |      |             |    |       |

**NOTE:**  
Under N.Y.S. Education Law Sec. 7209 Sub 2, it is illegal for any person, unless acting under the direction of a LICENSED Professional Engineer, to alter any item on this material in any way. If any item is so altered, the Professional Engineer who so alters or who directs another to so alter, shall affix to the items his seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature, the date of alteration and a specific description of the alteration.

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 Environmental Engineers/Consultants  
 188 Church St  
 Heron, Massachusetts 02467  
 (617) 964-2924 Fax: (617) 332-5477  
 E-mail: pio@lombardoassociates.com  
 Web Site: www.lombardoassociates.com

SCALE: AS NOTED    DPW #:    DHS #:    DATE: MARCH 29, 2018  
 PROJECT: SCOTT'S CORNER    PROJECT NO.: 6682  
 ROUND RIDGE, NEW YORK  
 DESIGNED BY: JJC    DRAWN BY: JJC    APPROVED BY: PSL

3

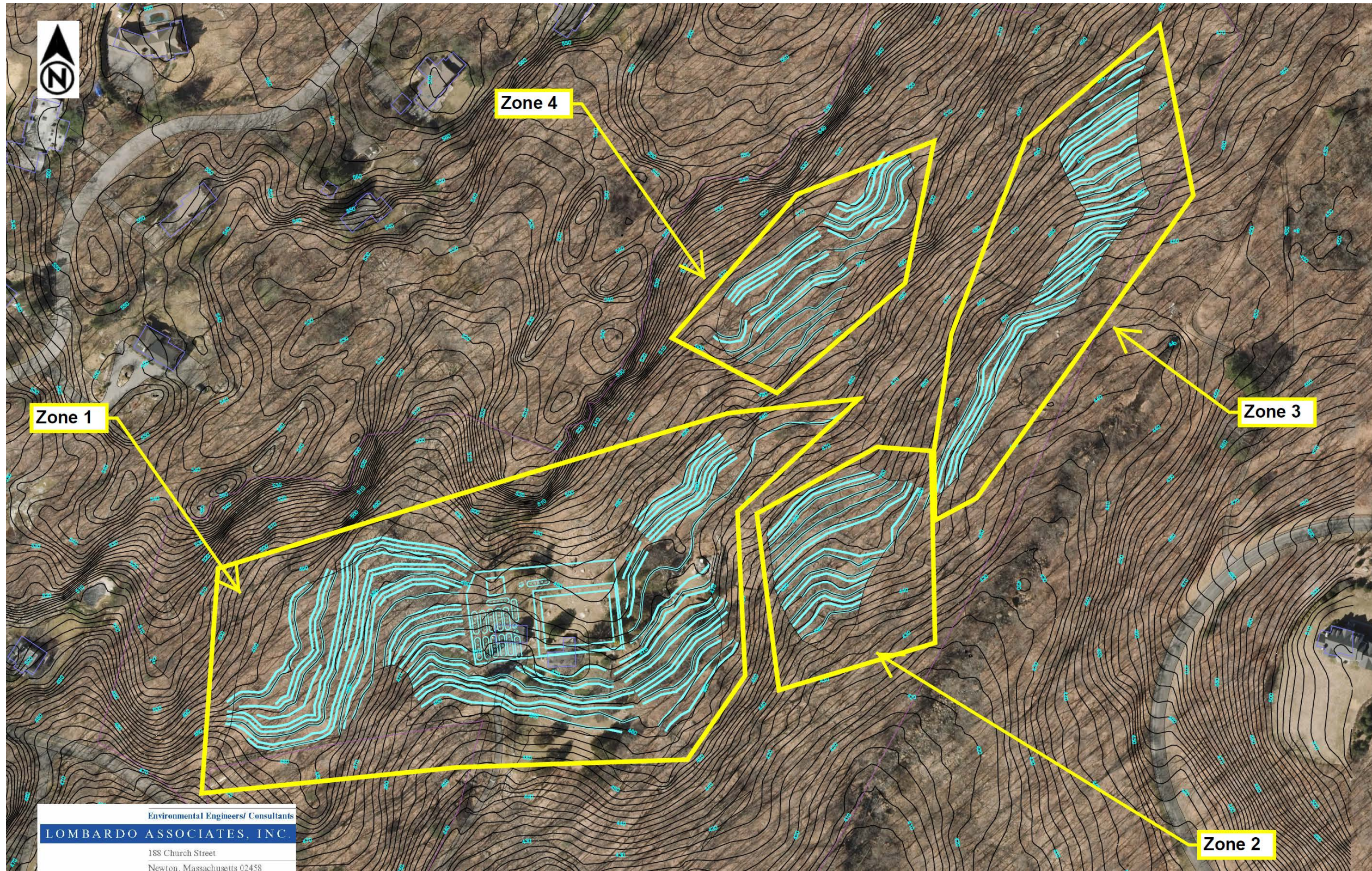
SHEET 3 OF 3

SCOTT'S CORNER PRELIMINARY  
 TRANSMISSION LINE LAYOUT

PREPARED FOR:  
 TOWN OF POUND RIDGE

**Figure 8-4 Scotts Corner Preliminary Transmission Line Layout**





Environmental Engineers/ Consultants  
**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 188 Church Street  
 Newton, Massachusetts 02458

**Figure 8-5 Barnegat Road Preliminary Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Site Layout**



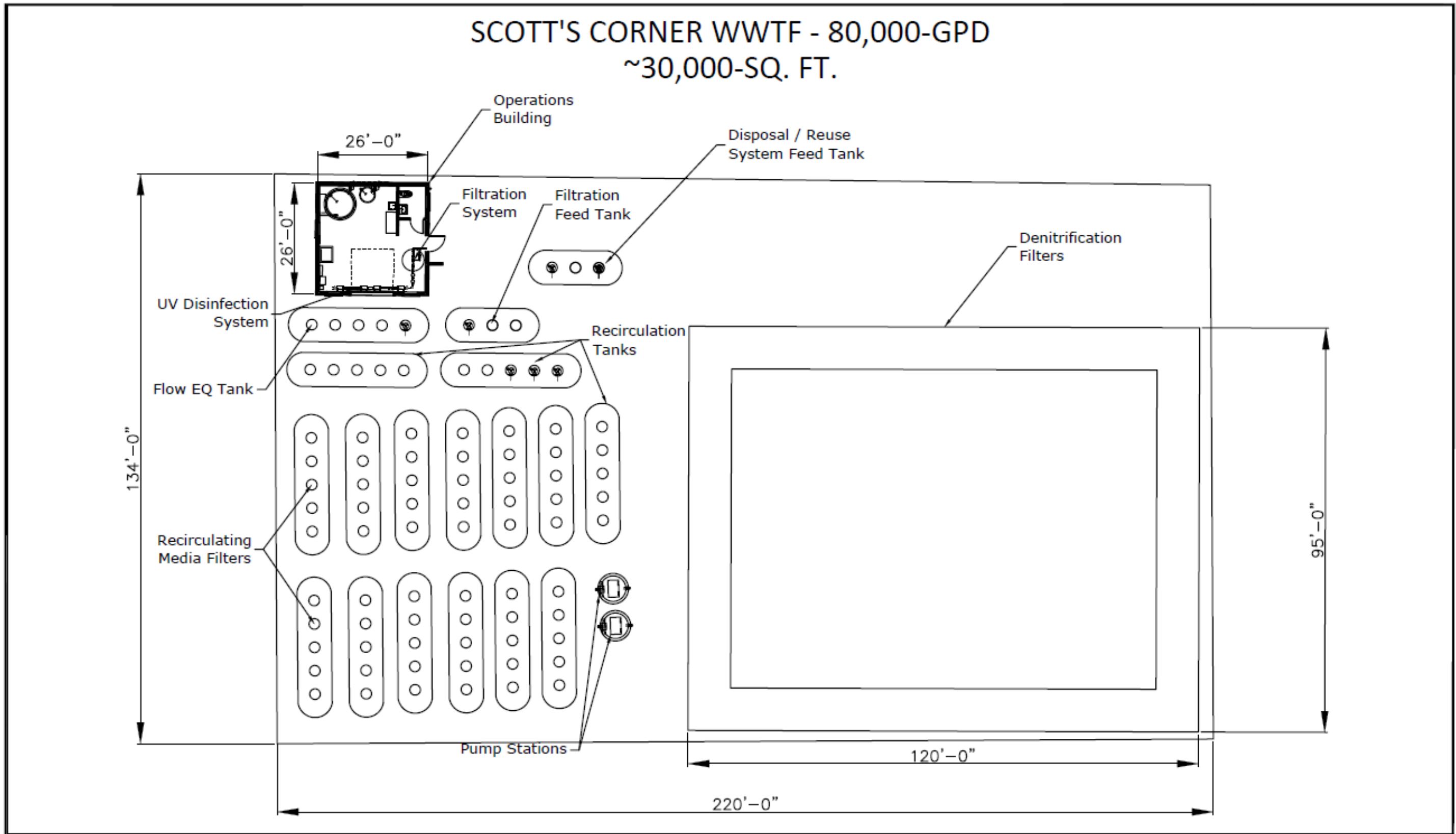


Figure 8-6 80,000-gpd Wastewater Treatment System Preliminary Layout



**Table 8-1 Scotts Corner Wastewater System Opinion of Probable Cost**

| Scott's Corner Wastewater System Opinion on Probable Cost |  |                    |        |         |                                |              |             |
|---|--|--------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Study Area  |  |                    |        |         |                                |              |             |
| # of Dev. Prop.   | 40   |                    |        |         |                                |              |             |
| WW Design Flow (gpd)                                      | 80,000   | 1 EDU = 300 GPD    |        |         |                                |              |             |
| Equivalent EDUs   | 267  |                    |        |         |                                |              |             |
| Item  | Size   |                    | Qty.   | Unit    | Unit Cost                      | Total Cost   |             |
| Septic Tanks  |  |                    | 30     | #       |                                |              |             |
| Septic Tank Cost Subtotal                                 |  |                    | 75,000 | gallons | \$4.00                         | \$300,000    |             |
| Grease Traps  |  |                    | 5      | #       |                                |              |             |
| Grease Trap Cost Subtotal                                 |  |                    | 11,000 | gallons | \$4.00                         | \$44,000     |             |
| Property Connections                                      |  |                    | 1,005  | LF      | \$40.00                        | \$40,216     |             |
| Property Laterals - UnPaved                               |  |                    | 1,187  | LF      | \$40.00                        | \$47,480     |             |
| Property Laterals - Paved                                 |  |                    | 679    | LF      | \$55.00                        | \$37,345     |             |
| Main Sewer  |  | 4" gravity         | 3,253  | LF      | \$60.00                        | \$195,204    |             |
|   |  | 6" gravity         | 1,820  | LF      | \$70.00                        | \$127,400    |             |
|   |  | 2" FM              | 3,109  | LF      | \$40.00                        | \$124,376    |             |
| STE Pumps   |  |                    | 5      | #       | \$15,000                       | \$75,000     |             |
| Cleanouts   |  | 1 per 200 ft sewer | 71     | #       | \$900                          | \$63,900     |             |
| STE Pump Station  | PS-1 : 8,000 / PS-2: 80,000                      | gpd                | 2      | #       | \$100,000                      | \$200,000    |             |
| Asphalt cut, remove and replace                           | 2.5  | ft wide            | 1,137  | SF      | \$40.00                        | \$45,500     |             |
| Rock Excavation Quantity                                  | Assumes 3' trench, 2' below surface <sup>1</sup> |                    | 3,531  | CY      | \$200                          | \$706,204    |             |
| Collection System Construction Costs                      |  |                    |        |         |                                | \$2,050,625  |             |
| Treatment System  | 60   | \$/gpd             | 80,000 | gpd     | \$65                           | \$5,200,000  |             |
| Disposal System   | 5  | \$/gpd             | 80,000 | gpd     | \$7.00                         | \$560,000    |             |
| Basic System Construction Costs - Subtotal                |  |                    |        |         |                                | \$7,810,625  |             |
|   |  |                    |        |         | Misc                           | 25%          | \$1,952,656 |
|   |  |                    |        |         | Contingency                    | 35%          | \$3,417,149 |
|   |  |                    |        |         | Engineering / Special Services | 25%          | \$3,295,108 |
| Total Capital Costs                                       |  |                    |        |         |                                | \$16,476,000 |             |
| Total Capital Cost / EDU                                  |  |                    |        |         |                                | 267          | \$61,790    |

| Wastewater System - Location Options Cost Estimate with Water Supply Costs |           |                     |   |  |                     |                     |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | Site Name | Barnegat            | Oceanus   | Town Park                                  | Old Pound Rd        | Lower Trinity       |
| Item   | Unit      | 9457-12             | 9320-13.9-12,<br>9320-13.9-13<br>& 9320-13.9-15 | 9820-1,<br>9820-2.2,<br>9820-8,<br>9820-86 | 9820-16             | 9320-28             |
| Basic WW System Capital Cost (from above)                                  | \$        | \$16,476,000        | \$16,476,000                                    | \$16,476,000                               | \$16,476,000        | \$16,476,000        |
| Land Cost  | \$        | \$0                 | \$0   | \$0  | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| Land Area  | acres     |                     |   |  |                     |                     |
| Transmission Pipe Length   | LF        | 5,000               | 4,200   | 10,500                                     | 11,000              | 2,800               |
| Transmission Pipe Unit Cost  | \$/LF     | \$80                | \$80  | \$80                                       | \$80                | \$80                |
| Transmission Pipe Cost   | \$        | \$400,000           | \$336,000                                       | \$840,000                                  | \$880,000           | \$224,000           |
| Additional Route Unit Costs  | \$/LF     | \$30                | \$20  | \$30                                       | \$30                | \$20                |
| Additional Route Costs   | \$        | \$150,000           | \$84,000  | \$315,000                                  | \$330,000           | \$56,000            |
| Site Development   | LS        | \$400,000           | \$300,000                                       | \$500,000                                  | \$400,000           | \$400,000           |
| Contingency  | 25%       | \$237,500           | \$180,000                                       | \$413,750                                  | \$402,500           | \$170,000           |
| WW Site Option Sub-Total   | \$        | \$1,187,500         | \$900,000                                       | \$2,068,750                                | \$2,012,500         | \$850,000           |
| Total WW Option Total  | \$        | \$17,663,500        | \$17,376,000                                    | \$18,544,750                               | \$18,488,500        | \$17,326,000        |
| Water Supply   |           | \$9,251,000         | \$9,251,000                                     | \$9,251,000                                | \$9,251,000         | \$9,251,000         |
| Uncertainty Allowance  |           | \$4,000,000         | \$4,000,000                                     | \$4,000,000                                | \$4,000,000         | \$4,000,000         |
| <b>Grand Total</b>   | <b>\$</b> | <b>\$30,914,500</b> | <b>\$30,627,000</b>                             | <b>\$31,795,750</b>                        | <b>\$31,739,500</b> | <b>\$30,577,000</b> |
| Increase above lowest Cost   |           | \$337,500           | \$50,000  | \$1,218,750                                | \$1,162,500         | \$0                 |
| Change vs Town Park  |           | -\$881,250          | -\$1,168,750                                    | \$0  | -\$56,250           | -\$1,218,750        |
| Total \$ / EDU   | \$        | \$115,929           | \$114,851                                       | \$119,234                                  | \$119,023           | \$114,663           |

## 8.5 ENERGY EFFICIENCY CONSIDERATIONS

The wastewater collection system is predominately a gravity collection system. The wastewater treatment system uses low energy – passive techniques for wastewater purification.

## 8.6 IMPACT OF CLIMATE CHANGE / RESILIENCY

Climate change is not expected to impact the project as the properties are well above flood plain elevations and not near coastal areas.

## 8.7 RISK CONSIDERATIONS

As the proposed wastewater and water supply infrastructure will be new, there will be little risk to critical infrastructure. Existing facilities will be abandoned in place in accordance with County / State regulations. A wastewater and water supply connection plan will be developed so that properties have continuous service.



## 9. WATER SYSTEM – PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING AND COST ESTIMATES

### 9.1 PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

This section presents the preliminary engineering design and layout for a water supply system to serve the Scotts Corner Study Area. The water supply options are:

- ✓ Connection to Aquarion Water Company system – which has a water tank at the Pound Ridge Golf Course. That is the only location that Aquarion can supply from.
- ✓ Scotts Corner Water Supply Treatment System – According to the December 21, 1973 Agreement, Section 13) between the Town and Stamford Water Company (now Aquarion), the Town has “the right, privilege and priority to draw water from the Siscowit Reservoir.....For that limited purpose the Town shall be deemed to have a perpetual easement over the Water Company property to locate pump house, pipes and other equipment...”

Pending negotiations with Aquarion for the Town to tap into the Aquarion water supply system at / near the water tank, the proposed water supply system would be fed from the Aquarion Water Company water tank located at the Pound Ridge Golf Course, then north along High Ridge Road to Upper Shad Road east to Westchester Avenue and then south to end at 21 Westchester Avenue.

Figure 9-1 presents the preliminary water system layout from the Pound Ridge Golf Course to the end of Scotts Corner. An 8” water supply line is assumed, pending information from Aquarion on supply pressure and ability to supply fire flows. Figure 9-2 is a magnified view of the water system layout within Scotts Corner, including all house connections and street crossings within Scotts Corner.

The Pound Ridge Volunteer Fire Department has indicated that it needs 5,000 gpm for two (2) hours for fire flow requirements. The degree to which this is addressed by the Aquarion connection at the Golf Course or a new Water Treatment Plant supplied by the Siscowit Reservoir or a Fire Flow Water Storage Facility or a combination of sources is to be determined during design.





| REVISIONS |      |             |    |      |
|-----------|------|-------------|----|------|
| NO.       | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPR |
|           |      |             |    |      |
|           |      |             |    |      |
|           |      |             |    |      |

**NOTE:**  
Under N.Y.S. Education Law Sec. 7209 Sub.2, it is illegal for any person, unless acting under the direction of a LICENSED Professional Engineer, to alter any item on this material in any way. If any item is so altered, the Professional Engineer who so alters or who directs another to so alter, shall affix to the items his seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature, the date of alteration and a specific description of the alteration.

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Environmental Engineers/Consultants  
188 Church St  
Newton, Massachusetts 02467  
(617) 964-2024 Fax: (617) 332-5477  
E-mail: pio@lombardoassociates.com  
Web Site: www.lombardoassociates.com

SCALE: AS NOTED    DPW #:    DHS #:    DATE: MARCH 29, 2019  
PROJECT: SCOTT'S CORNER    PROJECT NO.: 6682  
DESIGNED BY: JJC    DRAWN BY: JJC    APPROVED BY: PSL

1

SHEET 1 OF 2

Scott's Corner Preliminary  
Water System Layout

PREPARED FOR:  
TOWN OF POUND RIDGE

**Figure 9-1 Scotts Corner Preliminary Water System Layout**





| REVISIONS |      |             |    |      |  |
|-----------|------|-------------|----|------|--|
| NO.       | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPR |  |
|           |      |             |    |      |  |
|           |      |             |    |      |  |
|           |      |             |    |      |  |
|           |      |             |    |      |  |

NOTE:  
Under N.Y.S. Education Law Sec. 7209 Sub.2, it is illegal for any person, unless acting under the direction of a LICENSED Professional Engineer, to alter any item on this material in any way. If any item is so altered, the Professional Engineer who so alters or who directs another to so alter, shall affix to the items his seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature, the date of alteration and a specific description of the alteration.

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 Environmental Engineers/Consultants  
 198 Church St  
 Newton, Massachusetts 02467  
 (617) 964-2924 Fax: (617) 332-6477  
 E-mail: [pe@Lombardoassociates.com](mailto:pe@Lombardoassociates.com)  
 Web Site: [www.Lombardoassociates.com](http://www.Lombardoassociates.com)

SCALE: AS NOTED DPW #: \_\_\_\_\_ DHS #: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: MARCH 29, 2019  
 PROJECT: SCOTT'S CORNER PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_  
 POUND RIDGE, NEW YORK 6682

DESIGNED BY: JJC DRAWN BY: JJC APPROVED BY: PSL

**2**

SHEET 2 OF 2

Scott's Corner Preliminary  
Water System

PREPARED FOR:  
TOWN OF POUND RIDGE

**Figure 9-2 Scotts Corner Preliminary Water System Layout**



## 9.2 SYSTEM CAPITAL COST

Table 9-1 presents our opinion of capital cost for the water supply system.

**Table 9-1 Scotts Corner Water System Opinion of Probable Capital Cost**

| Scott's Corner Water System Opinion of Probable Cost |  |     |         |                                       |           |             |
|--|--|-----|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| # of Dev. Prop.                                      | 40   |     |         |                                       |           |             |
| Average Water Demand (gpd)                           | 40,000   | 150 | per EDU |                                       |           |             |
| Equivalent EDUs                                      | 267  |     |         |                                       |           |             |
| Item   | Size   |     | Qty.    | Unit                                  | Unit Cost | Total Cost  |
| Hook Up Charge                                       |  |     | 1       | LS                                    | \$100,000 | \$100,000   |
| System Improvements                                  |  |     | 1       | LS                                    | \$500,000 | \$500,000   |
| Water Main   | 8" - 10"   |     | 12,000  | ft.                                   | \$125     | \$1,500,000 |
| Street Crossings                                     |  |     | 550     | ft.                                   | \$200     | \$110,000   |
| House Connections                                    |  |     | 3,100   | ft.                                   | \$75      | \$232,500   |
| Hydrants   | 1/200 ft.  |     | 60      | hydrants                              | \$10,000  | \$600,000   |
| Pavement Removal and replacement                     | 3' trench excavations                            |     | 4,000   | SY                                    | \$40      | \$160,000   |
| Rock Excavation Quantity                             | Assumes 4' trench, 2' below surface <sup>1</sup> |     | 5,333   | CY                                    | \$200     | \$1,066,667 |
| Start Up Cost  |  |     | 1       | LS                                    | \$200,000 | \$200,000   |
|  |  |     |         | Misc                                  | 35%       | \$1,564,208 |
|  |  |     |         | Contingency                           | 40%       | \$1,787,667 |
|  |  |     |         | Legal, Financing & Management / Admin | 7%        | \$312,842   |
|  |  |     |         | Engineering / Special Services        | 25%       | \$1,117,292 |
|  |  |     |         | Total Capital Costs                   |           | \$9,251,000 |
|  |  |     |         | Total Capital Cost / EDU              | 267       | \$34,690    |

<sup>1</sup>Results in 3' of rock excavation

## 9.3 ANNUAL O&M COSTS

Table 9-2 presents our opinion of annual O&M cost for the water supply system

**Table 9-2 Scotts Corner Water Supply System Opinion of Probable Annual O&M Cost**

| Scott's Corner Annual O&M Estimate |        |                 |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Cost/EDU                           | # EDUs | Total O&M Costs |
| \$750                              | 267    | \$ 200,000      |



## **10. FINANCING, USER CHARGES, PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

### **10.1 LEGAL & FINANCING**

It is proposed that Water Supply and Wastewater Districts (individually or combined) would be established by the Town for the Study Area under Town Law Article 12, Section 190-C for Water District and Town Law Article 12. While different options exist, pertinent Sections of the enabling law are presented below.

#### **Town Law Section 190-C Preparation of maps and plans**

Upon a petition signed, and acknowledged or proved in the same manner as a deed to be recorded, or authenticated in the manner provided by the election law for the authentication of nominating petitions, by at least twenty-five owners of taxable real property situated within each water district or water supply district proposed to be included in a water storage and distribution district or by five per centum of the owners of taxable real property situated within each such district, whichever shall be less, or, in the case of a water district governed by a separate board of commissioners, by a majority of such board, the town board shall, or on its own motion, after a public hearing, may, make a study of the proposal and for such purpose it may assemble data relating to the water resources available to the town and

#### **Section 190-D Procedure for establishment of a sewage disposal district**

All of the provisions of section one hundred ninety-c of this chapter, relating to the preparation of maps and plans and establishment of a water storage and distribution district, shall apply to the preparation of maps and plans and establishment of a sewage disposal district, except that in the case of a sewage disposal district, the map and plan shall show the mode of constructing the proposed sewer facilities and the location thereof, including trunk, interceptor and outfall sewers, pumping stations and sewage treatment and disposal works.

The Districts are proposed to be Enterprise Funds in which the users pay all costs and the District is a separate legal and financial entity. At this time there are no financials on the to be formed District(s).

As there are numerous financing options for the District(s), for simplicity purposes financing will be perceived as:

- ✓ Grants from outside of Service Areas Users.
- ✓ Bond financing of the balance and payment by users based upon their allocated capacity, using a 30 year bond at 4%, which results in an annual amortization factor of 0.0578

### **10.2 USER CHARGES**

Table 10-1 presents, by property, the prorated (based upon flow capacity allocation) wastewater system capital costs and annual wastewater system user charges:

- Assuming various level of grant assistance from 0% to 75%
- No connect fees

- No variation to existing vs future flows

Table 10-2 presents typical user charges for several property use options, such as seats/restaurant, store floor area, and apartments.

Tables 10-3 presents the water system estimated capital costs and user charges by property at various grant levels.

Table 10-4 presents the estimated user charges of the combined water and wastewater systems by property at various grant levels.

### **10.3 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN & DRAFT SCHEDULE**

The Project Implementation consists of the major activities, some of which are done concurrently, as listed and illustrated on Figure 10-5 Draft - Implementation Schedule.

### **10.4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Throughout the preparation of the Engineering Plan, the Town's Water / Wastewater Task Force (WWTF) has interacted with the Lombardo Associates, Inc. Engineers preparing this Engineering Plan. In addition to meetings, the WWTF provided review comments on the draft April 15, 2019 and May 20, 2019 Reports.

Appendix C contains the Smart Growth and Sexual Harassment Forms.



**Table 10-1 Property Wastewater System Capital Costs & User Charges By Address**

| Parcel # | Property Address                | Tenant                 | Use                | Usage Rate (gpd/unit) | WW Design Flow | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost |           |           |           | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |           |           |           |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          |                                 |                        |                    |                       |                |            |                            | No Grant           | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant | No Grants                     | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant |
| 9454-36  | 89 Westchester Ave              | PR Ambulance Corps     | community facility | 0.1                   | 130            | 0.43       | \$367                      | \$51,509           | \$38,632  | \$25,755  | \$12,877  | \$3,350                       | \$2,600   | \$1,860   | \$1,110   |
| 9454-5   | 87 Westchester Ave              | Avant Garden           | retail             | 0.1                   | 144            | 0.48       | \$409                      | \$57,391           | \$43,043  | \$28,696  | \$14,348  | \$3,730                       | \$2,900   | \$2,070   | \$1,240   |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave              | North Star             | restaurant         | 35.0                  | 1,750          | 5.83       | \$4,958                    | \$695,532          | \$521,649 | \$347,766 | \$173,883 | \$45,180                      | \$35,130  | \$25,070  | \$15,010  |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave              | North Star             | office             | 0.1                   | 136            | 0.45       | \$385                      | \$54,063           | \$40,547  | \$27,032  | \$13,516  | \$3,510                       | \$2,730   | \$1,950   | \$1,170   |
| 9454-7   | 83 Westchester Ave              | Albano Appliance       | retail             | 0.1                   | 614            | 2.05       | \$1,739                    | \$243,948          | \$182,961 | \$121,974 | \$60,987  | \$15,850                      | \$12,320  | \$8,790   | \$5,270   |
| 9454-7   | 83A, & B Westchester Ave        | Above Albano Appliance | apartments         | 110.0                 | 440            | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$174,877          | \$131,157 | \$87,438  | \$43,719  | \$11,360                      | \$8,830   | \$6,300   | \$3,770   |
| 9454-7   | 83C&D Westchester Ave           | Albano Appliance       | office             | 0.1                   | 229            | 0.76       | \$649                      | \$91,025           | \$68,269  | \$45,513  | \$22,756  | \$5,910                       | \$4,600   | \$3,280   | \$1,960   |
| 9454-8   | 79 Westchester Ave              | Dynax                  | office             | 0.1                   | 187            | 0.62       | \$530                      | \$74,402           | \$55,802  | \$37,201  | \$18,601  | \$4,830                       | \$3,760   | \$2,680   | \$1,610   |
| 9454-9   | 77 Westchester Ave              | Vacant                 | Vacant             | 400.0                 | 0              | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-9   | 77A Westchester Ave             | Vacant                 | Vacant             | 110.0                 | 0              | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-35  | NA                              | Parking                | Parking            | 0.0                   | 0              | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave              | Healthy Home Foods     | Retail / Food Prep | 0.1                   | 420            | 1.40       | \$1,190                    | \$166,928          | \$125,196 | \$83,464  | \$41,732  | \$10,840                      | \$8,430   | \$6,020   | \$3,600   |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave              | Pound Ridge Dentistry  | Medical Office     | 250.0                 | 250            | 0.83       | \$708                      | \$99,362           | \$74,521  | \$49,681  | \$24,840  | \$6,450                       | \$5,020   | \$3,580   | \$2,140   |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave              | Kitchen Table          | restaurant         | 35.0                  | 875            | 2.92       | \$2,479                    | \$347,766          | \$260,825 | \$173,883 | \$86,942  | \$22,590                      | \$17,560  | \$12,530  | \$7,510   |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave              | Wine Store             | retail             | 0.1                   | 194            | 0.65       | \$549                      | \$77,065           | \$57,799  | \$38,532  | \$19,266  | \$5,010                       | \$3,890   | \$2,780   | \$1,660   |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave              | La Familia             | restaurant         | 35.0                  | 1,400          | 4.67       | \$3,967                    | \$556,426          | \$417,319 | \$278,213 | \$139,106 | \$36,140                      | \$28,100  | \$20,060  | \$12,010  |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave              | Martin House           | Office             | 0.1                   | 307            | 1.02       | \$870                      | \$122,066          | \$91,549  | \$61,033  | \$30,516  | \$7,930                       | \$6,160   | \$4,400   | \$2,630   |
| 9454-12  | 69 Westchester Ave              | Summit Company         | Office             | 0.1                   | 307            | 1.02       | \$870                      | \$122,066          | \$91,549  | \$61,033  | \$30,516  | \$7,930                       | \$6,160   | \$4,400   | \$2,630   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave              | Above Retail           | apartments         | 110.0                 | 220            | 0.73       | \$623                      | \$87,438           | \$65,579  | \$43,719  | \$21,860  | \$5,680                       | \$4,420   | \$3,150   | \$1,890   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave              | The Cottage / Booksy   | retail             | 0.1                   | 282            | 0.94       | \$798                      | \$111,921          | \$83,941  | \$55,961  | \$27,980  | \$7,270                       | \$5,650   | \$4,030   | \$2,420   |
| 9454-14  | 4 Trinity Pass Rd.              | Vacant                 | Vacant             | 0.1                   | 0              | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-15  | 65A, B Westchester Ave          | Kahlo                  | retail             | 0.1                   | 117            | 0.39       | \$332                      | \$46,640           | \$34,980  | \$23,320  | \$11,660  | \$3,030                       | \$2,360   | \$1,680   | \$1,010   |
| 9454-15  | 65A, B Westchester Ave          | Above Kahlo            | apartments         | 110.0                 | 440            | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$174,877          | \$131,157 | \$87,438  | \$43,719  | \$11,360                      | \$8,830   | \$6,300   | \$3,770   |
| 9320-56  | Westchester Ave                 | Parking                | parking w/2 shed   | 0.0                   | 0              | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-58  | 80 Westchester Ave              | Fire Department        | community facility | 0.1                   | 708            | 2.36       | \$2,005                    | \$281,233          | \$210,925 | \$140,617 | \$70,308  | \$18,270                      | \$14,200  | \$10,140  | \$6,070   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave              | 123 Dough              | Food Prep          | 0.1                   | 223            | 0.74       | \$633                      | \$88,800           | \$66,600  | \$44,400  | \$22,200  | \$5,770                       | \$4,480   | \$3,200   | \$1,920   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave              | 123 Dough              | Employees          | 15.0                  | 60             | 0.20       | \$170                      | \$23,847           | \$17,885  | \$11,923  | \$5,962   | \$1,550                       | \$1,200   | \$860     | \$510     |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave              | Miller's Landscape     | office             | 0.1                   | 74             | 0.25       | \$211                      | \$29,600           | \$22,200  | \$14,800  | \$7,400   | \$1,920                       | \$1,490   | \$1,070   | \$640     |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave              | Dinardos               | restaurant         | 35.0                  | 2,100          | 7.00       | \$5,950                    | \$834,638          | \$625,979 | \$417,319 | \$208,660 | \$54,220                      | \$42,150  | \$30,080  | \$18,020  |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave              | Vacant                 | Vacant             | 0.1                   | 0              | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave              | above Dinardos         | apartments         | 110.0                 | 440            | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$174,877          | \$131,157 | \$87,438  | \$43,719  | \$11,360                      | \$8,830   | \$6,300   | \$3,770   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave              | Blind Charlies         | restaurant         | 35.0                  | 1,750          | 5.83       | \$4,958                    | \$695,532          | \$521,649 | \$347,766 | \$173,883 | \$45,180                      | \$35,130  | \$25,070  | \$15,010  |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave              | Jacob Allen            | Spa                | 20.0                  | 200            | 0.67       | \$567                      | \$79,489           | \$59,617  | \$39,745  | \$19,872  | \$5,160                       | \$4,010   | \$2,870   | \$1,720   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave              | O'Donnell              | Retail             | 0.1                   | 199            | 0.66       | \$565                      | \$79,191           | \$59,393  | \$39,596  | \$19,798  | \$5,140                       | \$4,000   | \$2,850   | \$1,710   |
| 9320-61  | 74 A, B, C, & D Westchester Ave | above Blind Charlies   | apartments         | 110.0                 | 660            | 2.20       | \$1,870                    | \$262,315          | \$196,736 | \$131,157 | \$65,579  | \$17,040                      | \$13,250  | \$9,450   | \$5,660   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | PR Dry Cleaners        | retail             | 0.1                   | 238            | 0.79       | \$673                      | \$94,394           | \$70,795  | \$47,197  | \$23,598  | \$6,130                       | \$4,770   | \$3,400   | \$2,040   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | Plum Plum's            | Food Prep          | 0.1                   | 119            | 0.40       | \$336                      | \$47,197           | \$35,398  | \$23,598  | \$11,799  | \$3,070                       | \$2,380   | \$1,700   | \$1,020   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | Plum Plum's            | Employees          | 15.0                  | 60             | 0.20       | \$170                      | \$23,847           | \$17,885  | \$11,923  | \$5,962   | \$1,550                       | \$1,200   | \$860     | \$510     |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave              | Nephawa                | retail             | 0.1                   | 119            | 0.40       | \$336                      | \$47,197           | \$35,398  | \$23,598  | \$11,799  | \$3,070                       | \$2,380   | \$1,700   | \$1,020   |
| 9320-62  | 72 A & B Westchester Ave        | above PR Dry Cleaners  | apartment          | 110.0                 | 220            | 0.73       | \$623                      | \$87,438           | \$65,579  | \$43,719  | \$21,860  | \$5,680                       | \$4,420   | \$3,150   | \$1,890   |

Table 10-1, Continued

| Parcel #  | Property Address            | Tenant                                       | Use                  | Usage Rate (gpd/unit) | WW Design Flow | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost  |                     |                     |                    | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |                    |                    |                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|           |                             |  |                      |                       |                |            |                            | No Grant            | 25% Grant           | 50% Grant           | 75% Grant          | No Grants                     | 25% Grant          | 50% Grant          | 75% Grant        |
| 9320-63   | 70 Westchester Ave          | above retail                                 | apartments           | 110.0                 | 220            | 0.73       | \$623                      | \$87,438            | \$65,579            | \$43,719            | \$21,860           | \$5,680                       | \$4,420            | \$3,150            | \$1,890          |
| 9320-63   | 70 Westchester Ave          | Barber                                       | Barber               | 250.0                 | 250            | 0.83       | \$708                      | \$99,362            | \$74,521            | \$49,681            | \$24,840           | \$6,450                       | \$5,020            | \$3,580            | \$2,140          |
| 9320-63   | 70 Westchester Ave          | P. Queens, Avalon Ins, Hedg., PR Home        | retail / Office      | 0.1                   | 103            | 0.34       | \$292                      | \$40,921            | \$30,691            | \$20,461            | \$10,230           | \$2,660                       | \$2,070            | \$1,470            | \$880            |
| 9320-64   | 68 Westchester Ave          | Chubby's                                     | retail               | 0.1                   | 346            | 1.15       | \$981                      | \$137,576           | \$103,182           | \$68,788            | \$34,394           | \$8,940                       | \$6,950            | \$4,960            | \$2,970          |
| 9320-64   | 68 A,B,C,&D Westchester Ave | above Chubby's                               | apartments           | 110.0                 | 660            | 2.20       | \$1,870                    | \$262,315           | \$196,736           | \$131,157           | \$65,579           | \$17,040                      | \$13,250           | \$9,450            | \$5,660          |
| 9320-65   | 66 Westchester Ave          | gas station                                  | auto repair          | 400.0                 | 800            | 2.67       | \$2,267                    | \$317,958           | \$238,468           | \$158,979           | \$79,489           | \$20,650                      | \$16,060           | \$11,460           | \$6,860          |
| 9455-18.9 | 26 Lower Trinity Pass       | Joiquim Felice                               | Home                 | 110.0                 | 440            | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$174,877           | \$131,157           | \$87,438            | \$43,719           | \$11,360                      | \$8,830            | \$6,300            | \$3,770          |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Wine Connection                              | retail               | 0.1                   | 444            | 1.48       | \$1,258                    | \$176,506           | \$132,380           | \$88,253            | \$44,127           | \$11,470                      | \$8,910            | \$6,360            | \$3,810          |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Above Wine Connection                        | apartments           | 110.0                 | 110            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$43,719            | \$32,789            | \$21,860            | \$10,930           | \$2,840                       | \$2,210            | \$1,580            | \$940            |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | above Antique                                | apartments           | 110.0                 | 110            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$43,719            | \$32,789            | \$21,860            | \$10,930           | \$2,840                       | \$2,210            | \$1,580            | \$940            |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | Antique                                      | retail               | 0.1                   | 196            | 0.65       | \$557                      | \$78,078            | \$58,559            | \$39,039            | \$19,520           | \$5,070                       | \$3,940            | \$2,810            | \$1,690          |
| 9455-27   | 38 Westchester Ave          | Future Value Assoc                           | office               | 0.1                   | 176            | 0.59       | \$499                      | \$69,951            | \$52,463            | \$34,975            | \$17,488           | \$4,540                       | \$3,530            | \$2,520            | \$1,510          |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Wittus                                       | retail               | 0.1                   | 270            | 0.90       | \$765                      | \$107,311           | \$80,483            | \$53,655            | \$26,828           | \$6,970                       | \$5,420            | \$3,870            | \$2,320          |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Helen Famulare Spa                           | Spa                  | 20.0                  | 400            | 1.33       | \$1,133                    | \$158,979           | \$119,234           | \$79,489            | \$39,745           | \$10,330                      | \$8,030            | \$5,730            | \$3,430          |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Private                                      | apartment            | 110.0                 | 440            | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$174,877           | \$131,157           | \$87,438            | \$43,719           | \$11,360                      | \$8,830            | \$6,300            | \$3,770          |
| 9455-26   | 46 Westchester Ave          | Roeco  | office               | 0.1                   | 184            | 0.61       | \$520                      | \$73,010            | \$54,757            | \$36,505            | \$18,252           | \$4,740                       | \$3,690            | \$2,630            | \$1,580          |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Asia Hamachi                                 | restaurant           | 35.0                  | 875            | 2.92       | \$2,479                    | \$347,766           | \$260,825           | \$173,883           | \$86,942           | \$22,590                      | \$17,560           | \$12,530           | \$7,510          |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Dragon Martial Arts                          | Health Club          | 20.0                  | 300            | 1.00       | \$850                      | \$119,234           | \$89,426            | \$59,617            | \$29,809           | \$7,750                       | \$6,020            | \$4,300            | \$2,570          |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Curry & Hovis                                | retail               | 0.1                   | 120            | 0.40       | \$340                      | \$47,694            | \$35,770            | \$23,847            | \$11,923           | \$3,100                       | \$2,410            | \$1,720            | \$1,030          |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | above Curry & Hovis                          | apartments           | 110.0                 | 110            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$43,719            | \$32,789            | \$21,860            | \$10,930           | \$2,840                       | \$2,210            | \$1,580            | \$940            |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | above retail                                 | apartments           | 110.0                 | 770            | 2.57       | \$2,182                    | \$306,034           | \$229,526           | \$153,017           | \$76,509           | \$19,880                      | \$15,460           | \$11,030           | \$6,610          |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | Key Bank, Toy Store                          | retail / Office      | 0.1                   | 779            | 2.60       | \$2,207                    | \$309,651           | \$232,238           | \$154,825           | \$77,413           | \$20,110                      | \$15,640           | \$11,160           | \$6,680          |
| 9456-4    | 39 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 110.0                 | 660            | 2.20       | \$1,870                    | \$262,315           | \$196,736           | \$131,157           | \$65,579           | \$17,040                      | \$13,250           | \$9,450            | \$5,660          |
| 9456-1.9  | 55, 57 Westchester Ave      | Market, post office, 5 Retail Stores, Office | retail / office      | 0.1                   | 5,414          | 18.0       | \$15,339                   | \$2,151,738         | \$1,613,803         | \$1,075,869         | \$537,934          | \$139,770                     | \$108,670          | \$77,560           | \$46,450         |
| 9455-10   | 22, 24 Westchester Ave      | PR Organics                                  | Retail               | 0.1                   | 478            | 1.59       | \$1,355                    | \$190,019           | \$142,515           | \$95,010            | \$47,505           | \$12,340                      | \$9,600            | \$6,850            | \$4,100          |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Above Educators Alley                        | apartments           | 110.0                 | 110            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$43,719            | \$32,789            | \$21,860            | \$10,930           | \$2,840                       | \$2,210            | \$1,580            | \$940            |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Qualities                                    | retail               | 0.1                   | 55             | 0.18       | \$156                      | \$21,830            | \$16,372            | \$10,915            | \$5,457            | \$1,420                       | \$1,100            | \$790              | \$470            |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Educators Alley                              | office               | 0.1                   | 110            | 0.37       | \$311                      | \$43,660            | \$32,745            | \$21,830            | \$10,915           | \$2,840                       | \$2,200            | \$1,570            | \$940            |
| 9455-14   | 30 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 110.0                 | 110            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$43,719            | \$32,789            | \$21,860            | \$10,930           | \$2,840                       | \$2,210            | \$1,580            | \$940            |
| 9456-8    | 21 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 110.0                 | 440            | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$174,877           | \$131,157           | \$87,438            | \$43,719           | \$11,360                      | \$8,830            | \$6,300            | \$3,770          |
| 9456-7    | 23,23A,B Westchester Ave    | Kende & London Joiner                        | retail               | 0.1                   | 306            | 1.02       | \$868                      | \$121,698           | \$91,274            | \$60,849            | \$30,425           | \$7,910                       | \$6,150            | \$4,390            | \$2,630          |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | above Lion Heart                             | apartments           | 110.0                 | 110            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$43,719            | \$32,789            | \$21,860            | \$10,930           | \$2,840                       | \$2,210            | \$1,580            | \$940            |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | Di Biase Filkoff Architects                  | Office               | 0.1                   | 152            | 0.51       | \$430                      | \$60,332            | \$45,249            | \$30,166            | \$15,083           | \$3,920                       | \$3,050            | \$2,170            | \$1,300          |
| 9456-5    | 29 Westchester Ave          | A Home                                       | residential          | 110.0                 | 1,760          | 5.87       | \$4,987                    | \$699,507           | \$524,630           | \$349,753           | \$174,877          | \$45,440                      | \$35,330           | \$25,210           | \$15,100         |
| 9456-55   | 35 Westchester Ave          | PR Vet Center                                | retail               | 0.1                   | 214            | 0.71       | \$608                      | \$85,243            | \$63,933            | \$42,622            | \$21,311           | \$5,540                       | \$4,300            | \$3,070            | \$1,840          |
|           | IN-FILL                     |  |                      | 1.1                   | 6,365          | 21.22      | \$18,035                   | \$2,529,910         | \$1,897,432         | \$1,264,955         | \$632,477          | \$164,340                     | \$127,760          | \$91,190           | \$54,610         |
|           | PM&G                        |  | CURRY & HOVIS        | 2.1                   | 20,000         | 66.67      | \$56,667                   | \$7,948,938         | \$5,961,703         | \$3,974,469         | \$1,987,234        | \$516,350                     | \$401,430          | \$286,510          | \$171,590        |
|           | SCOTT'S CORNER MARKET       |  | Market & Post Office | 3.1                   | 20,000         | 66.67      | \$56,667                   | \$7,948,938         | \$5,961,703         | \$3,974,469         | \$1,987,234        | \$516,350                     | \$401,430          | \$286,510          | \$171,590        |
|           |                             |  |                      | <b>3,914</b>          | <b>80,000</b>  | <b>267</b> | <b>\$226,667</b>           | <b>\$31,795,750</b> | <b>\$23,846,813</b> | <b>\$15,897,875</b> | <b>\$7,948,938</b> | <b>\$2,065,410</b>            | <b>\$1,605,740</b> | <b>\$1,146,010</b> | <b>\$686,290</b> |



**Table 10-2 Wastewater System Estimated User Charges by Use**

| Scott's Corner Wastewater System - Preliminary Cost Estimates & User Charge |               |                               |                      |                                    |                                    | No Grants                            |  |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 267   | Total         | Per EDU<br>1 EDU =<br>300 gpd | Restaurant<br>/ seat | Store Floor Area                   |                                    | Per Apart. / condo<br>601 - 1,200 sf |  |
| # of EDU in SubArea   |               |                               |                      | Wet Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>2</sup> | Dry Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>3</sup> |                                      |  |
| Capital Costs   | \$ 31,795,750 | \$ 119,234                    | \$ 11,923            | \$ 5,962                           | \$ 1,192                           | \$ 89,649                            |  |
| Annual O&M Costs  | \$ 226,668    | \$ 850                        | \$ 85                | \$ 43                              | \$ 9                               | \$ 639                               |  |
| Combined Amortized<br>Capital Costs (@30 yrs. &<br>4%) & Annual O&M         | 30 years      | \$ 7,745                      | \$ 775               | \$ 387                             | \$ 77                              | \$ 5,824                             |  |

| Scott's Corner Wastewater System - Preliminary Cost Estimates & User Charge |               |                               |                      |                                    |                                    | 25% Grants                           |  |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 267   | Total         | Per EDU<br>1 EDU =<br>300 gpd | Restaurant<br>/ seat | Store Floor Area                   |                                    | Per Apart. / condo<br>601 - 1,200 sf |  |
| # of EDU in SubArea   |               |                               |                      | Wet Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>2</sup> | Dry Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>3</sup> |                                      |  |
| Capital Costs   | \$ 23,846,813 | \$ 89,425                     | \$ 8,943             | \$ 4,471                           | \$ 894                             | \$ 67,237                            |  |
| Annual O&M Costs  | \$ 226,668    | \$ 850                        | \$ 85                | \$ 43                              | \$ 9                               | \$ 639                               |  |
| Combined Amortized<br>Capital Costs (@30 yrs. &<br>4%) & Annual O&M         | 30 years      | \$ 6,021                      | \$ 775               | \$ 387                             | \$ 77                              | \$ 5,824                             |  |

| Scott's Corner Wastewater System - Preliminary Cost Estimates & User Charge |               |                               |                      |                                    |                                    | 50% Grants                           |  |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 267   | Total         | Per EDU<br>1 EDU =<br>300 gpd | Restaurant<br>/ seat | Store Floor Area                   |                                    | Per Apart. / condo<br>601 - 1,200 sf |  |
| # of EDU in SubArea   |               |                               |                      | Wet Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>2</sup> | Dry Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>3</sup> |                                      |  |
| Capital Costs   | \$ 15,897,875 | \$ 59,617                     | \$ 5,962             | \$ 2,981                           | \$ 596                             | \$ 44,825                            |  |
| Annual O&M Costs  | \$ 226,668    | \$ 850                        | \$ 85                | \$ 43                              | \$ 9                               | \$ 639                               |  |
| Combined Amortized<br>Capital Costs (@30 yrs. &<br>4%) & Annual O&M         | 30 years      | \$ 4,298                      | \$ 430               | \$ 215                             | \$ 43                              | \$ 3,231                             |  |

| Scott's Corner Wastewater System - Preliminary Cost Estimates & User Charge |              |                               |                      |                                    |                                    | 75% Grants                           |  |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 267   | Total        | Per EDU<br>1 EDU =<br>300 gpd | Restaurant<br>/ seat | Store Floor Area                   |                                    | Per Apart. / condo<br>601 - 1,200 sf |  |
| # of EDU in SubArea   |              |                               |                      | Wet Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>2</sup> | Dry Goods /<br>100 ft <sup>3</sup> |                                      |  |
| Capital Costs   | \$ 7,948,938 | \$ 29,808                     | \$ 2,981             | \$ 1,490                           | \$ 298                             | \$ 22,412                            |  |
| Annual O&M Costs  | \$ 226,668   | \$ 850                        | \$ 85                | \$ 43                              | \$ 9                               | \$ 639                               |  |
| Combined Amortized<br>Capital Costs (@30 yrs. &<br>4%) & Annual O&M         | 30 years     | \$ 2,574                      | \$ 257               | \$ 129                             | \$ 26                              | \$ 1,935                             |  |

**Table 10-3 Property Water System Capital Costs and User Charges – By Address**

| Parcel # | Property Address            | Tenant                | Use                | Final Water Design Flow (gpd) | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost |           |           |           | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |           |           |           |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          |                             |                       |                    |                               |            |                            | No Grant           | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant | No Grants                     | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant |
| 9454-36  | 89 Westchester Ave          | PR Ambulance Corps    | community facility | 65                            | 0.43       | \$367                      | \$14,987           | \$11,240  | \$7,493   | \$3,747   | \$1,230                       | \$1,020   | \$800     | \$580     |
| 9454-5   | 87 Westchester Ave          | Avant Garden          | retail             | 72                            | 0.48       | \$409                      | \$16,698           | \$12,524  | \$8,349   | \$4,175   | \$1,370                       | \$1,130   | \$890     | \$650     |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave          | North Star            | restaurant         | 875                           | 5.83       | \$4,958                    | \$202,366          | \$151,774 | \$101,183 | \$50,591  | \$16,660                      | \$13,740  | \$10,810  | \$7,880   |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave          | North Star            | office             | 68                            | 0.45       | \$385                      | \$15,730           | \$11,797  | \$7,865   | \$3,932   | \$1,300                       | \$1,070   | \$840     | \$610     |
| 9454-7   | 83 Westchester Ave          | Albano Appliance      | retail             | 307                           | 2.05       | \$1,739                    | \$70,977           | \$53,233  | \$35,488  | \$17,744  | \$5,840                       | \$4,820   | \$3,790   | \$2,770   |
| 9454-7   | 83A,&B Westchester Ave      | Above Albano          | apartments         | 220                           | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$50,881           | \$38,160  | \$25,440  | \$12,720  | \$4,190                       | \$3,450   | \$2,720   | \$1,980   |
| 9454-7   | 83C&D Westchester Ave       | Albano Appliance      | office             | 115                           | 0.76       | \$649                      | \$26,484           | \$19,863  | \$13,242  | \$6,621   | \$2,180                       | \$1,800   | \$1,410   | \$1,030   |
| 9454-8   | 79 Westchester Ave          | Dynax                 | office             | 94                            | 0.62       | \$530                      | \$21,647           | \$16,236  | \$10,824  | \$5,412   | \$1,780                       | \$1,470   | \$1,160   | \$840     |
| 9454-9   | 77 Westchester Ave          | Vacant                | Vacant             | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-9   | 77A Westchester Ave         | Vacant                | Vacant             | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-35  | NA                          | Parking               | Parking            | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave          | Healthy Home Foods    | Retail / Food Prep | 210                           | 1.40       | \$1,190                    | \$48,568           | \$36,426  | \$24,284  | \$12,142  | \$4,000                       | \$3,300   | \$2,590   | \$1,890   |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave          | Pound Ridge Dentistry | Medical Office     | 125                           | 0.83       | \$708                      | \$28,909           | \$21,682  | \$14,455  | \$7,227   | \$2,380                       | \$1,960   | \$1,540   | \$1,130   |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave          | Kitchen Table         | restaurant         | 438                           | 2.92       | \$2,479                    | \$101,183          | \$75,887  | \$50,591  | \$25,296  | \$8,330                       | \$6,870   | \$5,400   | \$3,940   |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave          | Wine Store            | retail             | 97                            | 0.65       | \$549                      | \$22,422           | \$16,817  | \$11,211  | \$5,606   | \$1,850                       | \$1,520   | \$1,200   | \$870     |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave          | La Familia            | restaurant         | 700                           | 4.67       | \$3,967                    | \$161,893          | \$121,419 | \$80,946  | \$40,473  | \$13,330                      | \$10,990  | \$8,650   | \$6,310   |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave          | Martin House          | Office             | 154                           | 1.02       | \$870                      | \$35,515           | \$26,636  | \$17,758  | \$8,879   | \$2,920                       | \$2,410   | \$1,900   | \$1,380   |
| 9454-12  | 69 Westchester Ave          | Summit Company        | Office             | 154                           | 1.02       | \$870                      | \$35,515           | \$26,636  | \$17,758  | \$8,879   | \$2,920                       | \$2,410   | \$1,900   | \$1,380   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave          | Above Retail          | apartments         | 110                           | 0.73       | \$623                      | \$25,440           | \$19,080  | \$12,720  | \$6,360   | \$2,090                       | \$1,730   | \$1,360   | \$990     |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave          | The Cottage / Booksy  | retail             | 141                           | 0.94       | \$798                      | \$32,564           | \$24,423  | \$16,282  | \$8,141   | \$2,680                       | \$2,210   | \$1,740   | \$1,270   |
| 9454-14  | 4 Trinity Pass Rd.          | Vacant                | Vacant             | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-15  | 65A,B Westchester Ave       | Kahlo                 | retail             | 59                            | 0.39       | \$332                      | \$13,570           | \$10,178  | \$6,785   | \$3,393   | \$1,120                       | \$920     | \$720     | \$530     |
| 9454-15  | 65A,B Westchester Ave       | Above Kahlo           | apartments         | 220                           | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$50,881           | \$38,160  | \$25,440  | \$12,720  | \$4,190                       | \$3,450   | \$2,720   | \$1,980   |
| 9320-56  | Westchester Ave             | Parking               | parking w/2 shed   | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-58  | 80 Westchester Ave          | Fire Department       | community facility | 354                           | 2.36       | \$2,005                    | \$81,825           | \$61,369  | \$40,913  | \$20,456  | \$6,740                       | \$5,550   | \$4,370   | \$3,190   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave          | 123 Dough             | Food Prep          | 112                           | 0.74       | \$633                      | \$25,836           | \$19,377  | \$12,918  | \$6,459   | \$2,130                       | \$1,750   | \$1,380   | \$1,010   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave          | 123 Dough             | Employees          | 30                            | 0.20       | \$170                      | \$6,938            | \$5,204   | \$3,469   | \$1,735   | \$570                         | \$470     | \$370     | \$270     |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave          | Miller's Landscape    | office             | 37                            | 0.25       | \$211                      | \$8,612            | \$6,459   | \$4,306   | \$2,153   | \$710                         | \$580     | \$460     | \$340     |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave          | Dinardos              | restaurant         | 1,050                         | 7.00       | \$5,950                    | \$242,839          | \$182,129 | \$121,419 | \$60,710  | \$19,990                      | \$16,480  | \$12,970  | \$9,460   |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave          | Vacant                | Vacant             | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave          | above Dinardos        | apartments         | 220                           | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$50,881           | \$38,160  | \$25,440  | \$12,720  | \$4,190                       | \$3,450   | \$2,720   | \$1,980   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave          | Blind Charlies        | restaurant         | 875                           | 5.83       | \$4,958                    | \$202,366          | \$151,774 | \$101,183 | \$50,591  | \$16,660                      | \$13,740  | \$10,810  | \$7,880   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave          | Jacob Allen           | Spa                | 100                           | 0.67       | \$567                      | \$23,128           | \$17,346  | \$11,564  | \$5,782   | \$1,900                       | \$1,570   | \$1,240   | \$900     |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave          | O'Donnell             | Retail             | 100                           | 0.66       | \$565                      | \$23,041           | \$17,281  | \$11,520  | \$5,760   | \$1,900                       | \$1,560   | \$1,230   | \$900     |
| 9320-61  | 74 A,B,C,&D Westchester Ave | above Blind Charlies  | apartments         | 330                           | 2.20       | \$1,870                    | \$76,321           | \$57,241  | \$38,160  | \$19,080  | \$6,280                       | \$5,180   | \$4,080   | \$2,970   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | PR Dry Cleaners       | retail             | 119                           | 0.79       | \$673                      | \$27,464           | \$20,598  | \$13,732  | \$6,866   | \$2,260                       | \$1,860   | \$1,470   | \$1,070   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | Plum Plum's           | Food Prep          | 59                            | 0.40       | \$336                      | \$13,732           | \$10,299  | \$6,866   | \$3,433   | \$1,130                       | \$930     | \$730     | \$530     |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | Plum Plum's           | Employees          | 30                            | 0.20       | \$170                      | \$6,938            | \$5,204   | \$3,469   | \$1,735   | \$570                         | \$470     | \$370     | \$270     |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | Nephawa               | retail             | 59                            | 0.40       | \$336                      | \$13,732           | \$10,299  | \$6,866   | \$3,433   | \$1,130                       | \$930     | \$730     | \$530     |
| 9320-62  | 72 A & B Westchester Ave    | above PR Dry Cleaners | apartment          | 110                           | 0.73       | \$623                      | \$25,440           | \$19,080  | \$12,720  | \$6,360   | \$2,090                       | \$1,730   | \$1,360   | \$990     |



Table 10-4, Continued

| Parcel #  | Property Address            | Tenant                                       | Use                  | Final Water Design Flow (gpd) | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost |             |             |             | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|           |                             |  |                      |                               |            |                            | No Grant           | 25% Grant   | 50% Grant   | 75% Grant   | No Grants                     | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant |
| 9320-63   | 70 Westchester Ave          | above retail                                 | apartments           | 110                           | 0.73       | \$623                      | \$25,440           | \$19,080    | \$12,720    | \$6,360     | \$2,090                       | \$1,730   | \$1,360   | \$990     |
| 9320-63   | 70 Westchester Ave          | Barber                                       | Barber               | 125                           | 0.83       | \$708                      | \$28,909           | \$21,682    | \$14,455    | \$7,227     | \$2,380                       | \$1,960   | \$1,540   | \$1,130   |
| 9320-63   | 70 Westchester Ave          | P. Queens, Avalon Ins, Hedg., PR Home        | retail / Office      | 51                            | 0.34       | \$292                      | \$11,906           | \$8,930     | \$5,953     | \$2,977     | \$980                         | \$810     | \$640     | \$460     |
| 9320-64   | 68 Westchester Ave          | Chubby's                                     | retail               | 173                           | 1.15       | \$981                      | \$40,028           | \$30,021    | \$20,014    | \$10,007    | \$3,300                       | \$2,720   | \$2,140   | \$1,560   |
| 9320-64   | 68 A,B,C,&D Westchester Ave | above Chubby's                               | apartments           | 330                           | 2.20       | \$1,870                    | \$76,321           | \$57,241    | \$38,160    | \$19,080    | \$6,280                       | \$5,180   | \$4,080   | \$2,970   |
| 9320-65   | 66 Westchester Ave          | gas station                                  | auto repair          | 400                           | 2.67       | \$2,267                    | \$92,510           | \$69,383    | \$46,255    | \$23,128    | \$7,620                       | \$6,280   | \$4,940   | \$3,600   |
| 9455-18.9 | 26 Lower Trinity Pass       | Joiquim Felice                               | Home                 | 220                           | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$50,881           | \$38,160    | \$25,440    | \$12,720    | \$4,190                       | \$3,450   | \$2,720   | \$1,980   |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Wine Connection                              | retail               | 222                           | 1.48       | \$1,258                    | \$51,355           | \$38,516    | \$25,677    | \$12,839    | \$4,230                       | \$3,490   | \$2,740   | \$2,000   |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Above Wine                                   | apartments           | 55                            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$12,720           | \$9,540     | \$6,360     | \$3,180     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$500     |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | above Antique                                | apartments           | 55                            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$12,720           | \$9,540     | \$6,360     | \$3,180     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$500     |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | Antique                                      | retail               | 98                            | 0.65       | \$557                      | \$22,717           | \$17,038    | \$11,358    | \$5,679     | \$1,870                       | \$1,540   | \$1,210   | \$890     |
| 9455-27   | 38 Westchester Ave          | Future Value Assoc                           | office               | 88                            | 0.59       | \$499                      | \$20,352           | \$15,264    | \$10,176    | \$5,088     | \$1,680                       | \$1,380   | \$1,090   | \$790     |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Wittus                                       | retail               | 135                           | 0.90       | \$765                      | \$31,222           | \$23,417    | \$15,611    | \$7,806     | \$2,570                       | \$2,120   | \$1,670   | \$1,220   |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Helen Famulare Spa                           | Spa                  | 200                           | 1.33       | \$1,133                    | \$46,255           | \$34,691    | \$23,128    | \$11,564    | \$3,810                       | \$3,140   | \$2,470   | \$1,800   |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Private                                      | apartment            | 220                           | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$50,881           | \$38,160    | \$25,440    | \$12,720    | \$4,190                       | \$3,450   | \$2,720   | \$1,980   |
| 9455-26   | 46 Westchester Ave          | Roeco  | office               | 92                            | 0.61       | \$520                      | \$21,242           | \$15,932    | \$10,621    | \$5,311     | \$1,750                       | \$1,440   | \$1,130   | \$830     |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Asia Hamachi                                 | restaurant           | 438                           | 2.92       | \$2,479                    | \$101,183          | \$75,887    | \$50,591    | \$25,296    | \$8,330                       | \$6,870   | \$5,400   | \$3,940   |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Dragon Martial Arts                          | Health Club          | 150                           | 1.00       | \$850                      | \$34,691           | \$26,018    | \$17,346    | \$8,673     | \$2,860                       | \$2,350   | \$1,850   | \$1,350   |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Curry & Hovis                                | retail               | 60                            | 0.40       | \$340                      | \$13,877           | \$10,407    | \$6,938     | \$3,469     | \$1,140                       | \$940     | \$740     | \$540     |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | above Curry & Hovis                          | apartments           | 55                            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$12,720           | \$9,540     | \$6,360     | \$3,180     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$500     |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | above retail                                 | apartments           | 385                           | 2.57       | \$2,182                    | \$89,041           | \$66,781    | \$44,520    | \$22,260    | \$7,330                       | \$6,040   | \$4,760   | \$3,470   |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | Key Bank, Toy Store                          | retail / Office      | 390                           | 2.60       | \$2,207                    | \$90,093           | \$67,570    | \$45,047    | \$22,523    | \$7,420                       | \$6,120   | \$4,810   | \$3,510   |
| 9456-4    | 39 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 330                           | 2.20       | \$1,870                    | \$76,321           | \$57,241    | \$38,160    | \$19,080    | \$6,280                       | \$5,180   | \$4,080   | \$2,970   |
| 9456-1.9  | 55, 57 Westchester Ave      | Market, post office, 5 Retail Stores, Office | retail / office      | 2,707                         | 18.0       | \$15,339                   | \$626,050          | \$469,537   | \$313,025   | \$156,512   | \$51,540                      | \$42,490  | \$33,440  | \$24,390  |
| 9455-10   | 22, 24 Westchester Ave      | PR Organics                                  | Retail               | 239                           | 1.59       | \$1,355                    | \$55,286           | \$41,465    | \$27,643    | \$13,822    | \$4,550                       | \$3,750   | \$2,950   | \$2,150   |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Above Educators Alley                        | apartments           | 55                            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$12,720           | \$9,540     | \$6,360     | \$3,180     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$500     |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Qualities                                    | retail               | 27                            | 0.18       | \$156                      | \$6,351            | \$4,764     | \$3,176     | \$1,588     | \$520                         | \$430     | \$340     | \$250     |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Educators Alley                              | office               | 55                            | 0.37       | \$311                      | \$12,703           | \$9,527     | \$6,351     | \$3,176     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$490     |
| 9455-14   | 30 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 55                            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$12,720           | \$9,540     | \$6,360     | \$3,180     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$500     |
| 9456-8    | 21 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 220                           | 1.47       | \$1,247                    | \$50,881           | \$38,160    | \$25,440    | \$12,720    | \$4,190                       | \$3,450   | \$2,720   | \$1,980   |
| 9456-7    | 23,23A,B Westchester Ave    | Kende & London Joiner                        | retail               | 153                           | 1.02       | \$868                      | \$35,408           | \$26,556    | \$17,704    | \$8,852     | \$2,920                       | \$2,400   | \$1,890   | \$1,380   |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | above Lion Heart                             | apartments           | 55                            | 0.37       | \$312                      | \$12,720           | \$9,540     | \$6,360     | \$3,180     | \$1,050                       | \$860     | \$680     | \$500     |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | Di Biase Filkoff Architects                  | Office               | 76                            | 0.51       | \$430                      | \$17,554           | \$13,165    | \$8,777     | \$4,388     | \$1,450                       | \$1,190   | \$940     | \$680     |
| 9456-5    | 29 Westchester Ave          | A Home                                       | residential          | 880                           | 5.87       | \$4,987                    | \$203,522          | \$152,642   | \$101,761   | \$50,881    | \$16,760                      | \$13,810  | \$10,870  | \$7,930   |
| 9456-55   | 35 Westchester Ave          | PR Vet Center                                | retail               | 107                           | 0.71       | \$608                      | \$24,802           | \$18,601    | \$12,401    | \$6,200     | \$2,040                       | \$1,680   | \$1,320   | \$970     |
|           |                             | IN-FILL                                      |                      | 3,183                         | 21.22      | \$18,035                   | \$736,079          | \$552,059   | \$368,040   | \$184,020   | \$60,600                      | \$49,960  | \$39,320  | \$28,680  |
|           |                             | PM&G   | CURRY & HOVIS        | 10,000                        | 66.67      | \$56,667                   | \$2,312,750        | \$1,734,563 | \$1,156,375 | \$578,188   | \$190,410                     | \$156,980 | \$123,540 | \$90,100  |
|           |                             | SCOTT'S CORNER MARKET                        | Market & Post Office | 10,000                        | 66.67      | \$56,667                   | \$2,312,750        | \$1,734,563 | \$1,156,375 | \$578,188   | \$190,410                     | \$156,980 | \$123,540 | \$90,100  |
|           |                             |  |                      | 40,000                        | 267        | \$226,667                  | \$9,251,000        | \$6,938,250 | \$4,625,500 | \$2,312,750 | \$761,650                     | \$627,850 | \$494,150 | \$360,380 |

**Table 10-4 Wastewater & Water Supply Systems User Charge Estimates**

| Parcel # | Property Address            | Tenant                                | Use                | Final WW Design Flow (gpd) | Final Water Design Flow (gpd) | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost |           |           |           | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |           |           |           |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          |                             |                                       |                    |                            |                               |            |                            | No Grant           | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant | No Grants                     | 25% Grant | 50% Grant | 75% Grant |
| 9454-36  | 89 Westchester Ave          | PR Ambulance Corps                    | community facility | 130                        | 65                            | 0.43       | \$734                      | \$66,496           | \$49,872  | \$33,248  | \$16,624  | \$4,580                       | \$3,620   | \$2,660   | \$1,690   |
| 9454-5   | 87 Westchester Ave          | Avant Garden                          | retail             | 144                        | 72                            | 0.48       | \$818                      | \$74,089           | \$55,567  | \$37,045  | \$18,522  | \$5,100                       | \$4,030   | \$2,960   | \$1,890   |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave          | North Star                            | restaurant         | 1750                       | 875                           | 5.83       | \$9,917                    | \$897,898          | \$673,423 | \$448,949 | \$224,474 | \$61,840                      | \$48,870  | \$35,880  | \$22,890  |
| 9454-6   | 85 Westchester Ave          | North Star                            | office             | 136                        | 68                            | 0.45       | \$771                      | \$69,793           | \$52,345  | \$34,896  | \$17,448  | \$4,810                       | \$3,800   | \$2,790   | \$1,780   |
| 9454-7   | 83 Westchester Ave          | Albano Appliance                      | retail             | 614                        | 307                           | 2.05       | \$3,478                    | \$314,925          | \$236,193 | \$157,462 | \$78,731  | \$21,690                      | \$17,140  | \$12,580  | \$8,040   |
| 9454-7   | 83A,&B Westchester Ave      | Above Albano Appliance                | apartments         | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757          | \$169,318 | \$112,879 | \$56,439  | \$15,550                      | \$12,280  | \$9,020   | \$5,750   |
| 9454-7   | 83C&D Westchester Ave       | Albano Appliance                      | office             | 229                        | 115                           | 0.76       | \$1,298                    | \$117,509          | \$88,132  | \$58,755  | \$29,377  | \$8,090                       | \$6,400   | \$4,690   | \$2,990   |
| 9454-8   | 79 Westchester Ave          | Dynax                                 | office             | 187                        | 94                            | 0.62       | \$1,061                    | \$96,049           | \$72,037  | \$48,025  | \$24,012  | \$6,610                       | \$5,230   | \$3,840   | \$2,450   |
| 9454-9   | 77 Westchester Ave          | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-9   | 77A Westchester Ave         | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-35  | NA                          | Parking                               | Parking            | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave          | Healthy Home Foods                    | Retail / Food Prep | 420                        | 210                           | 1.40       | \$2,380                    | \$215,495          | \$161,622 | \$107,748 | \$53,874  | \$14,840                      | \$11,730  | \$8,610   | \$5,490   |
| 9454-10  | 73 Westchester Ave          | Pound Ridge Dentistry                 | Medical Office     | 250                        | 125                           | 0.83       | \$1,417                    | \$128,271          | \$96,203  | \$64,136  | \$32,068  | \$8,830                       | \$6,980   | \$5,120   | \$3,270   |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave          | Kitchen Table                         | restaurant         | 875                        | 438                           | 2.92       | \$4,958                    | \$448,949          | \$336,712 | \$224,474 | \$112,237 | \$30,920                      | \$24,430  | \$17,930  | \$11,450  |
| 9454-11  | 71 Westchester Ave          | Wine Store                            | retail             | 194                        | 97                            | 0.65       | \$1,099                    | \$99,487           | \$74,615  | \$49,744  | \$24,872  | \$6,860                       | \$5,410   | \$3,980   | \$2,530   |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave          | La Familia                            | restaurant         | 1400                       | 700                           | 4.67       | \$7,933                    | \$718,318          | \$538,739 | \$359,159 | \$179,580 | \$49,470                      | \$39,090  | \$28,710  | \$18,320  |
| 9454-11  | 69 Westchester Ave          | Martin House                          | Office             | 307                        | 154                           | 1.02       | \$1,740                    | \$157,581          | \$118,186 | \$78,791  | \$39,395  | \$10,850                      | \$8,570   | \$6,300   | \$4,010   |
| 9454-12  | 69 Westchester Ave          | Summit Company                        | Office             | 307                        | 154                           | 1.02       | \$1,740                    | \$157,581          | \$118,186 | \$78,791  | \$39,395  | \$10,850                      | \$8,570   | \$6,300   | \$4,010   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave          | Above Retail                          | apartments         | 220                        | 110                           | 0.73       | \$1,247                    | \$112,879          | \$84,659  | \$56,439  | \$28,220  | \$7,770                       | \$6,150   | \$4,510   | \$2,880   |
| 9454-13  | 67 Westchester Ave          | The Cottage / Booksy                  | retail             | 282                        | 141                           | 0.94       | \$1,596                    | \$144,485          | \$108,363 | \$72,242  | \$36,121  | \$9,950                       | \$7,860   | \$5,770   | \$3,690   |
| 9454-14  | 4 Trinity Pass Rd.          | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9454-15  | 65A,B Westchester Ave       | Kahlo                                 | retail             | 117                        | 59                            | 0.39       | \$665                      | \$60,210           | \$45,158  | \$30,105  | \$15,053  | \$4,150                       | \$3,280   | \$2,400   | \$1,540   |
| 9454-15  | 65A,B Westchester Ave       | Above Kahlo                           | apartments         | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757          | \$169,318 | \$112,879 | \$56,439  | \$15,550                      | \$12,280  | \$9,020   | \$5,750   |
| 9320-56  | Westchester Ave             | Parking                               | parking w/2 shed   | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-58  | 80 Westchester Ave          | Fire Department                       | community facility | 708                        | 354                           | 2.36       | \$4,010                    | \$363,059          | \$272,294 | \$181,529 | \$90,765  | \$25,010                      | \$19,750  | \$14,510  | \$9,260   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave          | 123 Dough                             | Food Prep          | 223                        | 112                           | 0.74       | \$1,266                    | \$114,636          | \$85,977  | \$57,318  | \$28,659  | \$7,900                       | \$6,230   | \$4,580   | \$2,930   |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave          | 123 Dough                             | Employees          | 60                         | 30                            | 0.20       | \$340                      | \$30,785           | \$23,089  | \$15,393  | \$7,696   | \$2,120                       | \$1,670   | \$1,230   | \$780     |
| 9320-59  | 78 Westchester Ave          | Miller's Landscape                    | office             | 74                         | 37                            | 0.25       | \$422                      | \$38,212           | \$28,659  | \$19,106  | \$9,553   | \$2,630                       | \$2,070   | \$1,530   | \$980     |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave          | Dinardos                              | restaurant         | 2100                       | 1,050                         | 7.00       | \$11,900                   | \$1,077,477        | \$808,108 | \$538,739 | \$269,369 | \$74,210                      | \$58,630  | \$43,050  | \$27,480  |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave          | Vacant                                | Vacant             | 0                          | 0                             | 0.00       | \$0                        | \$0                | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0                           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 9320-60  | 76 Westchester Ave          | above Dinardos                        | apartments         | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757          | \$169,318 | \$112,879 | \$56,439  | \$15,550                      | \$12,280  | \$9,020   | \$5,750   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave          | Blind Charlies                        | restaurant         | 1750                       | 875                           | 5.83       | \$9,917                    | \$897,898          | \$673,423 | \$448,949 | \$224,474 | \$61,840                      | \$48,870  | \$35,880  | \$22,890  |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave          | Jacob Allen                           | Spa                | 200                        | 100                           | 0.67       | \$1,133                    | \$102,617          | \$76,963  | \$51,308  | \$25,654  | \$7,060                       | \$5,580   | \$4,110   | \$2,620   |
| 9320-61  | 74 Westchester Ave          | O'Donnell                             | Retail             | 199                        | 100                           | 0.66       | \$1,129                    | \$102,232          | \$76,674  | \$51,116  | \$25,558  | \$7,040                       | \$5,560   | \$4,080   | \$2,610   |
| 9320-61  | 74 A,B,C,&D Westchester Ave | above Blind Charlies                  | apartments         | 660                        | 330                           | 2.20       | \$3,740                    | \$338,636          | \$253,977 | \$169,318 | \$84,659  | \$23,320                      | \$18,430  | \$13,530  | \$8,630   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | PR Dry Cleaners                       | retail             | 238                        | 119                           | 0.79       | \$1,346                    | \$121,858          | \$91,393  | \$60,929  | \$30,464  | \$8,390                       | \$6,630   | \$4,870   | \$3,110   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | Plum Plum's                           | Food Prep          | 119                        | 59                            | 0.40       | \$673                      | \$60,929           | \$45,697  | \$30,464  | \$15,232  | \$4,200                       | \$3,310   | \$2,430   | \$1,550   |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | Plum Plum's                           | Employees          | 60                         | 30                            | 0.20       | \$340                      | \$30,785           | \$23,089  | \$15,393  | \$7,696   | \$2,120                       | \$1,670   | \$1,230   | \$780     |
| 9320-62  | 72 Westchester Ave          | Nephawa                               | retail             | 119                        | 59                            | 0.40       | \$673                      | \$60,929           | \$45,697  | \$30,464  | \$15,232  | \$4,200                       | \$3,310   | \$2,430   | \$1,550   |
| 9320-62  | 72 A & B Westchester Ave    | above PR Dry Cleaners                 | apartment          | 220                        | 110                           | 0.73       | \$1,247                    | \$112,879          | \$84,659  | \$56,439  | \$28,220  | \$7,770                       | \$6,150   | \$4,510   | \$2,880   |
| 9320-63  | 70 Westchester Ave          | above retail                          | apartments         | 220                        | 110                           | 0.73       | \$1,247                    | \$112,879          | \$84,659  | \$56,439  | \$28,220  | \$7,770                       | \$6,150   | \$4,510   | \$2,880   |
| 9320-63  | 70 Westchester Ave          | Barber                                | Barber             | 250                        | 125                           | 0.83       | \$1,417                    | \$128,271          | \$96,203  | \$64,136  | \$32,068  | \$8,830                       | \$6,980   | \$5,120   | \$3,270   |
| 9320-63  | 70 Westchester Ave          | P. Queens, Avalon Ins, Hedg., PR Home | retail / Office    | 103                        | 51                            | 0.34       | \$583                      | \$52,827           | \$39,620  | \$26,414  | \$13,207  | \$3,640                       | \$2,880   | \$2,110   | \$1,340   |



Table 10-4, Continued

| Parcel #  | Property Address            | Tenant                                       | Use                  | Final WW Design Flow (gpd) | Final Water Design Flow (gpd) | # of EDU's | Flow Based Annual O&M Cost | Total Capital Cost  |                     |                     |                     | Flow-Based Annual User Charge |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |                             |  |                      |                            |                               |            |                            | No Grant            | 25% Grant           | 50% Grant           | 75% Grant           | No Grants                     | 25% Grant          | 50% Grant          | 75% Grant          |
| 9320-64   | 68 Westchester Ave          | Chubby's                                     | retail               | 346                        | 173                           | 1.15       | \$1,962                    | \$177,604           | \$133,203           | \$88,802            | \$44,401            | \$12,240                      | \$9,670            | \$7,100            | \$4,530            |
| 9320-64   | 68 A,B,C,&D Westchester Ave | above Chubby's                               | apartments           | 660                        | 330                           | 2.20       | \$3,740                    | \$338,636           | \$253,977           | \$169,318           | \$84,659            | \$23,320                      | \$18,430           | \$13,530           | \$8,630            |
| 9320-65   | 66 Westchester Ave          | gas station                                  | auto repair          | 800                        | 400                           | 2.67       | \$4,533                    | \$410,468           | \$307,851           | \$205,234           | \$102,617           | \$28,270                      | \$22,340           | \$16,400           | \$10,460           |
| 9455-18.9 | 26 Lower Trinity Pass       | Joiquim Felice                               | Home                 | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757           | \$169,318           | \$112,879           | \$56,439            | \$15,550                      | \$12,280           | \$9,020            | \$5,750            |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Wine Connection                              | retail               | 444                        | 222                           | 1.48       | \$2,517                    | \$227,861           | \$170,896           | \$113,930           | \$56,965            | \$15,700                      | \$12,400           | \$9,100            | \$5,810            |
| 9455-20   | 32 Westchester Ave          | Above Wine Connection                        | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | above Antique                                | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-21   | 34 Westchester Ave          | Antique                                      | retail               | 196                        | 98                            | 0.65       | \$1,113                    | \$100,795           | \$75,597            | \$50,398            | \$25,199            | \$6,940                       | \$5,480            | \$4,020            | \$2,580            |
| 9455-27   | 38 Westchester Ave          | Future Value Assoc                           | office               | 176                        | 88                            | 0.59       | \$997                      | \$90,303            | \$67,727            | \$45,151            | \$22,576            | \$6,220                       | \$4,910            | \$3,610            | \$2,300            |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Wittus                                       | retail               | 270                        | 135                           | 0.90       | \$1,530                    | \$138,533           | \$103,900           | \$69,266            | \$34,633            | \$9,540                       | \$7,540            | \$5,540            | \$3,540            |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Helen Famulare Spa                           | Spa                  | 400                        | 200                           | 1.33       | \$2,267                    | \$205,234           | \$153,925           | \$102,617           | \$51,308            | \$14,140                      | \$11,170           | \$8,200            | \$5,230            |
| 9455-28   | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Private                                      | apartment            | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757           | \$169,318           | \$112,879           | \$56,439            | \$15,550                      | \$12,280           | \$9,020            | \$5,750            |
| 9455-26   | 46 Westchester Ave          | Roeco  | office               | 184                        | 92                            | 0.61       | \$1,041                    | \$94,252            | \$70,689            | \$47,126            | \$23,563            | \$6,490                       | \$5,130            | \$3,760            | \$2,410            |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Asia Hamachi                                 | restaurant           | 875                        | 438                           | 2.92       | \$4,958                    | \$448,949           | \$336,712           | \$224,474           | \$112,237           | \$30,920                      | \$24,430           | \$17,930           | \$11,450           |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Dragon Martial Arts                          | Health Club          | 300                        | 150                           | 1.00       | \$1,700                    | \$153,925           | \$115,444           | \$76,963            | \$38,481            | \$10,610                      | \$8,370            | \$6,150            | \$3,920            |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | Curry & Hovis                                | retail               | 120                        | 60                            | 0.40       | \$680                      | \$61,570            | \$46,178            | \$30,785            | \$15,393            | \$4,240                       | \$3,350            | \$2,460            | \$1,570            |
| 9455-25   | 54 Westchester Ave          | above Curry & Hovis                          | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | above retail                                 | apartments           | 770                        | 385                           | 2.57       | \$4,363                    | \$395,075           | \$296,306           | \$197,537           | \$98,769            | \$27,210                      | \$21,500           | \$15,790           | \$10,080           |
| 9455-24   | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | Key Bank, Toy Store                          | retail / Office      | 779                        | 390                           | 2.60       | \$4,415                    | \$399,744           | \$299,808           | \$199,872           | \$99,936            | \$27,530                      | \$21,760           | \$15,970           | \$10,190           |
| 9456-4    | 39 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 660                        | 330                           | 2.20       | \$3,740                    | \$338,636           | \$253,977           | \$169,318           | \$84,659            | \$23,320                      | \$18,430           | \$13,530           | \$8,630            |
| 9456-1.9  | 55, 57 Westchester Ave      | Market, post office, 5 Retail Stores, Office | retail / office      | 5414                       | 2,707                         | 18.05      | \$30,679                   | \$2,777,787         | \$2,083,341         | \$1,388,894         | \$694,447           | \$191,310                     | \$151,160          | \$111,000          | \$70,840           |
| 9455-10   | 22, 24 Westchester Ave      | PR Organics                                  | Retail               | 478                        | 239                           | 1.59       | \$2,709                    | \$245,306           | \$183,979           | \$122,653           | \$61,326            | \$16,890                      | \$13,350           | \$9,800            | \$6,250            |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Above Educators Alley                        | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Qualities                                    | retail               | 55                         | 27                            | 0.18       | \$311                      | \$28,181            | \$21,136            | \$14,091            | \$7,045             | \$1,940                       | \$1,530            | \$1,130            | \$720              |
| 9455-13   | 26 Westchester Ave          | Educators Alley                              | office               | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$622                      | \$56,362            | \$42,272            | \$28,181            | \$14,091            | \$3,890                       | \$3,060            | \$2,250            | \$1,430            |
| 9455-14   | 30 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9456-8    | 21 Westchester Ave          | private                                      | residential          | 440                        | 220                           | 1.47       | \$2,493                    | \$225,757           | \$169,318           | \$112,879           | \$56,439            | \$15,550                      | \$12,280           | \$9,020            | \$5,750            |
| 9456-7    | 23,23A,B Westchester Ave    | Kende & London Joiner                        | retail               | 306                        | 153                           | 1.02       | \$1,735                    | \$157,106           | \$117,830           | \$78,553            | \$39,277            | \$10,830                      | \$8,550            | \$6,280            | \$4,010            |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | above Lion Heart                             | apartments           | 110                        | 55                            | 0.37       | \$623                      | \$56,439            | \$42,329            | \$28,220            | \$14,110            | \$3,890                       | \$3,070            | \$2,260            | \$1,440            |
| 9456-6    | 27 Westchester Ave          | Di Biase Filkoff Architects                  | Office               | 152                        | 76                            | 0.51       | \$860                      | \$77,886            | \$58,415            | \$38,943            | \$19,472            | \$5,370                       | \$4,240            | \$3,110            | \$1,980            |
| 9456-5    | 29 Westchester Ave          | A Home                                       | residential          | 1760                       | 880                           | 5.87       | \$9,973                    | \$903,029           | \$677,271           | \$451,514           | \$225,757           | \$62,200                      | \$49,140           | \$36,080           | \$23,030           |
| 9456-55   | 35 Westchester Ave          | PR Vet Center                                | retail               | 214                        | 107                           | 0.71       | \$1,215                    | \$110,045           | \$82,534            | \$55,023            | \$27,511            | \$7,580                       | \$5,980            | \$4,390            | \$2,810            |
|           | IN-FILL                     |  |                      | 6365                       | 3,183                         | 21.22      | \$36,071                   | \$3,265,989         | \$2,449,492         | \$1,632,994         | \$816,497           | \$224,940                     | \$177,720          | \$130,510          | \$83,290           |
|           | PM&G                        |  | CURRY & HOVIS        | 20000                      | 10,000                        | 66.67      | \$113,333                  | \$10,261,688        | \$7,696,266         | \$5,130,844         | \$2,565,422         | \$706,760                     | \$558,410          | \$410,050          | \$261,690          |
|           | SCOTT'S CORNER MARKET       |  | Market & Post Office | 20000                      | 10,000                        | 66.67      | \$113,333                  | \$10,261,688        | \$7,696,266         | \$5,130,844         | \$2,565,422         | \$706,760                     | \$558,410          | \$410,050          | \$261,690          |
|           |                             |  |                      | <b>80,000</b>              | <b>40,000</b>                 | <b>267</b> | <b>\$453,333</b>           | <b>\$41,046,750</b> | <b>\$30,785,063</b> | <b>\$20,523,375</b> | <b>\$10,261,688</b> | <b>\$2,827,060</b>            | <b>\$2,233,590</b> | <b>\$1,640,160</b> | <b>\$1,046,670</b> |

Table 10-5 Draft - Implementation Schedule

| Tentative Schedule for Scott's Corner Near Term System Activities |                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |   | DRAFT AS OF May 16, 2019 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Activity  |                       | Jun-19 | Jul-19 | Aug-19 | Sep-19 | Oct-19 | Nov-19 | Dec-19 |   |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1   | Site Testing/Modeling | █      | █      | █      | █      | █      | █      | █      | █ |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 2   | Aquarion Agreement    |        |        |        | █      | █      | █      | █      | █ |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 3   | Site Selection        |        |        |        | █      | █      | █      | █      | █ |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 4   | District Formation    |        |        | █      | █      | █      | █      | █      | █ | █                        | █ | █ | █ | █ | █ | █ | █ | █ | █ |  |

| Tentative Schedule for Scott's Corner Long Term System Activities |                     |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      | DRAFT AS OF May 16, 2019 |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|------|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|------|--------------------------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| Activity  |                     | 2020 |   |   |   |   | 2021 |   |   |   |   | 2022 |                          |   |   |   | 2023 |   |   |   |   | 2024 |  |  |  |
| 5   | Design & Permitting | █    | █ | █ | █ | █ | █    | █ | █ | █ | █ | █    | █                        | █ | █ | █ | █    | █ | █ | █ | █ | █    |  |  |  |
| 6   | Bid Period          |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |                          |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |
| 7   | Construction        |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |                          |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |
| 8   | Start-Up            |      |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |                          |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |

A Public Meeting on the draft Report was presented at the Town Board meeting of April 11, 2019.



## REFERENCES

1. Pound Ridge Water/Waste Water Task Force, 2017. Existing Conditions Report, Baseline Conditions Workgroup, December.
2. Frederick P. Clark Associates, 1990. Scotts Corners Planning Study, October.
3. National Decentralized Water Resources Capacity Development Project (NDWRCDP) Research Project, Guidance for Evaluation of Potential Groundwater Mounding Associated with Cluster and High-Density Wastewater Soil Absorption System, 2005
4. Bradley, J. G. et al, Groundwater Mounding Analysis for Onsite Wastewater Discharge: From Simple to Innovative, presented at the 2019 NE Short Course, Groton, CT April 6, 2019

## GLOSSARY

**BOD – Biochemical Oxygen Demand.** A laboratory measurement of wastewater that is one of the main indicators of the quantity of pollutants present; a parameter used to measure the amount of oxygen that will be consumed by microorganisms during the biological reaction of oxygen with organic material.

**Drip Irrigation** – A slow rate, shallow dispersal system where treated wastewater is dispersed through emitters into the root zone near the ground surface.

**Effluent Tee Filter** – Filtration device that installs directly into the outlet tee on the effluent end of the septic tank.

**Fixed Film Treatment Systems** – Secondary treatment achieved through percolating wastewater through media, typically sand, rock or a synthetic material.

**gpd** – gallons per day

**gpm** – gallons per minute

**GIS** – Geographic Information Systems

**Grinder Pump System** – A type of collection system that takes raw wastewater (no septic tank) and uses a small basin containing a grinder pump (the grinder pump station) to convey raw wastewater to the desired location.

**I/I** – Inflow/infiltration

**MBR – Membrane Bio-Reactor.** A type of suspended growth system that uses membrane filtration instead of final settling

**MLSS** – Mixed Liquor Suspended Solids

**MPN** – Most Probable Number

**NWI** – National Wetlands Inventory

**NYSDEC** – New York State Department of environmental Conservation

**Primary Treatment** – the first stage of wastewater treatment that removes settleable or floating solids only; generally removes 40% of the suspended solids and 30-40% of the BOD in the wastewater.

**RMF – Recirculating Media Filter.** A type of secondary, fixed-film process that recirculates wastewater over media and blends recirculated water with raw wastewater prior to discharging to the next treatment process.

**RSF – Recirculating Sand Filter.** The simplest type of RMF, where sand is used as the media.

**SBR** – Sequencing Batch Reactor



**Secondary Treatment** – a type of wastewater treatment used to remove dissolved and suspended pollutants through biological treatment processes. The basic categories of secondary treatment are suspended growth, fixed film and integrated fixed film – activated sludge. Effluent quality is BOD/TSS < 30 mg/L. Advanced secondary treatment achieves effluent quality of BOD/TSS < 30 mg/L and Ammonia < 3 mg/L.

**STEP System – Septic Tank Effluent by Pump.** A type of collection system that takes effluent from septic tanks and pumps the wastewater to the desired location.

**STEG System – Septic Tank Effluent by Gravity.** A type of collection system that takes effluent from septic tanks and drains by gravity to the desired location.

**Suspended Growth Treatment Systems** – Secondary treatment achieved through maintaining particles in suspension in an aerobic environment.

**Tertiary Treatment with Disinfection** – wastewater treatment system that achieves the following effluent quality.

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| pH                  | 6.5 – 8.5                                 |
| BOD/TSS             | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Oil & Grease        | < 15 mg/L                                 |
| Total Nitrogen (TN) | < 10 mg/L                                 |
| Fecal Coliform      | Average < 24 & Maximum < 200 MPN / 100 ml |
| Enterococcus        | Average < 24 & Maximum < 104 MPN / 100 ml |

**TSS – Total Suspended Solids.** A measure of the amount of solid material in suspension within a waste stream.

**USDA** – U.S. Department of Agriculture

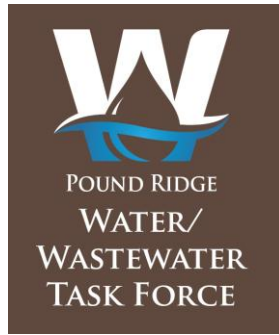
**UV Disinfection** – The use of ultraviolet radiation to inactivate pathogens in a treated waste stream.

**WCDoH** – Westchester County Department of Health

**WWTF** – Wastewater Treatment Facility

**APPENDIX A POUND RIDGE WATER/WASTE WATER TASK FORCE, 2017, EXISTING  
CONDITIONS REPORT**





# Pound Ridge Water/Waste Water Task Force

---

## Existing Conditions Report

---

Baseline Conditions Workgroup  
December 2017

# CONTENTS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| POUND RIDGE WATER/WASTEWATER TASK FORCE .....                   | 1  |
| Baseline Conditions Workgroup Report.....                       | 3  |
| 1.0 Charge.....   | 3  |
| 1.1 Problem .....   | 3  |
| 1.2 Baseline Conditions Workgroup Scope and Methodology .....   | 3  |
| 1.2.1 Area of Responsibility .....                              | 3  |
| 1.3 Methodology.....  | 4  |
| 2.0 Current Conditions .....                                    | 4  |
| 3.0 Summary of Previous Reports .....                           | 6  |
| 3.1 Wastewater .....  | 6  |
| 3.2 Potable Water .....   | 8  |
| 4.0 Environmental Conditions .....                              | 9  |
| 4.1 Geology .....   | 9  |
| 4.2 Hydrogeology.....   | 10 |
| 4.3 Topography.....   | 10 |
| 5.0 Applicable Regulations.....                                 | 11 |
| 5.1 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT HEALTH.....                       | 11 |
| 5.2 WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH .....               | 12 |
| 5.3 POLICIES AND STANDARDS .....                                | 12 |
| 6.0 WASTEWATER FLOW.....  | 13 |
| 6.1 Wastewater Flow Estimates .....                             | 13 |
| 6.2 CURRENT FLOWS.....  | 13 |
| 6.3 FULL OCCUPANCY FLOWS .....                                  | 13 |
| 6.4 COMPARISON OF CURRENT AND HISTORICAL FLOW ESTIMATES.....    | 14 |
| 6.5 Community Waste Water Treatment Plants in Westchester ..... | 14 |
| 6.6 CURRENT WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS .....                       | 15 |
| 6.7 FUTURE DEVELOPMENTAL CONDITIONS .....                       | 15 |
| 7.0 Underground Storage Tanks .....                             | 15 |
| 7.1 Location of usts .....                                      | 15 |
| 7.2 Potential Sources.....                                      | 16 |
| 8.0 Summary of Findings.....                                    | 16 |



|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| 9.0 Next Steps.....      | 17 |
| Tables.....              | 2  |
| Figures.....             | 2  |
| Appendices (on CD) ..... | 2  |

**TABLES**

Table 1: Summary of [wastewater system](#) data by block and lot

Table 2: Wastewater issues identified by historical review

Table 3: Wastewater generation rates

Table 4: Current flow estimates

Table 5: Full occupancy flow

Table 6: Flow comparison

Table 7: Known sites

**FIGURES**

Figure 1: Location of the Scotts Corners Business District

Figure 2: Historical Septic System Data

Figure 3: Wetlands Zoning Topography

Figure 4: Wells and setbacks

Figure 5: Flow estimates

**APPENDICES (ON CD)**

Appendix A: Historical Wastewater Studies

Appendix B: Historical Potable Water Studies

Appendix C: WDOH Records

Appendix D: Flow Estimate Details

Appendix E: Photos Documentation

# POUND RIDGE WATER/WASTEWATER TASK FORCE BASELINE CONDITIONS WORKGROUP REPORT

## 1.0 CHARGE

As given by the Town Board: “The mission of the Pound Ridge Water/Wastewater Task Force is to assist the Town of Pound Ridge in developing potential long-term wastewater treatment and disposal solutions for the Scotts Corners Business Districts” (**Figure 1**).

## 1.1 PROBLEM

Scotts Corners is the main commercial and retail area of Pound Ridge and has three planned business zones, PB-A, PB-B, and PB-C (**Figure 2**). Many of the lots have antiquated wastewater treatment systems that are still in use and have experienced health code violations. The present situation is not sustainable, limits any future growth in the Scotts Corner area and, if left unaddressed will lead to future waste water treatment systems failures.

The Pound Ridge Wastewater Task Force Baseline Conditions Work Group is tasked to assess the present situation and make recommendations to remedy the current situation.

## 1.2 BASELINE CONDITIONS WORKGROUP SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

### 1.2.1 AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. The Baseline Conditions Workgroup is tasked with surveying existing conditions, and compiling a baseline report.
2. The baseline report contains data on the location, and type of waste water systems in the PB-A, PB-B and PB-C zoning areas of Scotts Corners. An estimate of the flows generated is included.
3. A synopsis of the geological and groundwater constraints of the Scotts Corners area is presented as these factors impact any future solutions.
4. The regulatory constraints that impact the present and future waste water treatment options are presented. The location of Scotts Corners in the watershed of the Stamford water supply also impacts any future solutions to the current problems.



5. The Scotts Corners area is serviced by a series of privately owned wells that provide potable water to the residences and businesses. These wells are inventoried and locations presented. Any discussion of future waste water solutions to the current problems must include an analysis of the sustainability of the potable water supply.
6. A synopsis of the past studies is presented summarizing salient facts that are relevant to the understanding of current conditions and the development of future solutions. The historical waste water reports are included as Appendix A. The historical potable water studies are included as Appendix B.
7. A number of steps necessary to develop recommendations will be presented.
8. Tables and figures have been prepared to assist the reader in his or her review of the data.

### 1.3 METHODOLOGY

The following steps were taken to gather the data for this report.

- File review at the Pound Ridge Townhouse to identify available files.
- Submittal of Open Records Request to the Westchester County Department of Health See Appendix C, WCHD Property Information
- Preliminary review of records from the Town Building Department, County Health Department, and NYSDEC to identify existing records for well locations, septic systems, and underground storage tanks to the extent possible.
- Preliminary review of geographical information available through existing reports, PR GIS, Westchester County GIS, NYS State records, and USGS.
- Walking survey of Scotts Corners to visually identify commercial, retail, and residential use areas.
- Current and projected future water use was calculated based on data collected as part of the walking survey.

## 2.0 CURRENT CONDITIONS

The Scotts Corners business district encompasses approximately 40 acres and 40 properties across blocks 9454, 9455, 9456, 9320, 9820, and 9816. All properties are served by well water and depend on septic systems for wastewater disposals. The Baseline Task Force submitted a request for information to the Westchester County Department of Health in September 2016. The information included in this report is based on a review of records received as part of the information request, review of Town files, and conversations with town officials and property owners. A summary of the data is presented in **Table 1**. Information has not yet been located for 19 properties.

Based on a review of the data, 2012 was the most recent date for a septic system permit reviewed. The oldest permit reviewed was issued in 1942. Some existing systems were installed prior to 1942 but a permit was not available for review at this time. Many of the septic systems appear to have been installed in the 1940s and 1950s before any current regulations as to design, were in place.

Waste water disposal in Scotts Corners is constrained by several factors:

- Scotts Corners is situated near Class AA streams that feed reservoirs used for potable water supplies in Connecticut. Class AA streams are subject to New York State Protection of Waters Regulations.
- The areas available for traditional subsurface wastewater disposal systems are limited due to the following:
  - Topographical restrictions (**Figure 3**)
  - High groundwater tables
  - Presence of bedrock
  - Proximity to wetlands (**Figure 3**)
  - Regulatory constraints related to the treatment technologies that can be approved.
- The age of the existing subsurface disposal systems
- Potable water wells dot the area. Public health regulations require a separation of 50 to 150 feet between wells and various elements of septic systems.
- Public health laws and regulations have become more detailed and protective over time and many of the well and septic system installations do not comply with current



regulations. **Figure 4** provides an overview of the proximity of wells and the septic systems in the area.

- The land area required for the traditional subsurface disposal of the volume of wastewater estimated at 54,000 gallons per day (GPD) is not available in Scott's Corner.

The historical reports as they relate to **wastewater** disposal are summarized in **Section 3**. A summary of the problems and constraints identified and the proposed solutions have been included as **Table 2**.

### 3.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS REPORTS

A review of town files produced a series of reports addressing water and wastewater conditions in Scotts Corners dating back to the early 1990s. A copy of the historical reports reviewed have been included in Appendix A for waste water and Appendix B for potable water.

A summary of historical reports follows:

#### 3.1 WASTEWATER

##### 1990 Clark Report

The study includes existing use and development levels and projections of future development potentials. Concern about future development exceeding capacity of existing parking. Includes: land and building use, parking and traffic, future development and trends from 1974-1990. In 1974 after a study the Zoning regulations were changed to provide the Floor Area Ratio (FAR) restrictions reducing the theoretical zoning potential by approx. one-half. A common sewage disposal system or expansion to the west would provide more parking in the northern lot. Alternatives for Development potential identified.

##### 1992 Folchetti Report

This report studied a wastewater treatment plant for pre-treating waste water for a subsurface disposal system. Two areas for subsurface disposal near the point of generation in the Scotts Corners Business area were studied and neither were determined to be suitable. Pumping the effluent to the Town Park, a distance of 6,300 or 9,000 feet depending on the route, was proposed as a potential solution. This study was fairly comprehensive and included estimates of square footage of residential and commercial space and resulting waste water flows. Projections were made to 2012. The projected wastewater treatment plant was estimated to cost \$1.5 million and have annual operating costs of \$38,000 per year.

#### 1998 Malcom Pirnie

The report evaluated pumping treated wastewater effluent into the bedrock. This was not considered a viable option.

#### 1999 Malcolm Pirnie

The report established that certain wastewater systems were experiencing failures. The study reviewed three solutions. A wastewater treatment plant was deemed too expensive. On site wastewater disposal was not feasible as there is not enough space and DOH waivers would be required. Upgrading existing systems was discussed. The Town Park disposal solution would seem viable but faces some hurdles.

#### 2000 June and July, Malcolm Pirnie

Test pits were dug and percolation tests performed behind lots 60, 61, 62 (see figure -). A solution was proposed but it did not address the needed flows and would require regulatory waivers.

#### 2000 September, Malcom Pirnie

The study proposal discussed regulatory issues with potable water wells and the possibility of combining them into a Community Water Supply, but wanted to start over with a wastewater study.

#### 2002 April, Folchetti



The study picks up from previous studies and addresses the lack of space in Town for wastewater disposal. The Town Park site is addressed and some challenges for the use of that site for wastewater disposal is addressed. This report also discusses potable water solutions, water from Stamford, drilling wells and getting water from the golf course.

### 2015 Ridge 29 Proposal

The OnSite Wastewater treatment system proposed for the Ridge 29 development was designed by Onsite Engineering PLLC and included Septic Tank Effluent Gravity System (STEG) for the forty-three proposed units and a constructed wetland treatment system.<sup>1</sup>

Opposition to the development was based in part on the site topography where approximately 80% of the 29 acre property consisted of slopes of more than 25% , the density of the proposed development, and the selection of an unconventional, technologically complex, on-site community sewage treatment and disposal system on a steep and environmentally sensitive site. The technology had previously been used to remediate failing septic systems but not as the primary septic treatment technology and it was the opinion of Aquarion, the Connecticut water utility who owns the watershed land in Pound Ridge, that the technology should not be applied to develop a marginal piece of property in a major watershed<sup>2</sup>.

### 3.2 POTABLE WATER

Potable water is also an issue in Scott's Corners. New potable wells in Scott's Corners have been required to have extensive filtration systems and participate in regular monitoring. There are legacy MTBE issues in the ground water. Any replacement of the existing septic systems or addition of new wells run into regulatory issues as the present configuration of septic systems and wells do not meet regulatory separation requirements. These studies recognize the need to address present and future potable water supply challenges. See Appendix B Historical Potable Water Reports

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://www.townofpoundridge.com/boardsandcommissions/ridge-29-llc>

<sup>2</sup> May 11, 2015 letter from Aquarion to the Chairman of the Pound Ridge Planning Board.

The conclusions of the reports on the ability to provide **potable water** to Scott's Corners are summarized below.

A 1973 contract between the Stamford Water Company and Pound Ridge for the construction of the Siscowit or other Reservoir to provide water to Stamford also includes a provision for Pound Ridge to access this water supply.

In 1997 and 1998 plans were made to provide Scott's Corners with potable water either from three deep wells on property owned by the Bridgeport Hydraulic Company (BHC)<sup>3</sup> on Westchester Avenue, or from an interconnect in Connecticut. It would appear that the driving force was the MTBE contamination. An interconnect seems to have been stopped late in the process by New Canaan who would not issue street opening permits for the interconnection and the project was cancelled.

## 4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### 4.1 GEOLOGY

Northern Westchester, including Pound Ridge, was included in a 1995 USGS report<sup>4</sup> as part of a water resources investigation. The report provides an overview of the geological and hydrogeological setting of northern Westchester. The major findings are summarized below.

#### **BEDROCK**

Pound Ridge "is underlain by a complex sequence of bedrock that varies greatly in age and composition... The rocks are extensively folded and faulted...The bedrock is mostly metamorphic with some igneous rock and ranges in age Precambrian to Upper Devonian.... Rock of Precambrian age are by far the most extensive in the study area and consist of three major groups-Fordham Gneiss, Pound Ridge Gneiss, and the Hudson Highlands

---

<sup>3</sup> Aquarion Water Company is the current owner of the Bridgewater Hydraulic properties.

<sup>4</sup> S. Wolcott and R. Snow. Computation of Bedrock-Aquifer Recharge in northern Westchester County, New York, and Chemical Quality of Water from Selected Bedrock Wells. Water Resources Investigation Report 92-4157, USGS 1995



complex...Cambro-Ordovician.-Bedford Gneiss, Hartland Formation, and the Inwood Marble are formations of an uncertain age. ”

## **SOILS**

“Much of the bedrock is overlain by unconsolidated Pleistocene or Recent deposits, some of which are extensive. The Pleistocene deposits typically include a thin mantle of till on hilltops and valley sides and stratified sand, gravel, silt, and clay in the valley bottoms. Recent deposits consist of alluvium in stream valleys and organic rich sediments in swampy areas.” “Much of the Pleistocene material is till, which consists of unsorted materials ranging in size from clay to large boulders. Thicknesses range from less than 1 ft. to more than 100 ft. Stratified drift, unlike till, forms sorted deposits of either clay, silt, sand or gravel that can be interbedded amongst themselves or between till deposits. The extent and thickness of stratified drift...range from zero in areas of no stratified drift to more than 250 ft. Recent deposits are typically alluvium and fine-grained organic rich sediments in and near swamps and streams and are generally less than 10 ft. thick.

## **4.2 HYDROGEOLOGY**

Scotts Corners is located in an area characterized by hydric soils, state regulated wetlands, class AA streams, and within certain FEMA flood zones. Groundwater is generally encountered within the first 4 feet in areas of the business district that are not characterized as steep slopes.

## **4.3 TOPOGRAPHY**

### **STEEP SLOPES**

The Town of Pound Ridge protection of steep slopes ordinance can be found in the Code Book Chapter 89. The ordinance was promulgated in 2007. Disturbance of steep slopes above 35% is prohibited. Disturbance of slopes of more than 15% requires a permit. Given the local topography where more than 2,000 acres<sup>5</sup> have slopes of more than 15%, steep slopes will have to be considered in any future proposed water and wastewater solution for Scotts Corners.

---

<sup>5</sup> Town of Pound Ridge Comprehensive Plan, 2010.

## **WETLANDS**

The Pound Ridge Wetlands Ordinance (Chapter 63) was adopted in 1986. According to the Comprehensive Plan, the Town encompasses 8,300 acres of wetland, including wetlands regulated by federal, state and local laws and ordinances representing approximately 40% of the Town.

The Business District is located on or near wetlands that drain into the Laurel Reservoir. The Scott's Corner's shopping center located in PB-B was constructed on filled in wetlands

## **5.0 APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

A network of regulations and agencies address septic tanks, wastewater treatment and discharges, surface water criteria, drinking water wells, distance requirements, steep slopes, and so forth. All of which will have to be considered as part of evaluation of Scotts Corners. A summary is presented below. A comprehensive discussion of the applicable regulations will be included in the Phase 2 technical report.

### **5.1 NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT HEALTH**

The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Bureau of Water Supply Protection issued the current *Onsite Residential Wastewater Treatment System Design Handbook* in 2012. The Design Handbook provides the current requirements and guidelines for the construction and operation of residential septic systems. The design standards were established in 10NYCRR Appendix 75A and 10NYCRR Part 75 and apply to residential septic systems with flows of 1000 gallons per day (gpd) or less. The standards for intermediate systems with a flow above 1000 gpd are regulated by the NY State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in 6NYCRR part 750.

The New York State Public Health Law has given counties, municipalities, and other agencies the authority to enact ordinances to protect public health. If more stringent regulations exist locally they will have to be met as well when new systems are designed.



## 5.2 WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Article VIII of the Westchester County Sanitary Code regulates the construction and operation and maintenance of onsite wastewater treatment systems. This report will use the common term “septic system” instead of “onsite wastewater treatment systems”. Article VII has been amended several times, most recently in 2008.

Construction of a new septic system or expansion of an existing system requires the approval of the Westchester County Department of Health.

The Town of Pound Ridge implemented Chapter 86 in 2011. The intent of the septic tank regulations according to §86.1 “The Town of Pound Ridge hereby finds that it is necessary to the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the Town of Pound Ridge that separate sewage disposal systems operate and be maintained in a manner that will prevent, to the extent possible, hazards to the public health and to protect the drinking water supply of the Town of Pound Ridge and drinking water supplies which pass through the Town of Pound Ridge.” Chapter 86 sets forth the inspection schedule for septic systems within the Town required to maintain compliance with the Westchester County Sanitary Code sect VIII.

## 5.3 POLICIES AND STANDARDS

The Public Health Law of New York Part 5 subpart 5-1 Appendix 5B sets the minimum standards for water wells used for drinking and food processing but not for public water supply. The minimum separation distance between a water well and a contamination source are outlined in a table format. Generally, a well should be located 150 ft upgradient of an underground storage tank (single wall), 50 ft upgradient of a septic tank with a water tight effluent line and 150 ft upgradient of a seepage pit. The distance requirement can increase 50% based on site specific soil and depth to groundwater conditions. The distance requirement for cesspools which have no septic tank pretreatment is 200 ft. **Figure 4** provides an overview of the distance requirements.

## 6.0 WASTEWATER FLOW

### 6.1 WASTEWATER FLOW ESTIMATES

The estimates of wastewater flows from the three business districts (PB-A, PB-B, and PB-C) were generated using wastewater generation rates developed by New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP) and various architectural handbooks used for sizing water and wastewater systems in homes, offices, and other commercial uses. The rates are shown in **Table 3**. These are general rates and are not applicable in every individual situation. However, they have been developed over a number of decades of practice and do reflect conservative and generally accurate aggregate estimates.

### 6.2 CURRENT FLOWS

Using information from the Pound Ridge Assessors Office and supplemented with field land use surveys, the current wastewater flows from the PB-A, -B, and -C zoning districts were estimated and are summarized in **Table 4**. Based on United States Census Bureau data, the residential usage was based on 3 persons per apartment. The estimates are based on the observed occupancy of buildings at the end of May 2016.

### 6.3 FULL OCCUPANCY FLOWS

The full occupancy of all existing space in the three Planned Business Districts is based on “highest and best use” of the existing buildings. No new buildings or structures are assumed in this estimate. “Best and highest use” would be retail or restaurant on the street level first floor and residential or office on the second floor. The differentiation between office or residential on the second floor is based current usage of the second floor. The “highest and best use” is considered to the reasonable worst case without new building. The estimated are shown on **Table 5**. Detailed, use, by use wastewater flow estimates are contained in **Appendix D**.



## 6.4 COMPARISON OF CURRENT AND HISTORICAL FLOW ESTIMATES

Previous estimates of wastewater flows in Scotts Corner ranged from approximately 25,000 to 28,000 gallons per day, depending on the date of the study. Although the wastewater generation rates in the two estimates are similar, several assumptions contribute to the difference between the earlier historical estimates and the current estimates of 40,000 to 55,000 gallons per day developed for this report. The differences in assumptions between the historical data in the Folchetti Report (1992) and the current estimate are summarized in Table 6 and outlined below:

- The historical estimate included only 25 buildings, compared to the 41 buildings in the current wastewater flow estimates. The main reason for the difference in the number of buildings is the decision to include all three PB zoning districts in the present analysis. Folchetti only included PB-A.
- Folchetti estimated 20,400 gallons per day (gpd) from commercial use. The current estimate is about double that flow at approximately 40,300 gallons per day.
- The Folchetti Report does not present the number of residential units included in the estimate nor the generation rate use.
- Folchetti Report did not include A Home in its estimate. This report estimates daily flow generated by A-Home at approximately 3,600 gpd.

The current estimate for residential units in Scotts Corner is 45 units with a population of 135 people (3 persons per unit based on U.S. Census Bureau data) and a total wastewater flow of approximately 13,500 gpd. The Folchetti Report estimated 4,250 gpd for the residential population. These two factors increased the wastewater flow estimates by about 29,000 gpd. **Table 6** provides a summary of the flow estimate assumptions.

## 6.5 COMMUNITY WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANTS IN WESTCHESTER

In Westchester County, 12 wastewater treatment plants are authorized to discharge treated wastewater under the State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES). Of these, 7 are owned and operated by Westchester County Department of Environmental Facilities, and are rated to treat volumes of wastewater in excess of millions of gallons per day, far more than wastewater generated in Scotts Corner. The largest plant is the Yonkers Joint Treatment Plant

and is rated for 145,000,000 million gallons per day. The Bedford Hills/Taconic Correctional Facility, which is close by, is rated to treat 500,000 GPD and normally treats 300,000 to 400,000 GPD.

Two wastewater treatment plants in Westchester County that treat a comparable volume to Scotts Corner are: (1) Wild Oaks Condominium Sewer District, Goldens Bridge rated to treat 60,000 GPD; and (2) Oakridge Condominium Treatment Plant, Vista, rated to treat 80,000 GPD. These plants are small with 1 or 2 employees. The plants are not staffed 24 hours per day.

## 6.6 CURRENT WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS

Potable water is supplied by individual wells serving the properties in Scotts Corners. It is the Work Group's understanding that the wells serving restaurants and food preparation operations in the business districts participate in water quality monitoring programs overseen by the NYSDOH. The task force did not review any of the individual water treatment systems or the monitoring data. It may be required at a later date to include a review of the potable water data.

## 6.7 FUTURE DEVELOPMENTAL CONDITIONS

### TEP AND EXPECTED CHANGES IN REGULATIONS AND USES

Several infrastructure related projects that could influence the business district wide wastewater treatment options are currently underway or planned. This includes the TEP project, the redevelopment of the Pound Ridge Square Shopping Center, future use decisions at 77 Westchester Avenue, and other development decisions, including a renewed application at 29 Acres.

## 7.0 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

### 7.1 LOCATION OF USTS

Heating oil underground storage tanks (USTs) were marked on many of the site plans reviewed as part of the septic system analysis. It is anticipated that every property in the three business district has at least one UST or above ground storage tank (AST) for heating oil storage.



## 7.2 POTENTIAL SOURCES

A review of the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation Database and NYSDEC Spills Database<sup>6</sup>, was conducted in 2016 by Toxics Targeting Report (2016) prepared as part of the NRI project. Additional data was made available as a result of the recently completed site assessment at 77 Westchester Avenue the following spills and recognized environmental conditions have been identified in Scotts Corners.

Table 7 presents the site ID, address, site name, issue, and status of sites identified in the business district. A total of eighteen incidents in the business district have been identified in the NYS DEC spills database. The incidents were associated with tank test failures, tank overflow or equipment failures. Only three incidents have been classified as unknown or other. Work is currently continuing at 77 Westchester Avenue under a federal brownfields grant.

## 8.0 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The Scotts Corner's business district provides a challenging environment for wastewater treatment systems and potable water supply.

- There has never been an overall plan for wastewater treatment in the business district. Each property is served by an individual septic tank or cesspool.
- Some of the septic tanks or cesspools are old and do not meet current standards for septic system design or minimum separation distance requirements for water wells.
- Some systems are likely to fail and will not meet present standards for renovated or new systems.
- Based on estimates of current and projected flow and the use of currently accepted treatment technologies a minimum of 7 acres is required for a leachfield.
- Site conditions are not amendable to new septic systems.
  - Groundwater encountered at 4-5 feet bgs
  - Bedrock or boulders too large to move within 5 feet of surface on test plots

---

<sup>6</sup> The NYSDEC databases were last accessed June 17, 2017.

- Close proximity to wetlands and Class AA streams severely limits the amount of land that is available for septic systems and drainage field in compliance with current requirements.
- Steep slopes
- Because of the proximity to Class AA streams and the Laurel Reservoir which is part of the water supply system for Stamford, CT, all wastewater discharges have to be below ground which may limit the use of constructed wetlands.
- The properties in the business district are served by private wells. Continued additional filtration systems will be required in the future.
- Minimum separation distance requirements are not always met. Some properties are likely to fail if current standards are applied.
- Area required for seepage fields based on estimated future flow of 54,000 gpd and current technologies is not available in Scotts Corners.

## 9.0 NEXT STEPS

The Technical Committee will evaluate technical options and present its findings and recommendations to the public in a technical report as well as presentations at public meetings.

Funding opportunities will be evaluated concurrently.



**Table 1**



**Property Data**

| Block        | Lot  | Zone       | Property Address            | Tenant  | Use                      | Acreage      | Year Built    | Location of Well | Location of Septic | Property Owner                       | Owner Info   | Original Owner                       |
|--------------|------|------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>PB-A</b>  |      |            |                             |   |                          |              |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| 9454         | 36   | R-2A       | 89 Westchester Ave          | PR Ambulance Corps                                  | community facility       | 0.530        | 1981          | X                |                    | Pound Ridge Lions Ambulance Corps    | 914-764-8510 PO Box 237 Pound Ridge NY 10576                     |                                      |
| 9454         | 5    | PB-A       | 87 Westchester Ave          | Avant Garden  | retail                   | 1.131        | 1950          | X                | X                  | Rex Realty of CT Inc.                | 1111 Summer St. Suite 603, Stamford CT 06905                     | Rex Oil Co.                          |
| 9454         | 6    | PB-A       | 85 Westchester Ave          | Part of North Star                                  | restaurant w/ office     | 0.415        | 1930          | X                | X                  | Westchester Ave LLP                  | 100 S. Bedford Rd, Suite 340 Mt. Kisco NY 10549                  | Geraldine Ash                        |
| 9454         | 7    | PB-A       | 83 and 83A Westchester Ave  | North Star, Albano Appliance & vacant               | retail/office w/ apts    | 0.473        | 1950          | X                | X                  | Albano Realty Assoc. LLC             | Kathy Albano 2 Orchard Dr, South Salem NY 10590                  | Alfred Albano                        |
| 9454         | 8    | PB-A       | 79 Westchester Ave          | Dynax   | office                   | 0.345        | 1957          | X                | X                  | Edward K. Kleiner Family Truест      | PO Box 285 Pound Ridge, NY 10576                                 | Baring - Gould                       |
| 9454         | 9    | PB-A       | 77 and 77A Westchester Ave  | Vacant auto repair                                  | retail w/ apts.          | 0.342        | 1945          |                  |                    | John and Gildo DiFulvio              | 77 Westchester Ave, Pound Ridge NY 10576                         | Anthony Pirone-Amerigo Pro시오         |
| 9454         | 35   | PB-A       | NA                          | Parking & vacant                                    | Vacant                   | 0.356        |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| 9454         | 10   | PB-A       | 73 Westchester Ave          | HHF - Dentist                                       | office                   | 0.670        | 1959          | X                | X                  | Atem Enterprises Inc.                | 297 Hayward St., Yonkers NY 10704                                | New Canaan Devel. Co.                |
| 9454         | 11   | PB-A       | 71 Westchester Ave          | Kitchen Table & wine store                          | resaurant/retail/office  | 0.631        | 1948          | X                | X                  | Gateway Management                   |  | Scotts Corners Market Inc.           |
| 9454         | 12   | PB-A       | 69 Westchester Ave          | Pizza, PR Dance, Nail/Spin                          | resaurant/retail/office  | 0.493        | 1950          | X                | X                  | Nicholas S. Vazzana                  | PO Box 390 Pound Ridge NY 10575                                  | Norkin Bros.                         |
| 9454         | 13   | PB-A       | 67 Westchester Ave          | Gen Store, Booksy, Antique                          | retail w/apts            | 0.147        | 1950          | X                | X                  | Jerome and Elinor Deutsch Trustee    | PO Box 127 Pound Ridge NY 10576                                  | Theodore & David Allen               |
| 9454         | 14   | PB-A       | 4 Trinity Pass Rd.          | Manville Trust                                      | office                   | 0.181        | 1940          | X                |                    | Yudith Ita Schwartz                  | 112 Round Hill Rd, Armonk NY 10504                               | Trinity Corners Corp.                |
| 9454         | 15   | PB-A       | 65, 65A, B Westchester Ave  | Antique Store                                       | retail w/2 apts          | 0.185        | 1934          |                  |                    | Yudith Ita Schwartz                  | 112 Round Hill Rd, Armonk NY 10504. 237-3550                     | Trinity Corners Corp.                |
| 9320         | 56   | PB-A       | Westchester Ave             | parking   | parking w/2 shed         | 5.084        |               |                  |                    | Pound Ridge Fire District            | PO Box 129 Pound Ridge, NY 10576                                 | Quade                                |
| 9320         | 58   | PB-A       | 80 Westchester Ave          | Fire Department                                     | community facility       | 0.449        |               | X                | X                  | Pound Ridge Fire District            | PO Box 129 Pound Ridge, NY 10576                                 | Quade                                |
| 9320         | 59   | PB-A       | 78 Westchester Ave          | Vacant, World Ins                                   | food prep/office w/apts  | 0.207        | 1952          | X                |                    | Dail Metzger                         | Dail Metzger 320 Strawberry Hill Ave, Stamford CT 06902          | John Ditore                          |
| 9320         | 60   | PB-A       | 76 Westchester Ave          | Dinardos/American T                                 | restaurant/retail w/apts | 0.207        | 1955          | X                | X                  | 76 Westchester Ave Realty Co. Ltd.   | PO Box 36, Pound Ridge NY 10576                                  | Quade & Roth                         |
| 9320         | 61   | PB-A       | 74 Westchester Ave          | Blind Charlies/O'Donell                             | restaurant/retail w/apts | 0.207        | 1968          | X                | X                  | Scott's Corner Market, Inc.          | PO Box 180 Pound Ridge NY 10576                                  | Quade & Clemons                      |
| 9320         | 62   | PB-A       | 72 Westchester Ave          | PR Dry Cleaners, Plum Plums, Foxy                   | retail w/apts            | 0.207        |               |                  |                    | Stephanie Degraff                    | 4606 13th Place, Vero Beach, FL 32960                            |                                      |
| 9320         | 63   | PB-A       | 70 Westchester Ave          | Promo Queens, Avalon Ins, Barber, Hedgerow, PR Home | retail/office w/apts     | 0.207        | 1945          |                  | X                  | Trinity Lane Ltd.                    | Attn: Sally Siano 52 Babbitt Rd, Bedford Hills, NY 10507         | Frank & Esther Beccaria              |
| 9320         | 64   | PB-A       | 68 Westchester Ave          | Chubby's  | retail w/apts            | 0.418        | 1942          | X                |                    | Joseph and Carmella DiPietro         | 129 Redmond Rd, Stamford CT 06903                                | Gustav & Lena Shutte                 |
| 9320         | 65   | PB-A       | 66 Westchester Ave          | Gas Station   | retail                   | 0.642        |               | X                |                    | Shaeffer Realty Ltd.                 | PO Box 380 Pound Ridge NY 10576                                  |                                      |
|              |      |            |                             |   | Subtotal                 | 13.527       |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| <b>PB-B</b>  |      |            |                             |   |                          |              |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| 9455         | 18.9 | PB-B, R-1A | 26 Lower Trinity Pass       | no building   | vacant                   | 0.615        | 1940          |                  |                    | Felice Joaquim                       |  | Bathrick                             |
| 9455         | 20   | PB-B       | 32 Westchester Ave          | Wine Connection                                     | retail                   | 0.656        | 1910          | X                | X                  | Peter Desimini                       |  | Barker                               |
| 9455         | 21   | PB-B       | 34 Westchester Ave          | Antique   | retail                   | 0.652        | 1965          | X                | X                  | Linda DiMattia                       |  | Frank Columbo & Girolamo Mastromauro |
| 9455         | 26   | RA-1       | 46 Westchester Ave          | Offices   | Office                   | 4.589        |               | X                |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| 9455         | 27   | PB-B, R-1A | 38 Westchester Ave          | Future Value Assoc                                  | office                   | 0.717        | 1932          | X                | X                  | TS Affiliates LLC                    | Ferrara/Becker   | Evelyn Yalien                        |
| 9455         | 28   | PB-B       | 40, 40A Westchester Ave     | Wittus, Greenfull                                   | retail                   | 0.495        |               |                  |                    | Mastromoro Fam LP                    |  |                                      |
| 9455         | 25   | PB-B       | 54 Westchester Ave          | Hamachi, Curry & Hovis, Pound Ridge Painting        | restaurant/retail w/ apt | 1.632        | 1869          | X                | X                  | PMNG Management Inc.                 | PMNG Management LLC, 82 Grandview Blvd, Yonkers NY 10710         | Pluto Properties, Inc.               |
| 9455         | 24   | PB-B       | 56, 60 Westchester Ave      | Toys & Sports, Salon, Key Bank, Eye Care            | retail w/apts            | 1.698        | 1860          |                  |                    | David Berman H.                      | PMNG Management LLC, 82 Grandview Blvd, Yonkers NY 10710         | Seymour - Berman - Renovated 1970    |
| 9456         | 4    | PB-B       | 39 Westchester Ave          | Private   | residential              | 2.196        |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| 9456         | 1.9  | PB-B       | 55, 57 Westchester Ave      | Market, Post Office & vacant                        | retail                   | 7.707        | 1976          |                  | X                  | Roe Scotts Corner LLC                | Scott Solomon 46 Westchester Avenue, Pound Ridge, New York 10576 |                                      |
|              |      |            |                             |   | Subtotal                 | 20.957       |               |                  |                    |                                      |  | Evelyn & Benjamin Butterworth        |
| <b>PB-C</b>  |      |            |                             |   |                          |              |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| 9455         | 10   | PB-C       | 22, 24 Westchester Ave      | vacant PR Painting                                  | office                   | 2.005        | 1810          | X                | X                  | Stuart Simons                        |  | Kaufman                              |
| 9455         | 13   | PB-C       | 26 Westchester Ave          | Educators Alley                                     | office                   | 0.781        | 1930          |                  |                    | Pedani Realty Services               | 26 Westchester Ave 28, Pound Ridge, NY 10576                     | Scofield                             |
| 9455         | 14   | PB-C       | 30 Westchester Ave          | private   | residential              | 1.002        | 1934          | X                | X                  | Paterson                             |  | Scofield                             |
| 9456         | 8    | PB-C       | 21 Westchester Ave          | private   | residential              | 0.656        | 1930          |                  |                    | James & Elaine Suda                  |  | Emily Suda                           |
| 9456         | 7    | PB-C       | 23, 23 A, B Westchester Ave | Kendal Studio & London Joiner                       | retail w/apt             | 1.537        | 1940          | X                | X                  | M. Byrne                             |  | McNally                              |
| 9456         | 6    | PB-C       | 27 Westchester Ave          | Lionheart Gallery                                   | retail w/apt             | 0.693        | 1949          |                  | X                  | Coleridge Spyder, LLC                |  | Jackson                              |
| 9456         | 5    | PB-C       | 29 Westchester Ave          | A Home  | residential              | 3.195        | 2008          | X                | X                  | Scotts Ridge Housing Dev. Fund Corp. |  | Thomas Sefcik                        |
| 9456         | 5.5  | PB-C       | 35 Westchester Ave          | PR Vet Center                                       | retail w/apt             | 0.764        | 1974          | X                | X                  | 35 Westchester Ave., Inc.            |  | Dolensek                             |
|              |      |            |                             |   | Subtotal                 | 10.633       |               |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |      |            |                             |   |                          | <b>Total</b> | <b>45.117</b> |                  |                    |                                      |  |                                      |

Waterwater Generation Rates from City Environmental Review Technical Manual  
 retail 0.24 gallons per day per square foot  
 office 0.10 gallons per day per square foot  
 rest. 35 gallons per day per seat  
 Resident 100 gallons per day per person

Acreage for lots 9455-18.9 and 9455-27 are for PB-B section only and approximate

**Table 2**



**Wastewater Issues and Solutions identified in historical reports**

| <b>Potential Problem</b>   |   | <b>Reference</b> |
|--|---|------------------|
| Parking Lots 56, 58-64 Block 9320<br><br>Construction subsurface disposal system@50,000 gpd not feasible | Max. capacity 24,000 gpd  | Folchetti, 2002  |
|  | Variance for required separation distance between well and disposal system of less than 200 ft.                   |                  |
|  | Groundwater within 4 ft. of surface   |                  |
|  | Proximity to wetlands and rocks too large to remove   |                  |
| Lot 8, 86, 152 Block 9820 (Town Park)  | Additional testing required to confirm early findings   |                  |
|  | No bedrock and no groundwater during original test  |                  |
|  | Meets wetland setback dependent on final design   |                  |
| Treatment through golf course irrigation   | slopes may interfere with design choice and require larger area   |                  |
|  | Potential legal issues regarding permitting<br>CT DEP prohibits surface water discharge within water supply basin |                  |



**Table 3**



**Wastewater Generation Rates**

---

| <b>Use</b>           | <b>Generation Rates</b>                       |
|----------------------|---|
| Residential          | 100 gallons per day per resident              |
| Community Facilities | 0.10 gallons per day per building square foot |
| Office               | 0.10 gallons per day per building square foot |
| Retail               | 0.24 gallons per day per building square foot |
| Restaurant           | 35 gallons per day per seat                   |
| Food Preparation     | 0.50 gallons per day per building square foot |

Sources:

New York City Office of Sustainability CEQR

NYC DEP Bureau of Environmental Planning and Assessment

Metcalf and Eddy (1991) Wastewater Engineering. Treatment Disposal Reuse

**Table 4**

## **Wastewater Generation Estimate for Current Occupancy in Scotts Corner**

---

| <b>Use</b>                     | <b>Number/Unit</b>              | <b>Wastewater Generation Gallons per Day</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Residential/Community Facility | 39 Apartments/8,372 Square Feet | 11,700/837                                   |
| Office                         | 15,108 square feet              | 1,511  |
| Retail                         | 92,588 square feet              | 15,021                                       |
| Restaurant/Food Preparation    | 250 seats/5,041 square feet     | 8,750/2,521                                  |
| Total                          | NA                              | 40,340                                       |



**Table 5**



**Wastewater Generation Estimate for Full Occupancy in Scotts Corner**

---

| <b>Use</b>                     | <b>Number/Unit</b>              | <b>Wastewater Generation Gallons per Day</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Residential/Community Facility | 45 apartments/8,372 square feet | 13,500/837                                   |
| Office                         | 26,728 square feet              | 2,673  |
| Retail                         | 120,045 square feet             | 28,837                                       |
| Restaurant/Food Preparation    | 250 seats/0 square feet         | 8,750  |
| Total                          |                                 | 54,597                                       |

**Table 6**



**Flow Estimate Comparison**

---

|                                | <b>Historic Wastewater Flow Estimates</b> | <b>Current Wastewater Flow Estimates</b> |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Buildings included in estimate | 25  | 41                                       |
| Estimated Commercial flow      | 20,400 gpd                                | 40,300 gpd                               |
| Residential Units in estimate  | unclear                                   | 45                                       |
| A-Home                         | 0   | 3,600 gpd                                |
| Estimated Residential Flow     | 4,250 gpd                                 | 13,400 gpd                               |

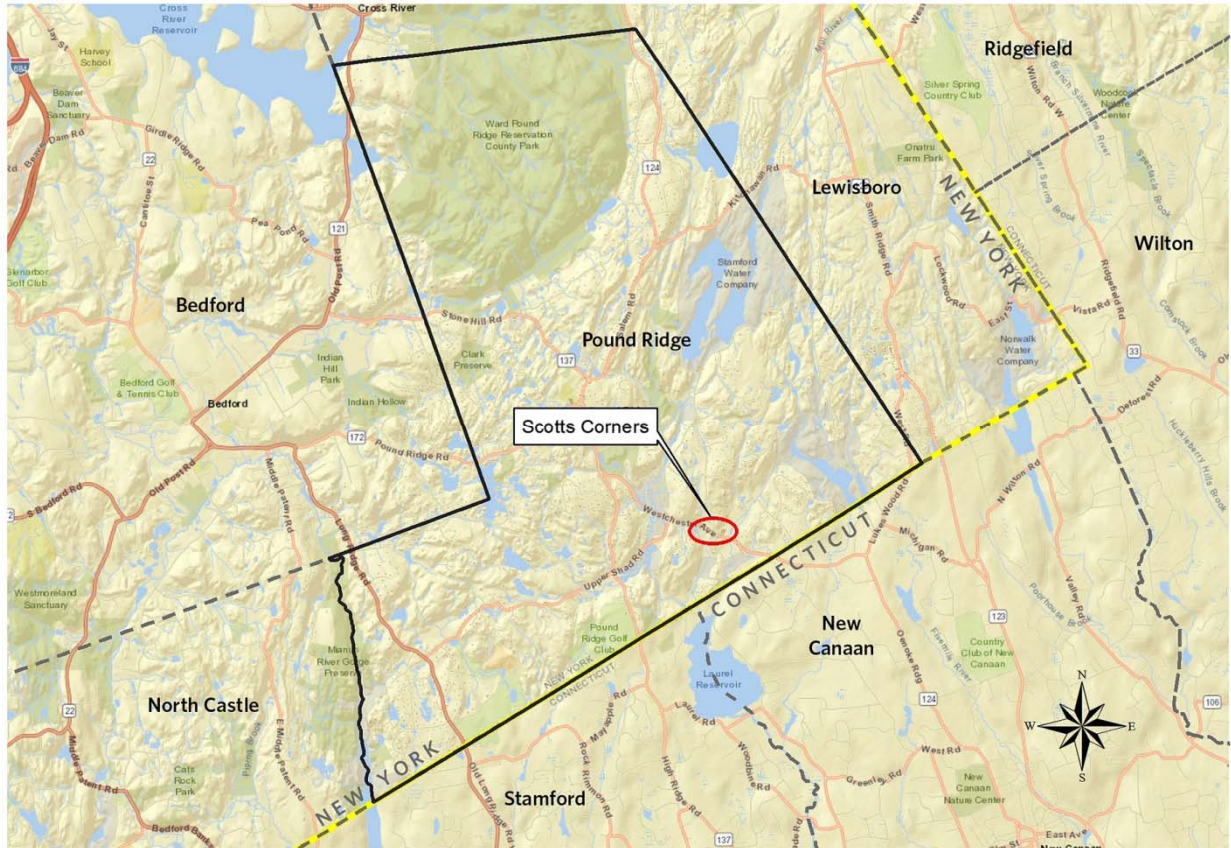
**Table 7****Known Spill Sites**

| <b>Facility Name</b>           | <b>Address</b>           | <b>City</b> | <b>Site ID</b> | <b>Description</b> | <b>Spill Date</b> | <b>Close Date</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Abandon Site                   | 55 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 325964         | Other              | 11/21/2000        | 12/28/2000        |
| Value Clean Cleaners           | 55 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 325965         | Unknown            | 1/24/2002         | 3/29/2002         |
| Trinity Corner Shopping Center | 55 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 399707         | Equipment Failure  | 2/13/2002         | 3/5/2002          |
| 60-80 Westchester Avenue       | 60-80 Westchester Avenue | Pound Ridge | 102411         | Unknown            | 3/18/2002         | 4/5/2002          |
| Spill Number 0111906           | 65 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 173308         | Tank Test Failure  | 8/9/2002          | 11/12/2002        |
| New Media School House         | 69 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 59404          | Tank Test Failure  | 6/26/2006         | 2/24/2012         |
| New Media School House         | 69 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 305220         | Tank Overfill      | 6/13/2008         | 6/16/2008         |
| Sally & Joseph Siano Assoc.    | 70 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 68318          | Equipment Failure  | 3/22/2011         | 6/1/2011          |
| Spill Number 0009626           | 74 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 195220         | Tank Test Failure  | 4/14/2011         | 6/2/2011          |
| Spill Number 0110835           | 76 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 209563         | Tank Overfill      | 4/5/2016          |                   |
| Town & Country Auto Inc.       | 77 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 313756         | Tank Failure       | 3/27/1991         | 3/10/1992         |
| Texaco                         | 77 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 138800         | Unknown            | 8/26/1994         | 9/14/1994         |
| Pound Ridge Fire Department    | 80 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 320739         | Tank Failure       | 12/16/1994        | 2/18/2005         |
| Albano Appliance               | 83 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 446942         | Equipment Failure  | 7/1/1993          |                   |
| Pound Ridge Ambulance          | 89 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 447921         | Equipment Failure  | 8/8/1995          | 3/27/2013         |
| Pound Ridge Post Office        | 57 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 87798          | Tank Failure       | 4/1/1998          | 4/17/1998         |
| Pound Ridge Veterinary Clinic  | 35 Westchester Avenue    | Pound Ridge | 124053         | Unknown            | 12/21/1999        | 6/1/2000          |
| On Side of Road                | Westchester / Salem      | Pound Ridge | 366006         | Other              | 9/9/1999          | 2/26/2005         |



# POUND RIDGE WASTEWATER TASK FORCE

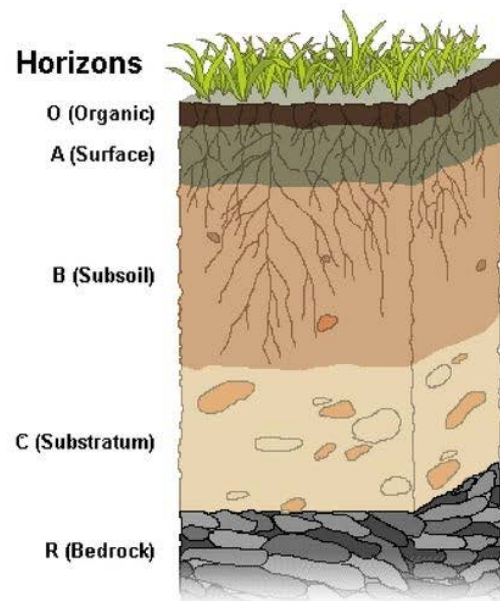
Figure 1 - Scotts Corners Business District



## APPENDIX B POUND RIDGE CANDIDATE SITES USDA NCRS SOILS DESCRIPTIONS

### WHAT IS A SOIL PROFILE?

- Cross section of soil layers revealing all soil horizons
- O Horizon = organic material (humus)
- A Horizon = topsoil
- B Horizon = subsoil
- C Horizon = partially weathered parent material
- R Horizon = bedrock



#### Horizon suffixes

- a: Highly decomposed organic matter (used only with O)
- e: Moderately decomposed organic matter (used only with O)
- g: Strong gley.
- i: Slightly decomposed organic matter (used only with O)
- p: Plow layer or other artificial disturbance
- w: Weak color or structure within B (used only with B)

See [Soils Horizons](#) for further details/descriptions.

#### **Ce—Catden muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes**

##### **Typical profile**

- Oa1 - 0 to 2 inches: muck*
- Oa2 - 2 to 79 inches: muck*

##### **Properties and qualities**

- Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*
- Natural drainage class: Very poorly drained*
- Runoff class: Negligible*
- Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*
- Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches*
- Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D*

#### **ChB—Charlton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes**

##### **Typical profile**

Scotts Corner Wastewater Management & Water Supply Study  
JUNE 25, 2019 - FINAL  
PAGE 180

Environmental Engineers/Consultants

**LOMBARDO ASSOCIATES, INC.**

*Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw - 7 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*  
*C - 22 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Low*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

**ChC—Charlton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes**

**Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw - 7 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*  
*C - 22 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Low*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

**ChD—Charlton fine sandy loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes**

**Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw - 7 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*  
*C - 22 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Medium*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

**CIB—Charlton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes, very stony**

**Typical profile**



*Oe - 0 to 2 inches: moderately decomposed plant material*  
*A - 2 to 4 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw - 4 to 27 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*  
*C - 27 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

**Properties and qualities**

*Percent of area covered with surface fragments: 1.6 percent*  
*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Low*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

**CIC—Charlton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, very stony**

**Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 2 inches: moderately decomposed plant material*  
*A - 2 to 4 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw - 4 to 27 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*  
*C - 27 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Low*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

**CID—Charlton loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, very stony**

**Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 8 inches: loam*  
*H2 - 8 to 24 inches: sandy loam*  
*H3 - 24 to 60 inches: sandy loam*

**Properties and qualities**

*Percent of area covered with surface fragments: 1.6 percent*  
*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.57 to 5.95 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

**CIE—Charlton loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes, very stony**

### **Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 8 inches: loam*  
*H2 - 8 to 24 inches: sandy loam*  
*H3 - 24 to 60 inches: sandy loam*

### **Properties and qualities**

*Percent of area covered with surface fragments: 1.6 percent*  
*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.57 to 5.95 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

### **CIF—Charlton loam, 35 to 45 percent slopes, very stony**

#### **Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 8 inches: loam*  
*H2 - 8 to 24 inches: sandy loam*  
*H3 - 24 to 60 inches: sandy loam*

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.57 to 5.95 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

### **CrC—Charlton-Chatfield complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes, very rocky**

#### ***Description of Chatfield, Very Stony***

#### **Typical profile**

*Oi - 0 to 1 inches: slightly decomposed plant material*  
*A - 1 to 2 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw - 2 to 30 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*  
*2R - 30 to 40 inches: bedrock*

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 41 inches to lithic bedrock*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: High*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: More than 80 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B*

#### ***Description of Charlton, Very Stony***

### **Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 2 inches:* moderately decomposed plant material  
*A - 2 to 4 inches:* fine sandy loam  
*Bw - 4 to 27 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*C - 27 to 65 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained  
*Runoff class:* Medium  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

### **CsD—Chatfield-Charlton complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, very rocky**

#### ***Description of Chatfield, Very Stony***

### **Typical profile**

*Oi - 0 to 1 inches:* slightly decomposed plant material  
*A - 1 to 2 inches:* fine sandy loam  
*Bw - 2 to 30 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*2R - 30 to 40 inches:* bedrock

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 41 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained  
*Runoff class:* High  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

#### ***Description of Charlton, Very Stony***

### **Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 2 inches:* moderately decomposed plant material  
*A - 2 to 4 inches:* fine sandy loam  
*Bw - 4 to 27 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*C - 27 to 65 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained  
*Runoff class:* Medium  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B



**CtC—Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes**

**Typical profile**

*Oi - 0 to 1 inches:* slightly decomposed plant material  
*A - 1 to 2 inches:* fine sandy loam  
*Bw - 2 to 30 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*2R - 30 to 40 inches:* bedrock

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 41 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained  
*Runoff class:* High  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

**CuD—Chatfield-Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

***Description of Chatfield, Extremely Stony***

**Typical profile**

*Oi - 0 to 1 inches:* slightly decomposed plant material  
*A - 1 to 2 inches:* fine sandy loam  
*Bw - 2 to 30 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*2R - 30 to 40 inches:* bedrock

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 41 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained  
*Runoff class:* High  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

***Description of Hollis, Extremely Stony***

**Typical profile**

*Oi - 0 to 2 inches:* slightly decomposed plant material  
*A - 2 to 7 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*Bw - 7 to 16 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam  
*2R - 16 to 26 inches:* bedrock

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 8 to 23 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Natural drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Runoff class:* Very high  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

Hydrologic Soil Group: D

**Description of Rock Outcrop**

Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to lithic bedrock

Runoff class: Very high

Hydrologic Soil Group: D

**Ff—Fluvaquents-Udifuluents complex, frequently flooded**

**Description of Fluvaquents**

**Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 5 inches: gravelly silt loam

H2 - 5 to 70 inches: very gravelly silt loam

**Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Natural drainage class: Poorly drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to very high (0.06 to 19.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 0 inches

Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D

**Description of Udifuluents**

**Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 4 inches: gravelly silt loam

H2 - 4 to 70 inches: very gravelly loam

**Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Natural drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to very high (0.06 to 19.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 24 to 72 inches

Hydrologic Soil Group: A

**HrF—Hollis-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes**

**Description of Hollis, Very Stony**

**Typical profile**

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material

A - 2 to 7 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

Bw - 7 to 16 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

2R - 16 to 26 inches: bedrock

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 8 to 23 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Natural drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Runoff class:* Very high  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

**Description of Rock Outcrop**

**Typical Profile**

*R - 0 to 79 inches:* bedrock

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 0 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Runoff class:* Very high  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

**LeB—Leicester loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes, very stony**

**Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 8 inches:* loam  
*H2 - 8 to 26 inches:* sandy loam  
*C - 26 to 60 inches:* sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.57 to 5.95 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 6 to 18 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A/D

**LcA—Leicester loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, stony**

**Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 8 inches:* loam  
*H2 - 8 to 26 inches:* sandy loam  
*C - 26 to 60 inches:* sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.57 to 5.95 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 0 to 12 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A/D

**LcB—Leicester loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes, stony**



### **Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: loam  
H2 - 8 to 26 inches: sandy loam  
C - 26 to 60 inches: sandy loam

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.57 to 5.95 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 6 to 18 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A/D

### **NcA—Natchaug muck, 0 to 2 percent slopes**

#### **Typical profile**

Oa1 - 0 to 12 inches: muck  
Oa2 - 12 to 31 inches: muck  
2Cg1 - 31 to 39 inches: silt loam  
2Cg2 - 39 to 79 inches: fine sandy loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Runoff class:* Negligible  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.01 to 14.17 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 0 to 6 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B/D

### **NdA—Natchaug and Catden mucks, ponded, 0 to 2 percent slopes**

#### ***Description of Natchaug***

#### **Typical profile**

Oa1 - 0 to 12 inches: muck  
Oa2 - 12 to 31 inches: muck  
2Cg1 - 31 to 39 inches: silt loam  
2Cg2 - 39 to 79 inches: fine sandy loam

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Runoff class:* Negligible  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.01 to 14.17 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 0 to 6 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B/D

### **Description of Catden**

#### **Typical profile**

*Oa1 - 0 to 2 inches: muck*  
*Oa2 - 2 to 79 inches: muck*

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches*  
*Natural drainage class: Very poorly drained*  
*Runoff class: Negligible*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D*

### **PnB—Paxton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes**

#### **Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 8 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw1 - 8 to 15 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw2 - 15 to 26 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Cd - 26 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 18 to 39 inches to densic material*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Medium*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: About 18 to 37 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: C*

### **PnC—Paxton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes**

#### **Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 8 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw1 - 8 to 15 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw2 - 15 to 26 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Cd - 26 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

#### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 39 inches to densic material*  
*Natural drainage class: Well drained*  
*Runoff class: Medium*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: About 18 to 37 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: C*

### **PoB—Paxton fine sandy loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, very stony**

### **Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 2 inches: moderately decomposed plant material*

*A - 2 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam*

*Bw1 - 10 to 17 inches: fine sandy loam*

*Bw2 - 17 to 28 inches: fine sandy loam*

*Cd - 28 to 67 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 43 inches to densic material*

*Natural drainage class: Well drained*

*Runoff class: Medium*

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*

*Depth to water table: About 18 to 37 inches*

*Hydrologic Soil Group: C*

### **PoD—Paxton fine sandy loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, very stony**

### **Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 2 inches: moderately decomposed plant material*

*A - 2 to 10 inches: fine sandy loam*

*Bw1 - 10 to 17 inches: fine sandy loam*

*Bw2 - 17 to 28 inches: fine sandy loam*

*Cd - 28 to 67 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 43 inches to densic material*

*Natural drainage class: Well drained*

*Runoff class: High*

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*

*Depth to water table: About 18 to 37 inches*

*Hydrologic Soil Group: C*

### **RgB—Ridgebury complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes, very stony**

### **Typical profile**

*Oe - 0 to 1 inches: moderately decomposed plant material*

*A - 1 to 6 inches: loam*

*Bw - 6 to 10 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

*Bg - 10 to 19 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

*Cd - 19 to 66 inches: gravelly loam*

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 15 to 35 inches to densic material*

*Natural drainage class: Poorly drained*

*Runoff class: Very high*

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*



*Depth to water table:* About 0 to 6 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

**Sh—Sun loam**

**Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 9 inches:* loam  
*H2 - 9 to 27 inches:* loam  
*H3 - 27 to 60 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 0 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C/D

**Sm—Sun loam, extremely stony**

**Typical profile**

*H1 - 0 to 9 inches:* loam  
*H2 - 9 to 27 inches:* loam  
*H3 - 27 to 60 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 0 inches  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C/D

**SuB—Sutton loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes**

**Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 9 inches:* loam  
*Bw1 - 9 to 17 inches:* fine sandy loam  
*Bw2 - 17 to 30 inches:* sandy loam  
*C1 - 30 to 39 inches:* sandy loam  
*C2 - 39 to 60 inches:* sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Natural drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Runoff class:* Very high  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* About 12 to 27 inches

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D

**Ub—Udorthents, smoothed**

**Typical profile**

H1 - 0 to 4 inches: gravelly loam  
H2 - 4 to 70 inches: very gravelly loam

**Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to lithic bedrock  
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained  
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 5.95 in/hr)  
Depth to water table: About 18 to 48 inches

**Uf—Urban land**

**Typical profile**

M - 0 to 10 inches: cemented material

**Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to manufactured layer

**UhB—Urban land-Charlton complex, 3 to 8 percent slopes**

***Description of Urban Land***

**Typical profile**

M - 0 to 10 inches: cemented material

**Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: 0 inches to manufactured layer  
Runoff class: Very high  
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)  
Hydrologic Soil Group: D

***Description of Charlton***

**Typical profile**

Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam  
Bw - 7 to 22 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam  
C - 22 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches  
Natural drainage class: Well drained  
Runoff class: Low

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

**UrB—Urban land-Ridgebury complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes**

***Description of Urban Land***

**Typical profile**

*M - 0 to 10 inches:* cemented material

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 0 inches to manufactured layer

*Runoff class:* Very high

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

***Description of Ridgebury, Somewhat Poorly Drained***

**Typical profile**

*Oa - 0 to 1 inches:* highly decomposed plant material

*A - 1 to 7 inches:* loam

*Bw - 7 to 13 inches:* loam

*Bg - 13 to 21 inches:* fine sandy loam

*Cd - 21 to 60 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 35 inches to densic material

*Natural drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Runoff class:* Very high

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* About 10 to 18 inches

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

**UwB—Urban land-Woodbridge complex, 3 to 8 percent slopes**

***Description of Urban Land***

**Typical profile**

*M - 0 to 10 inches:* cemented material

**Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 0 inches to manufactured layer

*Runoff class:* Very high

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D



## **Description of Woodbridge**

### **Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 7 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw1 - 7 to 18 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Bw2 - 18 to 30 inches: fine sandy loam*  
*Cd - 30 to 65 inches: gravelly fine sandy loam*

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 39 inches to densic material*  
*Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained*  
*Runoff class: Very high*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: About 18 to 30 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D*

### **W—Water**

#### **WdB—Woodbridge loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes**

### **Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 6 inches: loam*  
*Bw1 - 6 to 18 inches: gravelly loam*  
*Bw2 - 18 to 29 inches: gravelly loam*  
*Cd - 29 to 65 inches: gravelly loam*

### **Properties and qualities**

*Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 39 inches to densic material*  
*Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained*  
*Runoff class: Very high*  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.14 in/hr)*  
*Depth to water table: About 18 to 30 inches*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D*

# APPENDIX C SMART GROWTH ASSESSMENT & SEXUAL HARRASSMENT FORMS



## Smart Growth Assessment Form

This form should be completed by the applicant's project engineer or other design professional.<sup>1</sup>

### Applicant Information

Applicant: Town of Pound Ridge

Project No.:

Project Name: Scotts Corner Wastewater Management and Water Supply Engineering Report

Is project construction complete?  Yes, date:  No

Project Summary: (provide a short project summary in plain language including the location of the area the project serves)

The Scotts Corner area is the commercial center of Pound Ridge and consists of 41, primarily commercial, properties that have individual wells and septic systems with a history of problems and inadequate separation. A Engineering Plan for Study Area wide wastewater management system has been prepared that consists of a septic tank effluent collection system and tertiary treatment with disinfection prior to

### Section 1 – Screening Questions

#### 1. Prior Approvals

1A. Has the project been previously approved for Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) financial assistance?  Yes  No

1B. If so, what was the project number(s) for the prior approval(s)? Project No.:

Is the scope of the project substantially the same as that which was approved?  Yes  No

**IF THE PROJECT WAS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY EFC'S BOARD AND THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT HAS NOT MATERIALLY CHANGED, THE PROJECT IS NOT SUBJECT TO SMART GROWTH REVIEW. SKIP TO SIGNATURE BLOCK.**

#### 2. New or Expanded Infrastructure

2A. Does the project add new wastewater collection/new water mains or a new wastewater treatment system/water treatment plant?  Yes  No

*Note: A new infrastructure project adds wastewater collection/water mains or a wastewater treatment/water treatment plant where none existed previously*

2B. Will the project result in either:  Yes  No

An increase of the State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) permitted flow capacity for an existing treatment system;

OR

An increase such that a Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) water withdrawal permit will need to be obtained or modified, or result in the Department of Health (DOH) approving an increase in the capacity of the water treatment plant?

*Note: An expanded infrastructure project results in an increase of the SPDES permitted flow capacity for the wastewater treatment system, or an increase of the permitted water withdrawal or the permitted flow capacity for the water treatment system.*

<sup>1</sup> If project construction is complete and the project was not previously financed through EFC, an authorized municipal representative may complete and sign this assessment.

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO BOTH "2A" and "2B" ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE, THE PROJECT IS NOT SUBJECT TO FURTHER SMART GROWTH REVIEW. SKIP TO SIGNATURE BLOCK.

**3. Court or Administrative Consent Orders**

3A. Is the project expressly required by a court or administrative consent order?  Yes  No

3B. If so, have you previously submitted the order to EFC or DOH?  Yes  No  
If not, please attach.

**Section 2 – Additional Information Needed for Relevant Smart Growth Criteria**

EFC has determined that the following smart growth criteria are relevant for EFC-funded projects and that projects must meet each of these criteria to the extent practicable:

**1. Uses or Improves Existing Infrastructure**

1A. Does the project use or improve existing infrastructure?  Yes  No

Please describe:

Project will replace existing septic systems and wells

**2. Serves a Municipal Center**

Projects must serve an area in either 2A, 2B or 2C to the extent practicable.

2A. Does the project serve an area limited to one or more of the following municipal centers?

i. A City or incorporated Village  Yes  No

ii. A central business district  Yes  No

iii. A main street  Yes  No

iv. A downtown area  Yes  No

v. A Brownfield Opportunity Area  Yes  No  
(for more information, go to [www.dos.ny.gov](http://www.dos.ny.gov) & search "Brownfield")

vi. A downtown area of a Local Waterfront Revitalization Program Area  Yes  No  
(for more information, go to [www.dos.ny.gov](http://www.dos.ny.gov) and search "Waterfront Revitalization")

vii. An area of transit-oriented development  Yes  No

viii. An Environmental Justice Area  Yes  No  
(for more information, go to [www.dec.ny.gov/public/899.html](http://www.dec.ny.gov/public/899.html))

ix. A Hardship/Poverty Area  Yes  No

*Note: Projects that primarily serve census tracts and block numbering areas with a poverty rate of at least twenty percent according to the latest census data*

Please describe all selections:

The Scotts Corner area contains the Town's three (3) Business Districts with a Main Street and a Downtown area.

2 of 3  
Effective October 1, 2018



- 2B. If the project serves an area located outside of a municipal center, does it serve an area located adjacent to a municipal center which has clearly defined borders, designated for concentrated development in a municipal or regional comprehensive plan and exhibit strong land use, transportation, infrastructure and economic connections to an existing municipal center?  Yes  No

Please describe:

Not applicable

- 2C. If the project is not located in a municipal center as defined above, is the area designated by a comprehensive plan and identified in zoning ordinance as a future municipal center?  Yes  No

Please describe and reference applicable plans:

Not applicable

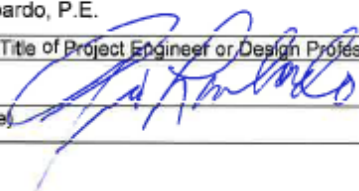
**3. Resiliency Criteria**

- 3A. Was there consideration of future physical climate risk due to sea-level rise, storm surge, and/or flooding during the planning of this project?  Yes  No

Please describe:

Wastewater treatment and disposal facilities are located above floodplains and areas that would be subject to storm surge of flooding. Location not affected by sea level rise.

**Signature Block:** By entering your name in the box below, you agree that you are authorized to act on behalf of the applicant and that the information contained in this Smart Growth Assessment is true, correct and complete to the best of your knowledge and belief.

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Applicant: Town of Pound Ridge NY  | Phone Number: 617-964-2924 |
| Pio Lombardo, P.E.   |                            |
| (Name & Title of Project Engineer or Design Professional or Authorized Municipal Representative) |                            |
|               | May 20, 2019               |
| (Signature)  | (Date)                     |

APPENDIX A

Sexual Harassment Prevention Certification Form

By submission of this application, each applicant and each person signing on behalf of the applicant certifies, and in the case of a partnering application each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that the applicant has and has implemented a written policy addressing sexual harassment prevention in the workplace and provides annual sexual harassment prevention training to all of its employees. Such policy shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of section two hundred one-g of the labor law.

Grantee Name: Town of Pound Ridge

Signature: 

Print Name and Title: Kevin Hansan, Supervisor

Date: 5/21/2019